TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction ...................................................................................................................................... i
Front ................................................................................................................................................ 1
Section 1: Household Record (HRC) ........................................................................................... 10
Section 2: Respondent’s Work History .................................................................................. 30
Section 3A: Respondent’s On-Jobs (OJS) ............................................................................. 52
Section 3B: Respondent’s Employer Sort (RES) .................................................................. 71
Section 4: Respondent’s Employer Supplement (RSP) ....................................................... 75
Section 5: Respondent’s Gaps between Jobs (GAP) ............................................................ 136
Section 6: Husband’s/Partner’s Work History (HWH) ......................................................... 140
Section 7A: Husband’s/Partner’s On-Jobs (HOJ) ................................................................. 162
Section 7B: Husband’s/Partner’s Employer Sort (HES) ....................................................... 178
Section 8: Husband’s/Partner’s Employer Supplement (HSP) ............................................ 182
Section 9: Husband’s/Partner’s Gaps between Jobs (HGP) .................................................. 229
Section 10: Respondent and Family Health (HEA) ............................................................... 234
Section 11: Income and Assets (INC) ..................................................................................... 262
Section 12: Other Family Background (OFB) ...................................................................... 308
Section 13: Education and Training (EAT) ............................................................................ 319
Section 14: Mobility (MOB) ................................................................................................. 329
Section 15: Attitudes (ACP) ................................................................................................. 332
Section 17: Intra-Family Transfers (IFT) .............................................................................. 334
Section 18: Back .................................................................................................................... 414

For more information about any aspect of the NLS program, contact:
NLS User Services
Center for Human Resource Research
921 Chatham Lane, Suite 100
Columbus, OH 43221-2418
(614) 442-7366
usersvc@postoffice.chrr.ohio-state.edu
INTRODUCTION

This document describes the question content of the 1999 interview of the National Longitudinal Survey of Women (NLSW). The survey was conducted entirely as a computer-assisted interview, and although a few respondents were interviewed over the telephone, the dominant interview mode was the in-person interview. Therefore, the data collection method for the 1999 NLSW is referred to simply as CAPI, or computer-assisted personal interview. This is different from the way the survey was conducted prior to 1995. From 1967 to 1993 these cohorts were surveyed using paper and pencil (PAPI) methods. One important difference between the PAPI and CAPI survey data collection methods is that the paper-and-pencil interviews made it easy for researchers to determine the content of the survey by examining the printed questionnaire and other interviewing materials. In a CAPI survey, however, there is no printed questionnaire since the survey exists as a group of programs stored on every interviewer's laptop computer. As a result, the questionnaire generated from the CAPI survey is longer, more complex, and somewhat more difficult to use than the PAPI questionnaire.

Our goal is to present the content of the 1999 CAPI interview into a clear, complete, and compact questionnaire that accurately summarizes the “conversation” between the interviewer and respondent. We use the term “conversation” to emphasize the difference between the questionnaire and the codebook. The codebook contains the data released as a result of the interview, but some information collected during the interview is not present in the codebook. For example, the questionnaire includes questions that collect names of household members, employers, etc. Such items are not released, so the questions that collect them are not present in the codebook. Conversely, the codebook contains some information not directly collected in the interview. For example, while created variables are documented in the codebook, there is no reference to them in the questionnaire as they are not part of the conversation between interviewer and respondent.

The next section of the introduction describes the format of the typical question blocks and defines key terms such as “Question name,” “Distribution Code Block,” and “Lead in Questions”. The final section describes in more detail the differences in the content of the questionnaire and the codebook.

TYPES AND FORMATS OF QUESTION BLOCKS

Question records are the building blocks of the CAPI questionnaire, with various types of records performing different data collection and/or manipulation functions. Loosely grouped, CAPI question records will either: (a) provide administrative information that assists the interviewer or provides an introduction to the next question; (b) provide question text and control for data entry of the response; or (c) perform internal operations and calculations to guide the interview and maintain the internal data storage during the interview. All questions essential to understanding either the content of the survey or the flow of respondents through the interview will appear within the 1999 NLSW questionnaire. However, some of the elements not essential to understanding the conversational flow of the interview have been removed, making each question block less cluttered and easier to read.

The 1999 NLSW questionnaire contains some elements found in the 1999 NLSW codebook, such as the question names, skip instructions, and lead-in and default next question information. Figure 1 shows all of the fields that appear in a question block in the questionnaire. A brief description of each of the numbered fields is provided below.
1. Reference Number

The reference number is the variable name assigned to each question in the codebook and CHRR Investigator and extraction software. Every data item in the survey has a unique reference number, so that no two items have the same reference number. Also, reference numbers are assigned only to questions for which data exists. In other words, there are no reference numbers for confidential items, or items that no respondents reached. Thus, questions for which no data exists are still included in the questionnaire, but instead of showing a reference number in brackets, the question block contains the text "[no data]". Some questions have more than one reference number listed. This occurs when a single question, such as a date, contains two or more data fields. For example, question OJS-5A-ARR is represented as a single question in the questionnaire, but actually consists of 3 data items in the codebook and data, once each for Month (R43546.00), Day (R43547.00) and Year (R43548.00). Finally, not all reference numbers pertaining to every question appear in the questionnaire. This is because many questions are part of a roster, such that the question is asked once about every employer (as in OJS-5A-ARR), or every person in the household (as in HRC-6-ARR). For example, the start date collected in question OJS-5A-ARR actually generated 30 separate data items in the data and codebook: Day, Month, and Year for up to 10 employers (3 date entries x 10 employers = 30). To conserve space and simplify the questionnaire we list only the reference numbers pertaining to the items in the first roster (i.e., OJS-5A-ARR-01D, OJS-5A-ARR-01M, and OJS-5A-ARR-01Y).

2. Question Name

Question names are the identifiers assigned to identical questions across CAPI survey years. Question names provide information on: (a) the section of the instrument from which each question was derived—e.g., question names beginning with HEA- come from the "Health" section of the questionnaire, while those starting with OJS- come from the respondent’s "on jobs" section; (b) the order in which the question was administered within each section; e.g., HEA-5 precedes HEA-6; and (c) whether a question was part of a "looped" or rostered series of questions. A question ending with "-ARR" could have been asked more than once, and will appear as many times in the codebook as there are data items. For example, questions in the RSP section were asked once for each employer name the respondent had listed in her employer roster. However, since some respondents have more than one employer, and the list of employers does not always begin with the first "column" in the roster (the "-01" column), many questions in the RSP section
generated numerous data items. For example, question RSP-1-ARR ("Were you employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit organization…") generated 8 data items, listed in the codebook as RSP-1-ARR-01 through RSP-1-ARR-08 (with corresponding reference numbers of R44401, R44624, R44824, R45024, R45216, R45405, R45584, R45756).

3. Text fill instructions

Text appearing within parentheses does not generally appear on screen during the interview. This is true for the text-fill instructions, the skip instructions (i.e., “Go to…”), and the “−2” and “−1” that follow “Don’t Know” and “Refuse”, respectively. In the current example, field ❸ shows the instructions the CAPI program used to automatically fill in the appropriate name in the text of the question. These instructions do not appear on-screen during the interview so they are not read to the respondent, nor does the interviewer see the words “[fill name]”.

4. Interviewer instructions

Text in uppercase is either an instruction or clarifying comment for the interviewer. These comments appear on screen during interview but the interviewer does not read them to the respondent.

5. Question Text

This field contains the text of the question that the interviewer asked the respondent. Generally, text that is asked of the respondent appears in the questionnaire in a conventional mixture of upper and lowercase letters.

6. Distribution code block

The distribution code block contains the list of response categories to each question. Each distribution code has a value, a description of the category, and an optional skip instruction.

(a) Column (a) contains the numeric or alphabetic value associated with each response category. All data in the 1999 NLSW data file are numeric, so each possible item that could be selected is associated with an integer.

(b) This column contains text that describes each response category of the distribution code block. This text is sometimes referred to as “value labels” in statistical programs such as SPSS.

(c) Column (c) contains the skip instructions for the response category. Skip instructions are needed only when the response is branched to somewhere other than the default next question.

7. 'Don't Know' and 'Refuse'

Responses of 'Don't Know' and 'Refuse' are acceptable responses to nearly every question, but these answers do not appear in every question in the questionnaire. Specifically, “Don’t Know” and “Refuse” do not appear in the distribution codeblock when these responses are skipped to the default next question (DefNext). Conversely, when the 'Don't Know' or 'Refuse' responses are skipped to a question other than the DefNext question they are listed in the codeblock, as shown in this example.

8. Default Next Question

This field specifies the question to be asked next unless another skip specification in the distribution code block applies. In Figure 1, the responses categories “Unable” is skipped by default to CK-HWH-O, as indicated in the Default Next Question instructions.

9. Lead in Questions

When using PAPI questionnaires, researchers needed to study the instrument in detail to determine under what circumstances a particular question was asked. The CAPI questionnaire simplifies this process somewhat by including a “Lead-In(s)” field in the question codeblock. This field lists the question or questions that lead into each particular item. By tracing the skip pattern backward, one may determine the universe of respondents asked a particular question.
Examples:

RSP-1-ARR [Default] This means that the default path from question RSP-1-ARR leads to the current question.

CK-HWH-M2 [4:4] This means that all cases with a value of 4 in CK-HWH-M2 are skipped to the current question.

CK-HWH-M2 [1:4] This indicates that values of 1 through 4 (inclusive) in CK-HWH-M2 are skipped to the current question record.

10. CHRR archivist comments

This field contains comments added by the CHRR data archivist. These comments are not part of the original question text or the interviewer instructions. They are included in the questionnaire to provide users with additional information about the question, the interview protocol, and the data. The archivist comments usually appear at the bottom of the question, i.e., after the question text and the response options.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CODEBOOK AND QUESTIONNAIRE

One of the differences between the content of the codebook and questionnaire is that the codebook contains questions that are not included in the questionnaire. In addition, there are some questions in the questionnaire that are not included in codebook. Another difference is that some types of questions are split into separate records in the codebook and stored as separate data items in the data file but are combined into a single question in the questionnaire (e.g., dates in the D/M/Y format and Code-All-That-Apply questions). Finally, for some items, the skip patterns shown in the questionnaire are different from those shown in the codebook.

A. Codebook Items not in the Questionnaire

Rostered, or "looped", questions appear only once in the questionnaire. For example, the CAPI instrument asks questions about the education, employment, etc., of everyone in the respondent’s household. To take an example, the question “Did [fill name of HH member] do any work for pay last week?” (question HRC-11-ARR) was asked once for each person over the age of 14 listed on the household roster. This resulted in the creation of 11 data items for this question in the Young Women data and codebook: HRC-11-ARR-02 through HRC-11-ARR-11, and HRC-11-ARR-13 (the 01st, 12th and 14th through 18th iterations were blank and so are not included in the data). Users can readily identify rostered questions because the question names end with “ARR”.

Also, the 1999 NLSW questionnaire does not include certain “key” variables created by CHRR after the interviews were conducted. For example, neither net total family assets (reference number R51311.00) nor the number of weeks worked since the last interview (R54382.00) are included in the questionnaire.

B. Questionnaire Items not in the Codebook

Questions that contain confidential information such as names of household members, addresses, and names of employers are not included in the codebook nor data but are retained in the questionnaire. For example, in question HRC-5A of the household record section the names of additional members of the household are collected. This question appears in the questionnaire but has no corresponding data element and is not included in the codebook.

Another group of questions that appear in the questionnaire but not the codebook are questions for which no data was collected. For example, questions OJS-4A-ARR through OJS-4E-ARR appear in the questionnaire but are not found in the codebook. These particular questions lie in a path in the survey that no respondents entered and were therefore left blank. In order to conserve space these empty items are omitted from the codebook and data file. (Note that reference numbers are not assigned to these items).
C. Combining Questions in the Questionnaire

There are two types of questions that appear as separate items in the codebook but are combined into one question in the questionnaire. The first are questions collecting information about dates, such as when the respondent started or stopped working for an employer (e.g., OJS-5A-ARR). In the codebook these types of date questions are split into three variables: one for day, one for month, and one for the year. In the questionnaire these three data items are combined into one question, which is the form these questions took during the interview. For example, the question “When did you last stop working for [EMPLOYER NAME]?” is shown as one question in the questionnaire (OJS-5A-ARR), while it is divided into 3 separate questions in the codebook (OJS-5A-ARR-01D, OJS-5A-ARR-01M, and OJS-5A-ARR-01Y).

The second type of question in which separate codebook items are combined into a single questionnaire item is the “Mark-all-that-apply” question. This happens when the respondent can mark as many categories that apply from a list of response options. For example, questionnaire item MOB-12 asked the respondent to select the reasons she moved from her previous address to the current one. While this is presented as one item in the questionnaire there are 15 data items in the codebook and data file, one question for each of the reasons included in the list, MOB-01 through MOB-12@KEY. (Note in the questionnaire that the reference numbers for all 16 data items are listed: R51486.00 through R51501.00).

D. Skip Patterns

The skip patterns shown in the questionnaire do not always match the skips shown in the codebook because items for which no data exists are not printed in the codebook. However, since all questions appear in the questionnaire the skip patterns have not been adjusted. For example, since none of the Young Women respondents reached questions OJS-4B and OJS-4E, these items are not included in the Young Women’s data nor in the codebook. The deletion of these questions from the codebook affected the branching instructions in the lead-in question, CK-INC-F. According to the questionnaire, when CK-OJS-D equals 1 the instrument should skip to OJS-4C, and when it equals 0 the skip is to OJS-4A. However, in the codebook the skip instructions for CK-OJS-D were adjusted to reflect the deletion of both OJS-4A and OJS-4B. Thus, in the codebook the skip instructions indicate that the default next question for CK-OJS-D is CK-OJS-F.
FRONT

[R42527.00] SERIAL
Provide the 5 digit OSU serial number that identifies the case.
10001 through 25159 Identification Code
Enter Answer: __________

DefNext: I-TYPE

[R42530.00] I-TYPE
INPUT I-TYPE
Respondent belongs to Panel
1 Respondent is a Mature Woman
2 Respondent is a Young Woman

DefNext: PROB-FLG
Lead-In: SERIAL [Default]

[R42531.00] PROB-FLG
INPUT PROBLEM CASES
1 Noninterview in 1997 AND data collection problems in 1995
2 Data collection problems in 1997

DefNext: LI-STAT
Lead-In: I-TYPE [Default]

[R42532.00] LI-STAT
INPUT LI-STAT
Status of Last Interview
1 Interview in 1995 and/or 1997
0 Noninterview in both 1995 and 1997
2 Interview in 1997, problem case with no data

DefNext: I-RDOB
Lead-In: PROB-FLG [Default]

[R42533.00 R42534.00 R42535.00] I-RDOB
INPUT I-RDOB
Respondent's Date of Birth
Enter DATE: ______-____-____

DefNext: I-MARST
Lead-In: LI-STAT [Default]

[R42536.00] I-MARST
INPUT I-MARST
Marital Status
1 MARRIED
3 WIDOWED
4 DIVORCED
5 SEPARATED
6 NEVER MARRIED
DefNext: DOLI  
Lead-In: I-RDOB [Default]

R42538.00 R42539.00 R42541.00   DOLI

INPUT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: I-HP-FLAG
Lead-In: I-MARST [Default]

[R42543.00 R42544.00 R42545.00]   DOPI

INPUT DATE OF PREVIOUS INTERVIEW
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: DOPI
Lead-In: DOLI [Default]

[R42546.00]   I-HP-FLAG

INPUT I-HP-FLAG
Husband/Partner identified in 1997 or in 1995 (if 1997 noninterview)
FILL IF: LAST INTERVIEW - 1997 or 1995
   1   SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3 OR 4
   0   SIGOTHER = 5 OR 6

DefNext: I-HDOB
Lead-In: DOPI [Default]

[R42547.00 R42548.00 R42549.00 ]   I-HDOB

INPUT HDOB
Husband's Date of Birth
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: I-HHMEM-ARR
Lead-In: I-HP-FLAG [Default]

[R42550.00]   I-HHMEM-ARR

INPUT I-HHMEM
Provide a "1" for each household member identified in 1997 or in 1995 (if 1997 noninterview)
   1   HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
   0   NOT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
   3   NEW SINCE DOLI

Design Note: NOT SET AS SPECIFIED - APPEARS TO COPY HHMEM VARIABLE FROM PRIOR INTERVIEW.

DefNext: I-HHMEM-ARR
Lead-In: I-HDOB-YYYY [Default]

[R42563.00 R42564.00 R42565.00]   PDOB-ARR

INPUT PDOB
Household Member Date of Birth
   Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: I-SEX-ARR
Lead-In: I-HHMEM-ARR

[R42590.00] I-SEX-ARR

INPUT I-SEX
Household member gender
   1     MALE
   2     FEMALE

DefNext: VERIFY
Lead-In: PDOB-ARR

[R42604.00] VERIFY

VERIFY THAT YOU HAVE THE CORRECT CASE AND SYSTEM DATE.
   1     Correct case selected -CONTINUE WITH INTERVIEW
   2     Incorrect Date -RETURN TO CASE MANAGEMENT
   3     Incorrect Case Selected -RETURN TO CASE MANAGEMENT

DefNext: CHECK-A
Lead-In: I-SEX-ARR

[R42605.00] CHECK-A

CHECK ITEM: IS THE RESPONDENT A NEW CASE OR ONE WHO RECEIVED LETTER IN ADVANCE.
   1     New Case - first time case accessed
   2     ADVLTR = Blank...(Go to READY)
   3     All others...(Go to INTRO-B)

DefNext: READY
Lead-In: VERIFY [Default]

[R42609.00] READY

INTERVIEWER: CHOOSE ONE CATEGORY.
   1     CONTINUE WITH INTERVIEW
   2     HELP NEEDED TO LOCATE RESPONDENT...(Go to LOCATOR)
   3     DO NOT CONTINUE...(Go to REASON)

DefNext: CKPROXY
Lead-In: MODE [Default], CHECK-A [2:2]

[R42610.00] CKPROXY

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT
RESPONDENT MUST BE PRESENT, IF PROXY IS USED
Introduce yourself, show ID
Ask to speak with [FILL I-NAME]
   1     Sample person...(Go to ADVLTR)
   2     Proxy - RESPONDENT MUST BE PRESENT
   3     DO NOT continue at this time...(Go to REASON)

DefNext: PXY-RSN
Lead-In: READY [Default]
INTERVIEWER: ENTER REASON FOR PROXY

1     Sample person physically incapable
2     Not eligible for proxy interviews...(Go to REASON)
3     not eligible for proxy interview

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT USE PROXY FOR ANY OTHER REASON. IF NEITHER OF THE ABOVE REASONS IS APPLICABLE, CASE IS A NONINTERVIEW
Choose "3" to go to noninterview reasons

DefNext: PROXY-NAM
Lead-In: CKPROXY [Default]

[no data]           PROXY-NAM
What is your Name?
@F__________________________SKIP TO @L
@L__________________________SKIP TO PROXY-REL
NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: PROXY-REL
Lead-In: PXY-RSN [Default]

[no data]           PROXY-REL
What is your relationship to [FILL I-NAME]?

DefNext: PROXY-PHN
Lead-In: PROXY-NAM [Default]

[no data]           PROXY-PHN
What is your telephone number?
@AR___________________________SKIP TO @L
@NUM__________________________SKIP TO ADVLTR
NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: ADVLTR
Lead-In: PROXY-REL [Default]

[R42615.00]           ADVLTR
Have you received the advance letter?

1     YES...(Go to INTRO-C)
0     NO

DefNext: INTRO-A
Lead-In: PROXY-PHN [Default], CKPROXY [1:1]

[R42616.00]           INTRO-A
The U.S. Bureau of the Census is conducting the 1999 Survey of Women for the U.S. Department of Labor. The survey's purpose is to assist in the development of policies, which will improve employment opportunities and provide other benefits for women in your age group. Your confidentiality is completely protected. As required by Title 13,
United States Code, only sworn Census Bureau employees who have taken an oath to protect the confidentiality of survey respondents will see your actual responses. The penalties for violating this oath for Census Bureau employees include jail and substantial fines. We will modify all tabulations and files that are based on your individual responses to ensure that your identity is protected. Collecting the information for these surveys is authorized under Title 29, United States Code, Section 2. Participation in this survey is voluntary and there are no penalties for refusing to answer any questions. However, your cooperation is extremely important to ensure the completeness and accuracy of the data.

HAND RESPONDENT A COPY OF THE ADVANCE LETTER. ALLOW ENOUGH TIME FOR HER TO READ IT IF SHE SO DESIRES.
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: INTRO-C
Lead-In: ADVLTR [Default]

[R42617.00] INTRO-B
PREVIOUS INTERVIEWER NOTES ABOUT THIS CASE ARE:
1 Continue with case
2 Go to notes (inotes)...(Go to INOTES-PRE)
3 Go to Assessment...(Go to OTH-INF-START)
4 Ready to transmit, no more follow-up needed...(Go to TRANS)
5 Quit - Don't attempt case now...(Go to REASON)

DefNext: INTRO-C
Lead-In: CHECK-A [3:3]

[R42618.00] INTRO-C
**DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT**
IS THE RESPONDENT READY TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW?
1 Yes...(Go to WS-INTRO)
2 No- inconvenient time. Try again later. ...(Go to INOTES-PRE)
3 No- Reluctant Respondent - Hold for refusal followup....(Go to INOTES-PRE)
4 No- not at expected address - Go to locator.
5 No- CASE IS A NONINTERVIEW - No further attempts will be made....(Go to REASON)

DefNext: LOCATOR
Lead-In: INTRO-A [Default], INTRO-B [Default], ADVLTR [1:1]

[R42619.00] LOCATOR
CHECK ITEM:
1 NEW INFORMATION OBTAINED ABOUT RESPONDENT
2 UNABLE TO OBTAIN ANY NEW INFORMATION ABOUT RESPONDENT

DefNext: REASON
Lead-In: INTRO-C [Default], READY [2:2]

[R42620.00] REASON
INTERVIEWER: WHAT IS THE REASON YOU CAN'T CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW?
1 Unable to contact/No one home...(Go to BYOBS)
2 Temporarily absent...(Go to BYOBS)
3 Refused...(Go to WHYREF)
4 Unable to interview after repeated attempts...(Go to BYOBS)
5 Language problem...(Go to BYOBS)
6 Type A - Other
7 Armed Forces...(Go to BYOBS)
8 Institutionalized...(Go to BYOBS)
9 Deceased...(Go to BYOBS)
10 MOVER...(Go to MOVER-CONF)

DefNext: SPCIFY
Lead-In: LOCATOR [Default], INTRO-B [5:5], INTRO-C [5:5], READY [3:3], CKPROXY [3:3], PXY-RSN [3:3]

[R42621.00] SPCIFY
Specify the kind of "Other" TYPE A Noninterview

DefNext: BYOBS
Lead-In: REASON [Default]

[R42622.00 TO R42627.00] WHYREF
INTERVIEWER: DID THE RESPONDENT OR PROXY ASK ANY OF THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS? MARK ALL THAT APPLY
1 How long will the interview take?
2 Who will see my answers?
3 Can I get a copy of the results?
4 Do I have to continue to participate?
5 Other question-Specify@2____________________________

DefNext: COMREF
Lead-In: REASON

[R42628.00 TO R42645.00 ] COMREF
INTERVIEWER: DID RESPONDENT OR PROXY MAKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING COMMENTS?

1 I'm too busy/I don't have time/Survey too long
2 I don't like surveys/I don't do surveys
3 I don't know anything about this
4 I'm not the sort of person you want
5 I'm not interested
6 This is all too personal
7 Survey is a waste of money
8 Government has no business doing this
9 Government already knows all this
10 I don't want my children bothered/interviewed
11 Let me think about it
12 Other negative comment or delay-Specify@2________
13 I don't want to participate any longer
14 I agree to do this for a set amount of time but the survey has continued much longer
15 I think I should receive monetary remuneration for completing survey
16 I will only do the survey if administered by a particular interviewer
17 I will not participate because I was insulted/wronged by an interviewer

DefNext: EXPLAIN
Lead-In: WHYREF

[no data] MOVER-CONF
What is [I-NAME]'s new address and telephone number? 
NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.
INTERVIEWER: WHAT IS THE MOVER STATUS?
INTERVIEWER: IF YOU CHOOSE CATEGORY 4, CATEGORY 5, OR CATEGORY 6, PLACE AND STATE MUST FIRST BE ENTERED.

1. Moved outside U.S. (other than Armed Forces)
2. Mover - No Good Address OR Address Unknown
3. Mover - Further Work Needed to Obtain New Address
4. Mover - Known Address Inside of FR Area
5. Mover - Known Address Outside of FR Area
6. Mover - Good Address in U.S. but Interview Impossible

INTERVIEWER: WAS NONINTERVIEW STATUS DETERMINED BY OBSERVATION ONLY OR DID SOMEONE PROVIDE YOU WITH INFORMATION ABOUT RESPONDENT?

1. Observation Only...(Go to EXPLAIN)
2. Information Provided by someone

Enter the name, address and telephone number of the person or organization that helped you determine the case status.

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

CHECK ITEM: REASON CAN'T CONDUCT INTERVIEW IS RESPONDENT DECEASED.

1. REASON=9
0. All others...(Go to EXPLAIN)

When did [I-NAME] die?
Enter DATE: __-__-__ __-__-__

When did [I-NAME] die?
In which of the U.S. States did [I-Name] die?

@1 _____

@2 (1) Outside the United States.

DefNext: EXPLAIN
Lead-In: WHENDIE [Default]

[R42655.00] EXPLAIN
INTERVIEWER: PROVIDE INFORMATION ABOUT NONINTERVIEW STATUS.
IF YOU WERE UNABLE TO OBTAIN ANY INFORMATION ABOUT RESPONDENT, EXPLAIN YOUR
ATTEMPTS TO
LOCATE HER.
IF YOU OBTAINED INFORMATION ABOUT RESPONDENT, PROVIDE DETAILS HERE. FOR EXAMPLE, IF
RESPONDENT MOVED TO ANOTHER COUNTRY, PROVIDE THE NAME OF THE COUNTRY; IF SHE IS
INSTITUTIONALIZED, PROVIDE NAME AND ADDRESS OF INSTITUTION; IF SHE IS TEMPORARILY
ABSENT, PROVIDE EXPECTED DATE OF RETURN. (SEE FIELD REPRESENTATIVE'S MANUAL FOR
INSTRUCTIONS)
NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for
this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: CHK-RSN
Lead-In: COMREF [Default], COMREF@KEY [Default], STATEDIE [Default], DEAD-CK [0:0],
BYOBS [1:1]

[R42656.00] CHK-RSN
CHECK ITEM:
1     NON-MOVER (REASON = 1 THROUGH 9)...(Go to NO-INT-CODES)
2     MOVER (REASON = 10)

DefNext: HOW-LOCATE
Lead-In: EXPLAIN [Default]

[R42657.00] NO-INT-CODES
SET OUTCOME (NON-INTERVIEW CODE) USING INFORMATION IN 'REASON'.

IF REASON = 1  SET OUTCOME = 216
IF REASON = 2  SET OUTCOME = 217
IF REASON = 3  SET OUTCOME = 218
IF REASON = 4  SET OUTCOME = 214
IF REASON = 5  SET OUTCOME = 213
IF REASON = 6  SET OUTCOME = 219
IF REASON = 7  SET OUTCOME = 223
IF REASON = 8  SET OUTCOME = 234
IF REASON = 9  SET OUTCOME = 250

DefNext: MOVER-RSN
Lead-In: CHK-RSN [1:1], CHECK-B [0:1]

[R42658.00] MOVER-RSN
SET OUTCOME BASED ON MOVER1.
IF MOVER1 = 1  SET OUTCOME = 251
IF MOVER1 = 2  SET OUTCOME = 260
IF MOVER1 = 3  SET OUTCOME = 263
IF MOVER1 = 4  SET OUTCOME = 271
IF MOVER1 = 5  SET OUTCOME = 270
IF MOVER1 = 6  SET OUTCOME = 261
INTERVIEWER: WHAT METHODS DID YOU USE TO TRY TO LOCATE THE RESPONDENT WHO WAS NOT AT EXPECTED ADDRESS?
MARK "1" IF METHOD RESULTED IN NEW RESPONDENT INFORMATION
MARK "0" IF METHOD DID NOT RESULT IN NEW RESPONDENT INFORMATION
LEAVE BLANK IF METHOD NOT ATTEMPTED.

1. Asked new occupants
2. Asked neighbors
3. Asked landlord or apartment manager
4. Asked at post office
5. Asked at telephone company (incl. directory assistance)
6. Asked contact persons previously listed
7. Other method-specify

CHECK ITEM: WERE ANY OF THE LOCATOR METHOD ITEMS CHECKED?

1. LOC_METH="1" in any category...(Go to NO-INT-CODES)
0. All others...(Go to NO-INT-CODES)

STORE 1 IN SUP-OKED.
SECTION 1: HOUSEHOLD RECORD (HRC)

[R42736.00] HRC-START

SECTION 1: HOUSEHOLD RECORD CARD
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: I-REL-ARR
Lead-In: none

[R42737.00] I-REL-ARR

INPUT Household Member relationship to respondent.

(0) Respondent
(1) Husband
(2) Son (biological)
(3) Daughter (biological)
(4) Mother
(5) Father
(6) Sister
(7) Brother
(8) Grandchild
(9) Father-in-law
(10) Mother-in-law
(11) Grandparent
(12) Other blood relative - male
(13) Other blood relative - female
(14) Other in-law relative - male
(15) Other in-law relative - female
(16) Other relative, sex not specified
(17) Adopted Son
(18) Adopted Daughter
(19) Stepson
(20) Stepdaughter
(21) Foster child - male
(22) Foster child - female
(23) Partner - Male
(24) Partner - Female
(25) Boarder - Male
(26) Boarder - Female
(27) Other non-relative - male
(28) Other non-relative - female
(29) Other non-relative, sex not specified

DefNext: PROB-FLG-CK
Lead-In: HRC-START [Default]

[R42749.00] PROB-FLG-CK

DATA COLLECTION PROBLEMS IN 1997

1 Noninterview in 1997 AND data collection problems in 1995 (PROB-FLG=1)
2 Data collection problems in 1997 (PROB-FLG=2)
3 All others...(Go to HRC-1A1)

DefNext: EXPLAIN1
Lead-In: PRV-MS [Default]

[R42750.00] EXPLAIN1

(If PROB-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "1995")
(If PROB-FLG = 2, fill parenthetical "1997")

After collecting information from respondents in [(1995)(1997)], we experienced some problems while transmitting the data to the Census Bureau. This resulted in data from some cases being erased or stored incorrectly. While the problem occurred in only a few cases, it is possible that the information you provided in [(1995)(1997)] was affected. Many of the questions we will ask you today will verify information that you provided in [(1995)(1997)]. If the information seems inaccurate to you, please don't hesitate to correct me. Also, accept our apologies for any inconvenience this may cause.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: HRC-1A1
Lead-In: PROB-FLG-CK [Default]
We have your address listed as:
[fill street address]
[fill city, state, zip]
Is this correct?

1  Yes-All information correct- STORE ALL IN PERMADDR...(Go to CNTY-CK)
0  No...(Go to HRC-1A2)

DefNext: HRC-1D
Lead-In: EXPLAIN1 [Default], PROB-FLG-CK [3:3]

What is your current address?
Enter corrections on each line OR (S) for SAME if no change needed.
IF 'S' ON ANY LINE, STORE I_ADDRESSES IN HRC-1A2
STORE HRC-1A2@A1 THROUGH HRC-1A2@Z4 IN PERMADDR@1 THROUGH PERMADDR@6

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: CNTY-CK
Lead-In: HRC-1A1 [0:0]

CHECK ITEM: COUNTY MISSING LAST INTERVIEW.

1  I_CNTY=Blank...(Go to HRC-1B2)
0  All Others

DefNext: HRC-1B1
Lead-In: HRC-1A2 [Default], HRC-1A1 [1:1]

Is this address located in [I_CNTY] county?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to HRC-1B2)

DefNext: HRC-1D
Lead-In: CNTY-CK [Default]

In what county is this address located?
Enter County: ______________
STORE HRC-1B2 IN PERMADDR@7

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: HRC-1D
Lead-In: HRC-1B1 [0:0], CNTY-CK [1:1]

Is this address permanent or temporary?
1999 Survey of Women—Household Record (HRC)

1. PERMANENT
2. TEMPORARY...(Go to HRC-1E)

DefNext: CK-LI-1
Lead-In: HRC-1A1 [Default], HRC-1B1 [Default], HRC-1B2 [Default]

[no data] HRC-1E

What is your permanent address?
STORE HRC-1E@1 THROUGH HRC-1E@7 IN PERMADDR@1 THROUGH PERMADDR@7

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: PERMADDR
Lead-In: HRC-1D [2:2]

[R42758.00] PERMADDR
@1 ADDRL1 --------------------------SKIP TO @2
@2 ADDRL2 --------------------------SKIP TO @3
@3 ADDRPO --------------------------SKIP TO @4
@4 ADDRST --------------------------SKIP TO @5
@5 ADDRZP5 --------------------------SKIP TO @6
@6 ADDRZP4 --------------------------SKIP TO @7
@7 ADDCNTY --------------------------

DefNext: CK-LI-1
Lead-In: HRC-1E [Default]

[R42759.00] CK-LI-1
CHECK ITEM: STATUS OF LAST INTERVIEW-1995 AND/OR 1997
  1  LI_STAT=1
  0  All others

DefNext: HRC-2A
Lead-In: HRC-1D [Default], PERMADDR [Default]

[R42760.00] HRC-2A
(If CK-LI-1 = 0, display "Interviewer: Verify spelling")
INTERVIEWER VERIFY SPELLING.
We have your name listed as [RNAME_FIRST RNAME_MIDDLE RNAME_LAST]. Is this correct?
  1  Yes-All information correct-STORE ALL IN HRC-2B
  0  No...(Go to HRC-2B)

DefNext: CK-LI-2
Lead-In: CK-LI-1 [Default]

[no data] HRC-2B

What is your correct name?
First: ________________  [fill RNAME_FIRST]
Middle: ________________  [fill RNAME_MIDDLE]
Last: ________________  [fill RNAME_LAST]
Enter corrections on each line OR (S) for SAME if no change needed.
IF 'S' ON ANY LINE STORE RNAME
NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: CK-LI-2
Lead-In: HRC-2A [0:0]

[R42762.00] CK-LI-2
CHECK ITEM: STATUS OF LAST INTERVIEW-1995 AND/OR 1997
  1 LI-STAT=1 - SET 99HHMEM = 1...(Go to RESPAGE)
  0 All others - SET 99HHMEM = 1

DefNext: HRC-2C
Lead-In: HRC-2A [Default], HRC-2B [Default]

[R42763.00] HRC-2C
We have your date of birth listed as [I_DOB]. Is this correct?
  1 YES...(Go to RESPAGE)
  0 NO

DefNext: HRC-2C2
Lead-In: CK-LI-2 [Default]

[R42764.00 R42765.00 R42766.00] HRC-2C2
What is your date of birth?
   Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: RESPAGE
Lead-In: HRC-2C [Default]

[R42767.00] RESPAGE
IF HRC-2C2 = MMDDYYYY SET DOB = HRC-2C2, ELSE SET DOB = I_DOB
CALCULATE RESPONDENT'S AGE: TODAY'S DATE - DOB
   Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: CK-MARST-1
Lead-In: HRC-2C2 [Default], HRC-2C [1:1], CK-LI-2 [1:1]

[R42768.00] CK-MARST-1
CHECK ITEM: (MARITAL STATUS LAST INTERVIEW IS MISSING)
  1 I_MARST= blank...(Go to HRC-3-02)
  0 All others

DefNext: HRC-3-01
Lead-In: RESPAGE [Default]

[R42769.00] HRC-3-01
We have your marital status on [DOLI] listed as [I-MARST].
Was that your correct marital status on [DOLI], the date of the last interview?
  1 YES...(Go to HRC-3A)
  0 NO
DefNext: HRC-3-02
Lead-In: CK-MARST-1 [Default]

[R42770.00] HRC-3-02
What was your marital status on [DOLI]?
Were you married, widowed, divorced, separated, or had you never been married?

1     MARRIED...(Go to HRC-3A)
3     WIDOWED...(Go to HRC-3A)
4     DIVORCED...(Go to HRC-3A)
5     SEPARATED...(Go to HRC-3A)
6     NEVER MARRIED...(Go to HRC-3A)

DefNext: HRC-3F2
Lead-In: HRC-3-01 [Default], CK-MARST-1 [1:1]

[R42771.00] HRC-3A
Have you had any change in your marital status since [DOLI]? That is, have you been married, widowed, divorced, separated, remarried, or reunited?
NOTE: REMARRIED MEANS MARRIED AGAIN TO A PREVIOUS HUSBAND.

1     YES...(Go to HRC-3C-ARR)
0     NO...(Go to CK-MARST-2)

DefNext: FAM-CK
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HRC-3F2
Lead-In: HRC-3-01 [1:1], HRC-3-02 [1:6]

[R42774.00] CK-MARST-2
CHECK ITEM: SUMMARY OF CURRENT MARITAL STATUS INFORMATION.

1     3-01 =1
2     3-02 =1 (married)...(Go to HRC-3B)
3     All others

DefNext: CK-MARST-3
Lead-In: HRC-3A [0:0]

[R42775.00 R42776.00 42777.00 ] HRC-3B
When did you and your husband get married?
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-MARST-3
Lead-In: HRC-3F2 [1:1], CK-MARST-3 [2:2]

BEGIN-LOOP-1
REPEAT QUESTIONS HRC-3C through HRC-3E
COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT MARITAL STATUS CHANGES SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW.

[R43264.00] HRC-3C-ARR
Since [DOLI] what was the first change in your marital status? (First change should be LEAST recent change. - Only entries consistent with previous marital status are displayed on the screen.)

1     MARRIED
2  WIDOWED
3  DIVORCED
4  SEPARATED
5  REMARRIED
6  REUNITED

DefNext: HRC-3D-ARR
If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To: HRC-3F2
Lead-In: FAM-CK1 [Default], PR-CH-YYYY [Default], HRC-3A [1:1], FAM-CK [1:1]

[R43265.00  [R43266.00]  HRC-3D-ARR

When did that happen?
Enter DATE: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: HRC-3E-ARR
Lead-In: HRC-3C-ARR [Default]

[R43267.00]  HRC-3E-ARR

After that, was there any other change in your marital status?
  1  YES...(Go to HRC-3C-ARR)
  0  NO...(Go to CURMARST)

DefNext: PCH-ROST02
If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= 0 Then Go To: CURMARST
Lead-In: HRC-3D-ARR [Default]

END-LOOP-1

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION HAS BEEN COLLECTED FOR EVERY MARITAL CHANGE SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW.

[R42778.00]  CURMARST

CHECK ITEM: CURRENT MARITAL STATUS
  1  MARRIED -HRC-3C=1 OR HRC-3C=5 OR HRC-3C=6
  3  WIDOWED -HRC-3C=2
  4  DIVORCED -HRC-3C=3
  5  SEPARATED -HRC-3C=4

DefNext: HRC-3F1
Lead-In: HRC-3E-ARR[-2:0]

[R42779.00]  HRC-3F1

From what you have just told me, I have your current marital status as [CURMARST]. Is that correct?
  1  YES...(Go to CK-MARST-3)
  0  NO

DefNext: HRC-3F2
Lead-In: CURMARST [Default]

[R42780.00]  HRC-3F2

What is your current marital status? Are you married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?
  1  MARRIED...(Go to HRC-3B)
  3  WIDOWED
4  DIVORCED
5  SEPARATED
6  NEVER MARRIED

DefNext: CK-MARST-3
Lead-In: HRC-3-02 [Default], HRC-3F1 [Default], HRC-3A [-2:-1], HRC-3C-ARR [-2:-1]

[R42781.00]  CK-MARST-3
CHECK ITEM: SUMMARY OF CURRENT MARITAL STATUS INFORMATION
  1  3-01 =1  AND 3A=0 : SET 99MARST = I-MARST
  2  3-02 =1-6 AND 3A=0 : SET 99MARST = 3-02
  3  3F1 =1: SET 99MARST = CURMARST
  4  All Others - SET 99MARST = 3F2

DefNext: 99MARST
Lead-In: CK-MARST-2 [Default], HRC-3B-Y [Default], HRC-3F2 [Default], HRC-3F1 [1:1]

[R42783.00]  CK-MARST-4
CHECK ITEM: (RESPONDENT IS MARRIED)
  1  99MARST=1
  0  All others...(Go to CK-LI-3)

DefNext: LIHS-CK1
Lead-In: 99MARST [Default]

[R42784.00]  LIHS-CK1
CHECK ITEM: IS THERE A HUSBAND NAME LISTED?
  1  HNAME NE Blank...(Go to CK-HRC3C)
  0  All others...(Go to NEW-HUSFLG-ARR)

DefNext: HRC-4A3
Lead-In: CK-MARST-4 [Default]

[R42786.00]  LIHS-CK1A
CHECK ITEM: IS THE CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS WIDOWED OR DIVORCED?
  1  Any 3C =2 OR 3C =3 ...(Go to HRC-4A3)
  0  All others

DefNext: HRC-4A1
Lead-In: CK-HRC3C [Default]

[R42787.00]  HRC-4A1
Are you still married to [HNAME-FIRST][HNAME-MIDDLE][HNAME-LAST]?
  1  Yes - All information correct -STORE ALL IN HRC-4A2...(Go to HRC-4B-ARR)
  2  Yes- Same husband, but name is incorrect...(Go to HRC-4A2)
  3  No

DefNext: HRC-4A3
Lead-In: LIHS-CK1A [Default]

[no data]  HRC-4A2
What is your husband's correct name?
First:   ______________ [fill HNAME-FIRST]
Middle:  ______________ [fill HNAME-MIDDLE]
Last:    ______________ [fill HNAME-LAST]
Enter corrections on each line OR (S) for SAME if no change needed.
IF 'S' ON ANY LINE STORE HNAME

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in
the codebook.

DefNext: HRC-4B
Lead-In: HRC-4A1 [2:2]

[no data]    HRC-4A3

What is your husband's full name?
First:   ______________ [fill HNAME-FIRST]
Middle:  ______________ [fill HNAME-MIDDLE]
Last:    ______________ [fill HNAME-LAST]

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in
the codebook.

DefNext: HUSNAME
Lead-In: LIHS-CK1 [Default], HRC-4A1 [Default], HRC-4A2 [Default], LIHS-CK1A [1:1]

[no data]    HUSNAME
@1 SET HUSNAME@1 = HRC-4A2@1 or HRC-4A3@1
@2 SET HUSNAME@1 = HRC-4A2@2 or HRC-4A3@2
@3 SET HUSNAME@1 = HRC-4A2@3 or HRC-4A3@3

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in
the codebook.

DefNext: HRC-4B-ARR
Lead-In: HRC-4A3 [Default]

[R42792.00]    HRC-4B-ARR

Is your husband currently a member of this household?
  1   Yes- SET 99HHMEM = 1...(Go to LIHS-CK2)
  0   No- SET 99HHMEM = 0...(Go to HRC-4B1-ARR)

DefNext: HRC-4C-ARR
If Answer =-1   Then Go To: LIHS-CK2
If Answer =-2   Then Go To: HRC-4B1-ARR
Lead-In: HRC-4A1 [1:1], NEW-HUSFLG-ARR [1:1]

[R42793.00]    HRC-4B1-ARR

Where does your husband live? Does he live in his own home, apartment, or condominium; in a supported living or
nursing care facility; with a child, or in some other place?
  1   In a supported living or nursing care facility...(Go to HRC-4B2-ARR)
  2   In own home, apartment, or condominium (NOT a supported living facility)...(Go to HRC-4B2-ARR)
  3   With a child...(Go to HRC-4B2-ARR)
  4   Some other place- Specify...(Go to HRC-4B2-ARR)
If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= -1     Then Go To: LIHS-CK2
Lead-In: HRC-4B-ARR [-2:-2]

[R42794.00]    HRC-4B2-ARR

How many miles from you does he live?
  1   Within 1 mile...(Go to LIHS-CK2)
  2   1 - 10 miles...(Go to LIHS-CK2)
  3   11 - 100 miles...(Go to LIHS-CK2)
  4   More than 100 miles...(Go to LIHS-CK2)

DefNext: HRC-4C-ARR
If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= -1     Then Go To: LIHS-CK2
Lead-In: HRC-4B1-ARR [1:4]

[R42809.00]    LIHS-CK2

CHECK ITEM: R STILL MARRIED TO SAME HUSBAND AND DATE OF BIRTH COMPLETE.
  1   4A1=1 or 2 AND I_HDOB=MMDDYYYY
  0   All others

DefNext: HUSBAGE

[R42810.00 R42811.00 R42812.00]    HRC-4C-ARR

What is your husband's date of birth?
   Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: HUSBAGE
If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= -1     Then Go To: HRC-4C2
Lead-In: HRC-4B-ARR [Default], HRC-4B1-ARR [Default], HRC-4B2-ARR [Default],
         CNF-HAGE-ARR [0:0]

[R42828.00]    HUSBAGE

IF HRC-4C = MMDDYYYY, SET HDOB = HRC-4C, ELSE SET HDOB = I_HDOB
CALCULATE HUSBAND'S AGE: TODAY'S DATE - HDOB
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: LIHS-CK3
Lead-In: LIHS-CK2 [Default], HRC-4C-ARR [1890:1980]

[R42829.00]    LIHS-CK3

CHECK ITEM: R STILL MARRIED AND HUSBAND DATE OF BIRTH COMPLETE.
  1   LIHS_CK2=1...(Go to CK-LI-3)
  0   All others

DefNext: CNF-HAGE-ARR
Lead-In: HUSBAGE [Default]

[R42830.00]    CNF-HAGE-ARR

If HRC-4C NE Blank, D or R, fill paragraph 1. All others, fill paragraph 2
(1) So that means he is [HUSBAGE] years old as of today. Is that correct?
(2) Our record show that he is [HUSBAGE] as of today. Is that correct?
1 YES...(Go to CK-LI-3)
0 NO...(Go to HRC-4C-ARR)

DefNext: HRC-4C2
Lead-In: HRC-4C-ARR [Default], LIHS-CK3 [Default]

[R42836.00] HRC-4C2

Approximately how old is your husband?
Age - SET HUSBAGE = 4C2
Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: HRC-4C3
Lead-In: CNF-HAGE-ARR [Default], HRC-4C-ARR [-2:-1]

[R42837.00] HRC-4C3

Look at Flashcard 13-A. What is the highest grade of regular school your husband has completed?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9TH GRADE</td>
<td>10TH GRADE</td>
<td>11TH GRADE</td>
<td>12TH GRADE</td>
<td>1ST YEAR COLLEGE</td>
<td>2ND YEAR COLLEGE</td>
<td>3RD YEAR COLLEGE</td>
<td>4TH YEAR COLLEGE</td>
<td>5TH YEAR COLLEGE</td>
<td>6TH OR MORE YEAR COLLEGE</td>
<td>NON DEGREE PROGRAM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DefNext: CK-LI-3
Lead-In: HRC-4C2 [Default]

[R42839.00] CK-LI-3

CHECK ITEM: STATUS OF LAST INTERVIEW-1995 AND/OR 1997
1 LI_STAT=1
0 All others...(Go to ANYMORE-2-ARR)

DefNext: PART-CK-ARR
Lead-In: CK-MARST-A2 [Default], CK-MARST-4 [0:0], LIHS-CK3 [1:1]

[R42840.00] PART-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: Partner was listed in last CAPI interview. Must ask about this person first.
1 I-HHMEM = 1 AND I-REL =24 OR 25...(Go to LIPER-CK-ARR)
0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HHROS-CK-ARR
Lead-In: CK-LI-3 [Default]

[R42842.00] HHROS-CK-ARR

This is a loop. You come back to this point for every person listed as a household member in last CAPI interview.
1 I-HHMEM = 1 AND 99HHMEM = BLANK
0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-LI-4)

DefNext: LIPER-CK- ARR
Lead-In: 97HS-CK2A-ARR [Default]

[R42843.00] LIPER-CK-ARR
Is \([\text{PNAME-FIRST}]\)[\text{PNAME-MIDDLE}]\([\text{PNAME-LAST}]\) still a member of this household?
1  Yes- SET 99HHMEM = "1" STORE ALL IN HRC-5A
0  No - MARK FOR DELETION - SET 99HHMEM = "0"
3  Yes, same person -- name has changed - SET 99HHMEM = "1"...(Go to FIXNAME)

DefNext: HHROS-CK-ARR
Lead-In: HHROS-CK-ARR [Default], PART-CK-ARR[1:1]

[no data]          FIXNAME

What is the correct name?
First: _______________ [fill PNAME-FIRST]
Middle: _______________ [fill PNAME-MIDDLE]
Last:   _______________ [fill PNAME-LAST]
Enter corrections on each line OR (S) for SAME if no change needed.
IF 'S' ON ANY LINE STORE PNAME

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in
the codebook.

DefNext: CK-LI-4
Lead-In: LIPER-CK-ARR[3:3]

[R42887.00]       CK-LI-4
CHECK ITEM: ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS FROM 1997?
1  LIPER_CK NE Blank
0  All others...(Go to ANYMORE-2-ARR)

DefNext: ANYMORE-1-ARR
Lead-In: HHROS-CK-ARR [Default], FIXNAME [Default]

[R42888.00]      ANYMORE-1-ARR
Are there any other persons living or staying here NOW that were not members of your household on DOLI? This
includes all persons staying here and all persons who actually live here who are absent. Be sure to include infants
under 1 year of age.

1  YES...(Go to HRC-5A-ARR)
0  NO...(Go to HRC-5B@1)

DefNext: HRC-5B@1
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: HRC-5B@1
Lead-In: CK-LI-4

[R42898.00]      ANYMORE-2-ARR
(IF 4B =1 (YES), fill parenthetical "and your husband"
Are there any other persons living or staying here besides you (and your husband)? This includes all persons staying
here and all persons who actually live here who are absent. Be sure to include infants under 1 year of age.

1  YES...(Go to HRC-5A-ARR)
0  NO...(Go to HRC-5B@1)

DefNext: ANYMORE-2-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: HRC-5B@1
Lead-In: CK-LI-4 [0:0]
BEGIN LOOP-2

REPEAT QUESTIONS HRC-5A-ARR THROUGH HRC-5B@5
COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT ADDITIONAL PERSONS IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

[no data]           HRC-5A-ARR

What is this person's full name?
  First: ________________ [fill PNAME-FIRST]
  Middle: ________________ [fill PNAME-MIDDLE]
  Last: ________________ [fill PNAME-LAST]

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in
the codebook.

DefNext: HRC-5A2-ARR
Lead-In: ANYMORE-2-ARR [Default], HRC-5B@1 [1:1], HRC-5B@2 [1:1], HRC-5B@3 [1:1], HRC-5B@4 [1:1],
HRC-5B@5 [1:1], HRC-5A2-ARR [1:1]

[R42907.00]           HRC-5A2-ARR

Does anyone else live here?
  1     YES...(Go to HRC-5A)
  0     NO...(Go to HRC-5B@1)

DefNext: HRC-5A2-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: HRC-5B@1
Lead-In: HRC-5A [Default], ANYMORE-2-ARR [1:1]

[R42920.00]           HRC-5B@1

I have listed (read names in item 5A).
If "yes" to any of items 5B(1) - 5B(5), complete item 5A for additional persons. Continue asking 5B(1) -5B(5) until all
questions are answered "NO".
Have I missed anyone away at school or college?
  1     YES...(Go to HRC-5A)
  0     NO

DefNext: HRC-5B@2
Lead-In: ANYMORE-1-ARR [Default], HRC-5A2-ARR [-2:0]

[R42921.00]           HRC-5B@2

Have I missed any lodgers, boarders or persons in your employ who live here?
  1     YES...(Go to HRC-5A)
  0     NO

DefNext: HRC-5B@3
Lead-In: HRC-5B@1 [Default]

[R42922.00]           HRC-5B@3

Have I missed anyone who usually lives here but is away at present, traveling or in a hospital?
  1     YES...(Go to HRC-5A)
  0     NO
Have I missed any babies or small children?
   1  YES...(Go to HRC-5A)
   0  NO

Have I missed anyone else staying here?
   1  YES...(Go to HRC-5A)
   0  NO

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION HAS BEEN COLLECTED FOR EVERY ADDITIONAL PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

CHECK ITEM:
   1  Respondent lives Alone...(Go to HRC-20)
   0  All others

BEGIN LOOP
REPEAT QUESTIONS PERS-INT-ARR THROUGH HRC-13
COLLECT INFORMATION FOR EACH NEW PERSON ADDED TO THE HOUSEHOLD

Now I'd like to ask you some questions about [NAME].

CHECK ITEM:
   1  99HHMEM=1-SET HRC-7 = 1_PERSEX...(Go to HRC-7A-ARR)
   0  All others

Is [NAME] a member of this household as of today?
   1  Yes- SET 99HHMEM = 1
   0  No- SET 99HHMEM = 0...(Go to CK-MORE-ARR)
SET SEX FOR RESPONDENT AND HUSBAND
RESPONDENT IS ALWAYS FEMALE; HUSBAND IS ALWAYS MALE
(If sex is obvious fill without asking)
What is [NAME]'s sex?
  1  MALE
  2  FEMALE

Look at Flashcard 1-A. What is [NAME]'s relationship to you?

  1  HUSBAND...(Go to DUP-CK)  9  OTHER IN-LAW RELATIVE
  2  CHILD (BIOLOGICAL)  10  ADOPTED CHILD
  3  MOTHER OR FATHER  11  STEPCHILD
  4  SISTER OR BROTHER  12  FOSTER CHILD
  5  GRANDCHILD  13  PARTNER
  6  MOTHER-IN-LAW OR FATHER-IN-LAW  14  BOARDER
  7  GRANDPARENT  15  OTHER NON-RELATIVE
  8  OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE

Use gender in HRC-7 to recode the relationships listed in HRC-8.

(0)  Respondent
(1)  Husband
(2)  Son (biological)
(3)  Daughter (biological)
(4)  Mother
(5)  Father
(6)  Sister
(7)  Brother
(8)  Grandchild
(9)  Father-in-law
(10) Mother-in-law
(11) Grandparent
(12) Other relative, sex not specified
(13) Stepson
(14) Stepdaughter
(15) Other in-law relative - female
(16) Other relative, sex not specified
(17) Adopted Son
(18) Adopted Daughter
(19) Stepson
(20) Stepdaughter
(21) Foster child - male
(22) Foster child - female
(23) Foster child - both
(24) Partner - Male
(25) Partner - Female
(26) Boarder - Male
(27) Boarder - Female
(12) Other blood relative - male
(13) Other blood relative - female
(14) Other in-law relative - male
(28) Other non-relative - male
(29) Other non-relative - female
(30) Other non-relative, sex not specified

DefNext: CK-DOB-ARR
Lead-In: HRC-8-ARR [Default], HRC-7A-ARR [1:1]

[R42933.00] CK-DOB-ARR
CHECK ITEM: (DATE OF BIRTH AVAILABLE FROM 97 DATA)
  1 99HHMEM=1 AND PERDOB=MMDDYYYY...(Go to MEMSAGE-ARR)
  0 All others

DefNext: HRC-9A-ARR
Lead-In: RELATION-ARR [Default]

[R42934.00 R42935.00 R42936.00] HRC-9A-ARR
What is [NAME]'s date of birth?
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: MEMSAGE-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HRC-10A-ARR
Lead-In: CK-DOB-ARR [Default], HRC-9B-ARR [0:0]

[R42937.00] MEMSAGE-ARR
If 9A=MMDDYYYY, SET PERDOB=9A
Else set PERDOB=I_PERDOB
CALCULATE MEMSAGE: TODAY'S DATE - PERDOB
STORE IN AGE
Enter Answer: |__|

DefNext: HRC-9B-ARR
Lead-In: HRC-9A-ARR [Default], CK-DOB-ARR [1:1]

[R42938.00] HRC-9B-ARR
(If 9A NE Blank, D, or R, fill paragraph (1)
(All others, fill paragraph(2)
(1) So that means that [NAME] is [AGE] years old as of today. Is that correct?
(2) Our records show that [NAME] is [AGE] as of today. Is that correct?
  1 YES
  0 NO...(Go to HRC-9A-ARR)

DefNext: MEM-CKB-ARR
Lead-In: MEMSAGE-ARR [Default]

[R42939.00] HRC-10A-ARR
Approximately how old is [NAME]? SET MEMSAGE=10A
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

DefNext: MEM-CKB-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HRC-10B-ARR
Lead-In: HRC-9A-ARR [-2:-1]
Is [NAME] aged 65 years or older?
   1     YES - SET MEMSAGE=65...(Go to MEM-CKB-ARR)
   0     NO

DefNext: HRC-10C-ARR
If Answer =-1    Then Go To: MEM-CKB-ARR
Lead-In: HRC-10A-ARR [-2:-1]

Is [he/she] aged 19 years or older?
   1     YES - SET MEMSAGE=19...(Go to MEM-CKB-ARR)
   0     NO

DefNext: HRC-10D-ARR
If Answer =-1    Then Go To: MEM-CKB-ARR
Lead-In: HRC-10B-ARR [Default]

Is [he/she] aged 14 years or older?
   1     YES - SET MEMSAGE=14
   0     NO

DefNext: MEM-CKB-ARR
Lead-In: HRC-10C-ARR [Default]

CHECK ITEM:  IS AGE GE 14
   1     MEMSAGE GE AGE 14
   2     HRC-10B = 1 OR 10C = 1 OR 10D = 1
   3     ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-MORE-ARR)

DefNext: HRC-11-ARR
Lead-In: HRC-9B-ARR [Default], HRC-10A-ARR [Default], HRC-10D-ARR [Default], HRC-10B-ARR [1:1], HRC-10C-ARR [1:1]

Did [NAME do any work for pay last week?]
   1     YES
   0     NO

DefNext: HRC-12-ARR
Lead-In: MEM-CKB-ARR [Default]

In the past 12 months, how many weeks did [NAME] work for pay either full or part time NOT counting work around the house?  (IF 'NONE' ENTER '0')
Number Weeks worked Past 12 Months.
Enter Answer: |___|___|

DefNext: CK-MORE-ARR
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=52     Then Go To: HRC-13-ARR
Lead-In: HRC-11-ARR [Default]

[R42946.00] HRC-13-ARR

In the weeks that [NAME] worked, how many hours did [he/she] usually work per week?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-MORE-ARR

Lead-In: HRC-12-ARR [1:52]

[R42947.00] CK-MORE-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE ANOTHER 1999 HOUSEHOLD MEMBER?
   1  99HHMEM = Blank for any person listed...(Go to PERS-INT-ARR)
   0  All Others

DefNext: DUP-CK

Lead-In: HRC-12-ARR [Default], HRC-13-ARR [Default], HRC-6-ARR [-2:0], MEM-CKB-ARR[3:3]

END-LOOP-3

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION HAS BEEN COLLECTED FOR EACH PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

[R43139.00] DUP-CK

CHECK ITEM: CHECK FOR HUSBAND'S NAME TWICE IN HOUSEHOLD ROSTER
   1  I-REL=24 OR 25 (R married 1997 partner)-HUSBAND IS LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD TWO TIMES.
      MARK FOR DELETION-RESET 99HHMEM=0
   2  I-REL NE BLANK (R married 1997 household member) HUSBAND IS LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD TWO TIMES. MARK FOR DELETION-RESET 99HHMEM=0
   3  All Others

DefNext: CK-MARST-5

Lead-In: HRC-8-ARR [1:1]

[R43153.00] CK-MARST-5

CHECK ITEM: IS R MARRIED, WAS IT THE SAME PARTNER OR NEW PARTNER?
   1  99MARST =1...(Go to HRC-20)
   2  HRC-8 = BLANK AND RELATION = 24 (SAME MALE PARTNER)
   3  HRC-8 = BLANK AND RELATION = 25 (SAME FEMALE PARTNER)
   4  RELATION GE 1 OR LE 22 (ALL RELATIVES) FOR ALL 99HHMEM = 1
   5  HRC-8 = 13 (NEW PARTNER IDENTIFIED)...(Go to HRC-17@M)
   6  RELATION GE 26 AND 99HHMEM = 1

DefNext: HRC-14

Lead-In: CK-MORE-ARR [Default]

[R43154.00] HRC-14

Are you currently living with someone as though married?
   1  YES
   0  NO...(Go to HRC-20)

DefNext: HRC-15

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: HRC-20

Lead-In: CK-MARST-5 [Default]
Is that person a member of this household?
   1  YES
   0  NO...(Go to HRC-20)

DefNext: HRC-16
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: HRC-20
Lead-In: HRC-14 [Default]

Display list of household members with RELATION GE 26
What is your partner's name?
RESET RELATION = 24 FOR HRC-7 =1
RESET RELATION = 25 FOR HRC-7 =2
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PARTNER ________

DefNext: HRC-17
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1  Then Go To: HRC-20
Lead-In: HRC-15 [Default]

In what month and year did you and [PARTNER PNAME_FIRST] begin living together?
Enter Answer: |__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: HRC-18
Lead-In: PARTNER [Default], CK-MARST-5 [5:5]

Have you lived together continuously since that date?
   1  YES
   0  NO

DefNext: HRC-19
Lead-In: HRC-17 [Default]

Look at Flashcard 13-A What is the highest grade of regular school [he/she] has completed?

   1  9TH GRADE
   2  10TH GRADE
   3  11TH GRADE
   4  12TH GRADE
   5  1ST YEAR COLLEGE
   6  2ND YEAR COLLEGE
   7  3RD YEAR COLLEGE
   8  4TH YEAR COLLEGE
   9  5TH YEAR COLLEGE
  10  6TH OR MORE YEAR COLLEGE
  11  NON DEGREE PROGRAM

DefNext: HRC-20
Lead-In: HRC-18 [Default]

(DISPLAY HOUSEHOLD ROSTER)
Of the people living HERE, whose name is on the lease or mortgage?
ENTER THE LINE NUMBER.
ENTER "-8" if NONE of the people in the household own or rent the home.

-8 NONE...(Go to SIGOT-FLG)  
1 PERSON #01  
2 PERSON #02  
3 PERSON #03

DefNext: HRC-20A
If Answer >=-8 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: SIGOT-FLG

Is there anyone else LIVING HERE whose name is on the lease or mortgage?
READ IF NECESSARY: Do NOT include people living outside of this household.

1 YES...(Go to HRC-20)  
0 NO

DefNext: SIGOT-FLG

CHECK ITEM: SUMMARY OF "SIGNIFICANT OTHER" STATUS
1 4A1=1 OR 2 (husband identified in last CAPI INTERVIEW = current husband) SET HP-FLG=1
2 DUP-CK=1 (current husband was listed as male partner in last CAPI interview) SET HP-FLG = 1
3 99MARST=1 AND 4A1 NE 1 OR 2 AND DUP-CK NE 1 (not interviewed in EITHER 1995 or 1997 or married since last CAPI interview) SET HP-FLG=1
4 CK-MARST-5 =2 (male partner identified in last CAPI interview = current male partner) SET HP-FLG=1
5 HRC-8=13 AND RELATION=24 (current male partner identified--respondent either not interviewed in EITHER 1995 or 1997 or gained since last CAPI interview) SET HP-FLG=1
6 CK-MARST-5=3 (female partner identified in last CAPI interview = current female partner) SET HP-FLG=1
7 HRC-8=13 AND RELATION=25 (current female partner identified- respondent either not interviewed in EITHER 1995 or 1997 or gained different female partner since last CAPI interview) SET HP-FLG=1
8 I-MARST=1 AND 99MARST NE 1 (no longer married to husband identified in last CAPI interview and no current husband/partner identified) SET HP-FLG=2
9 I-HP-FLG=1 AND 99MARST NE 1 AND RELATION NE 24 OR 25 FOR 99HHMEM=1 (no longer living with partner identified in last CAPI interview and no current husband/partner identified) SET HP-FLG=2
10 I-HP-FLG=0 AND 99MARST NE 1 AND RELATION NE 24 OR 25 (no husband/partner identified in last CAPI interview and no current husband/partner identified) SET HP-FLG=2
11 All others - SET HP-FLG=0

DefNext: HESR

RESET HESR: SET HESR TO '0' FOR NEW H/P

0 SIGOT-FLG=3,5,7,8,9, 10 OR 11 - SET HESR=0
1 SIGOT-FLG=1,2,4,6 - SET HESR = I-HESR

DefNext: SIGOTHER

RESET SIGOTHER: SET SIGOTHER TO '0'

0 SIGOT-FLG=1,2,4,6,8 - SET SIGOTHER=0
1 SIGOT-FLG=3,5,7,9, 10 OR 11 - SET SIGOTHER = I-SIGOTHER

DefNext: SIGOTHER
CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE A HUSBAND OR PARTNER OR NOT WITH ANYONE?

1 SIGOT-FLG = 1 OR SIGOT-FLG = 2 ("husband")
2 SIGOT-FLG = 3 ("husband")
3 SIGOT-FLG = 4 OR SIGOT-FLG = 5 ("male partner")
4 SIGOT-FLG = 6 OR SIGOT-FLG = 7 ("female partner")
5 SIGOT-FLG = 8 OR SIGOT-FLG = 9 ("not with anyone now")
6 SIGOT-FLG = 10 ("never with anyone")
7 All others

DefNext: HRC-END-TM
Lead-In: HESR [Default]

[R42694.00] HRC-END-TM

STORE THE CUMULATIVE TIME FOR THIS SECTION AND THE RWH SECTION IN CUML-TIME2 AND CONTINUE WITH THE NEXT SECTION.

DefNext: WRKHIST-START
Lead-in: SIGOTHER [Default]
SECTION 2: RESPONDENT'S WORK HISTORY

[R43275.00]  WRKhist-start

SECTION 2. RESPONDENT'S WORK HISTORY
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE
DefNext: I-ESR

[R43276.00]  I-ESR

INPUT FILE: MLR CODE (LABOR FORCE STATUS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EMPLOYED-AT WORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EMPLOYED-ABSENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>UNEMPLOYED-LAYOFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>UNEMPLOYED-LOOKING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>DISABLED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RETIRED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>OTHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NONINTERVIEW IN 1997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DefNext: RWH-1A
Lead-In: WRKHIST-START [Default]

[R43283.00]  RWH-1A

(If CK-B = 1 (Respondent lives alone), fill "Do you").
(If CK-B ne 1, fill "Does anyone in this household").
I am going to ask some questions about work-related activities LAST WEEK. By last week I mean the week beginning on Sunday, [DATE1] and ending on Saturday, [DATE2].
(Do you)(Does anyone in this household) have a business or a farm?
  1     YES...(Go to RWH-1A-CK)
  0     NO

DefNext: RWH-2
Lead-In: DATE2-YY [Default]

[R43284.00]  RWH-1A-CK

CHECK ITEM:
  1     MAX-PERS = 1 (Respondent lives alone) - STORE "1" IN RWH-1B WITHOUT ASKING ...(Go to RWH-2)
  0     All others

DefNext: RWH-1B
Lead-In: RWH-1A [1:1]

[R43285.00]  RWH-1B

Whose business or farm is it?
Enter line number
Enter Answer: [_____]

DefNext: RWH-2
If Answer =1 Then Go To: MARKBUS
Lead-In: RWH-1A-CK [Default], RWH-1C [1:1]

[R43286.00 TO R43290.00]  MARKBUS

PERSON IN RWH-1B OWNS A BUSINESS OR FARM
  1     YES
1999 Survey of Women—Respondent’s Work History (RWH)

0 NO

DefNext: RWH-1C
Lead-In: RWH-1B [1:1]

[R43291.00] RWH-1C

Does anyone else own a farm or business?
  1 YES...(Go to RWH-1B)
  0 NO

DefNext: RWH-2
Lead-In: MARKBUS [Default]

[R43292.00] RWH-2

(If RWH-1A = 1 (Yes), fill parentheticals).
LAST WEEK, did you do ANY work for [either] pay [or profit]?
  1 YES...(Go to RWH-13)
  0 NO
  3 RETIRED
  4 DISABLED
  5 UNABLE TO WORK

DefNext: CK-RWH-A
Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RWH-10
Lead-In: RWH-1A [Default], RWH-1B [Default], RWH-1C [Default], RWH-1A-CK [1:1]

[R43293.00] CK-RWH-A
CHECK ITEM: DOES SOMEONE IN HOUSEHOLD OWN A BUSINESS OR FARM?
  1 RWH-1A = 1 (YES)...(Go to RWH-3)
  0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-RWH-B
Lead-In: RWH-2 [Default]

[R43294.00] RWH-3

LAST WEEK, did you do any unpaid work in the family business or farm?
  1 YES...(Go to RWH-4)
  0 NO

DefNext: CK-RWH-B
Lead-In: CK-RWH-A [1:1]

[R43295.00] RWH-4

(If RWH-1A=1(Yes) AND 1B=01 (Respondent), store 1 in RWH-4 without asking)
Do you receive any payments or profits from the business or farm?
  1 YES
  0 NO

DefNext: RWH-15A
Lead-In: RWH-3 [1:1]

[R43296.00] CK-RWH-B
CHECK ITEM: EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW.
1  ESR = 5 (RETIRED), RESPAGE GE 50, AND RWH-2 = 3 (RETIRED) - PLUG 5 = 1 (YES)....(Go to RWH-53)
2  ESR = 5 (RETIRED), RESPAGE GE 50, AND RWH-2 NE 3 (RETIRED)
3  ESR = 6 (UNABLE TO WORK)...(Go to RWH-6)
4  RWH-2 = 4 (DISABLED)...(Go to RWH-8)
5  RWH-2 = 5 (UNABLE TO WORK)...(Go to RWH-9)
6  ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-RWH-C)

DefNext: RWH-5
Lead-In: CK-RWH-A [Default], RWH-3 [Default]

[R43297.00]  RWH-5
On [DOLI], you were reported to be retired. Are you still retired?
1  YES...(Go to RWH-7)
0  NO
3  WAS NOT RETIRED AT LAST INTERVIEW

DefNext: CK-RWH-C
Lead-In: CK-RWH-B [Default]

[R43298.00]  RWH-6
(If RWH2 = 0 (No), fill first parenthetical) AND/OR (If RWH-1A = 1 (Yes), fill second parenthetical).
[On [DOLI], you were reported to have a disability.] Does your disability continue to prevent you from doing any kind of work for the next six months [including work in the family business or farm]?
1  YES...(Go to RWH-53)
0  NO
3  DID NOT HAVE DISABILITY AT LAST INTERVIEW

DefNext: CK-RWH-C
Lead-In: CK-RWH-B [3:3]

[R43299.00]  CK-RWH-C
CHECK ITEM:  IS RESPONDENT RETIRED?
1  RWH-2 = 3 (Retired)
0  ALL OTHERS...(Go to RWH-10)

DefNext: CK-RWH-D
Lead-In: RWH-5 [Default], RWH-6 [Default], CK-RWH-B [6:6]

[R43300.00]  CK-RWH-D
CHECK ITEM:  RESPONDENT'S AGE.
1  RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS
0  RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS...(Go to RWH-10)

DefNext: RWH-7
Lead-In: CK-RWH-C [Default]

[R43301.00]  RWH-7
Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?
1  YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS
0  NO...(Go to RWH-53)
3  HAS A JOB...(Go to RWH-12A@1)
Does your disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work during the next 6 months?

1  YES... (Go to RWH-53)
0  NO

If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To: RWH-11

If RWH-1A = 1 (Yes) AND RWH-1B = 01 (Respondent), fill parenthetical.

LAST WEEK, [in addition to the family business or farm], did you have a job either full or part time? Include any job from which you were temporarily absent.

1  YES... (Go to RWH-12A@1)
0  NO
3  RETIRED... (Go to CK-RWH-H)
4  DISABLED... (Go to CK-RWH-G)
5  UNABLE TO WORK... (Go to CK-RWH-G)

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT OWN BUSINESS OR FARM?

1  RWH-1A = 1 (YES) AND RWH-1B = 01 (RESPONDENT)... (Go to RWH-12-CK)
0  ALL OTHERS
[R43307.00]    CK-RWH-G
CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT MARKED AS DISABLED, OR UNABLE TO WORK?
    1     RWH-8 OR 9 IS FILLED
    2     RWH-10 = 4 (DISABLED)...(Go to RWH-8)
    3     RWH-10 = 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to RWH-9)

DefNext: RWH-11
Lead-In: RWH-10 [Default]

[R43308.00]    CK-RWH-H
CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.
    1     RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to RWH-7)
    0     RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: RWH-11
Lead-In: RWH-10 [3:3]

[R43309.00]    RWH-11
LAST WEEK, were you on layoff from a job?
    1     YES...(Go to RWH-25)
    0     NO
    3     RETIRED...(Go to CK-RWH-I2)
    4     DISABLED...(Go to CK-RWH-I1)
    5     UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CK-RWH-I1)

DefNext: RWH-32
Lead-In: CK-RWH-F [Default], CK-RWH-G [Default], CK-RWH-H [Default], RWH-10 [-2:-1], CK-RWH-E [4:4]

[R43310.00]    CK-RWH-I1
CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT MARKED AS DISABLED OR UNABLE TO WORK?
    1     RWH-8 OR 9 IS FILLED
    2     RWH-11 = 4 (DISABLED)...(Go to RWH-8)
    3     RWH-11 = 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to RWH-9)

DefNext: RWH-32
Lead-In: RWH-11 [4:5]

[R43311.00]    CK-RWH-I2
CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.
    1     RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to RWH-7)
    0     RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: RWH-32
Lead-In: RWH-11 [3:3]

[R43312.00]    RWH-12-CK
CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT OWN BUSINESS OR FARM, WITH NO OTHER JOB.
    1     10 = 0 AND 1A = 1 AND 1B = 01 AND CK-RWH-F =1...(Go to RWH-12A1@1)
    0     All others
What was the main reason you were absent from work LAST WEEK?

1. ON LAYOFF (TEMPORARY OR INDEFINITE) (Go to RWH-25)
2. SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS (Go to RWH-25)
3. WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN (Go to RWH-32)
4. VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS
5. OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS
6. CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
7. OTHER FAMILY/PERSOAL OBLIGATIONS
8. MATERNITY LEAVE
9. LABOR DISPUTE
10. WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
11. SCHOOL/TRAINING
12. CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
13. DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS (Go to RWH-32)
14. OTHER - SPECIFY

What was the main reason you were absent from work LAST WEEK?

4. VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS
5. OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS
6. CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
7. OTHER FAMILY/PERSOAL OBLIGATIONS
8. MATERNITY LEAVE
9. LABOR DISPUTE
10. WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
11. SCHOOL/TRAINING
12. CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
13. DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS (Go to RWH-32)
14. OTHER (SPECIFY)

Are you being paid by your employer for any of the time off LAST WEEK?

1. YES
0. NO
0     ALL OTHERS

THIS ITEM IS PART OF A LOOP - THE INSTRUMENT CAN RETURN AT THIS POINT.

DefNext: RWH-13
Lead-In: RWH-12B [Default]

[R43318.00]     RWH-13
(If RWH-1A = 1 (Yes) AND RWH-1B = 01 (Respondent), fill parenthetical.)
LAST WEEK, did you have more than one job [or business], including part-time, evening, or weekend work?
  1     YES...(Go to RWH-14)
  0     NO

DefNext: RWH-15A
Lead-In: CK-RWH-I4 [Default], RWH-2 [1:1]

[R43319.00]     RWH-14
(If RWH-1A = 1 (Yes) AND RWH-1B = 01 (Respondent), fill parenthetical.)
Altogether, how many jobs [or businesses] did you have?
  1     TWO
  2     THREE
  3     FOUR OR MORE

DefNext: RWH-15A
Lead-In: RWH-13 [1:1]

[R43320.00]     RWH-15A
(If RWH-13 = 1 (Yes), fill parentheticals.)
How many hours per week do you usually work at your [main] job? [By main job we mean the one at which you usually work the most hours.]
  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-RWH-J1
Lead-In: RWH-4 [Default], RWH-13 [Default], RWH-14 [Default], CK-RWH-I3 [1:1], RWH-22A-CK [2:2]

[R43321.00]     CK-RWH-J1
CHECK ITEM:  DOES RESPONDENT HAVE MORE THAN ONE JOB OR BUSINESS?
  1     13 =1 (Yes)...(Go to RWH-15B)
  0     All others

DefNext: CK-RWH-J2
Lead-In: RWH-15A [Default]

[R43322.00]     RWH-15B
(If RWH-14 = 1 (2 Jobs), fill parenthetical "job.")
(If RWH-14 = 2 (3 Jobs) OR 3 (4+ Jobs), fill parenthetical "jobs.")
How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your other [job][jobs]?
  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-RWH-J2
Lead-In: CK-RWH-J1 [1:1]

[R43323.00]     CK-RWH-J2
CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT REPORT THAT "HOURS VARY" AT ONE (OR ONLY) JOB OR FAMILY BUSINESS?
1  RWH-13=1 & RWH-15A LT 0 & (-6 LE RWH-15B LE 34)
2  RWH-13=1 & RWH-15B LT 0 & (-6 LE RWH-15A LE 34)
3  RWH-13 LE 0 & RWH-15A LT 0
4  RWH-3=1 & RWH-15A LT 0
5  ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-RWH-J3)

DefNext: RWH-16
Lead-In: CK-RWH-J1 [Default], RWH-15B [Default]

[R43324.00] RWH-16

(If RWH-14 = Blank, fill parenthetical "at your job.") AND/OR
(If RWH-14 NE Blank, fill parenthetical "at all your jobs combined.") AND/OR
(If RWH-3 = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical "in the family business or farm.")
Do you USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week [at your job] [at all your jobs combined] [in the family business or farm]?
  1  YES
  0  NO
  -6  Variable Hours

DefNext: CK-RWH-J3
Lead-In: CK-RWH-J2 [Default]

[R43325.00] CK-RWH-J3

CHECK ITEM: WORK STATUS OF RESPONDENT LAST WEEK.
  1  RWH-10=1 OR [10=0 AND RWH-1A=1 AND RWH-1B=01]...(Go to CK-RWH-K4)
  2  RWH-7=3 (Has a job)...(Go to CK-RWH-K4)
  3  RWH-4=0, DK, OR RF...(Go to RWH-22A)
  4  TOTAL RWH-15A AND RWH-15B = 0-34 HOURS
  5  TOTAL RWH-15A AND RWH-15B GE 35 HOURS...(Go to RWH-18)
  6  ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-RWH-J4
Lead-In: RWH-16 [Default], CK-RWH-J2 [5:5], CK-RWH-I4 [1:1]

[R43326.00] CK-RWH-J4

CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF NUMBER OF HOURS USUALLY WORKED.
  1  RWH-16 = 1, -6, -2, OR -1...(Go to RWH-22A)
  2  RWH-4 = 0, -2, OR -1...(Go to RWH-18)
  3  TOTAL RWH-15A AND RWH-15B = 0-34 HOURS
  4  RWH-16 = 0
  5  ALL OTHERS...(Go to RWH-22A)

DefNext: RWH-17A
Lead-In: CK-RWH-J3 [Default]

[R43327.00] RWH-17A

Do you want to work a full-time work week of 35 hours or more per week?
  1  YES...(Go to RWH-17B@1)
  0  NO...(Go to RWH-17C@1)
  3  REGULAR HOURS ARE FULL TIME
Some people work part time because they cannot find full-time work or because business is poor. Others work part time because of family obligations or other personal reasons. What is your MAIN reason for working part time? (PROBE IF NECESSARY: What is your MAIN reason for working PART TIME instead of FULL TIME?)

1. SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
2. COULD ONLY FIND PART-TIME WORK
3. SEASONAL WORK
4. CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
5. OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS...(Go to RWH-A2)
6. HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
7. SCHOOL/TRAINING
8. RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS
9. FULL-TIME WORK WEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HOURS
10. OTHER - SPECIFY...(Go to RWH-A2)

What is the main reason you do not want to work full time?

1. CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
2. OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS...(Go to RWH-A2)
3. HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
4. SCHOOL/TRAINING
5. RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS
6. FULL-TIME WORK WEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HOURS
7. OTHER - SPECIFY...(Go to RWH-A2)

DO NOT READ ALOUD.
DID RESPONDENT INDICATE THAT SHE WANTED TO STAY HOME WITH HER CHILDREN OR THAT SHE WANTED TO BE HOME WITH HER CHILDREN?

1. YES
0. NO

Now, I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked LAST WEEK. LAST WEEK, did you lose or take off any hours [from work][from your MAIN job], for ANY reason such as illness, slack work, vacation, or holiday?

1. YES...(Go to RWH-19)
0. NO
1999 Survey of Women—Respondent’s Work History (RWH)

Lead-In: RWH-17A [Default], RWH-17B@1 [Default], RWH-17C@1 [Default], RWH-A2 [Default], CK-RWH-J3 [5:5], CK-RWH-J4 [2:2]

[R43332.00]   RWH-19

How many hours did you take off?  (ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS)
Enter Answer: _______

DefNext: RWH-20

Lead-In: RWH-18 [1:1], RWH-22A-CK [3:3]

[R43333.00]   RWH-20

(If RWH-13 = 1 (YES), fill parenthetical
LAST WEEK, did you work any overtime or EXTRA hours [at your MAIN job] that you do not USUALLY work?
   1 YES...(Go to RWH-21)
   0 NO

DefNext: RWH-22A

Lead-In: RWH-18 [Default], RWH-19 [Default]

[R43334.00]   RWH-21

How many ADDITIONAL hours did you work?  (ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS)
Enter Answer: _______

DefNext: RWH-22A

Go To: RWH-22A


[R43335.00]   RWH-22A

(If RWH-13 = 1 (YES), fill parenthetical "MAIN.")
(If RWH-18 NE blank, read parenthetical "So, for.")
[So, for] LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your [MAIN] job?
Enter Answer: _______

DefNext: 22A-CK


[R43336.00]   22A-CK

CHECK ITEM: STORE EXPECTED-HRS.

DefNext: EXPECTED-HRS

Lead-In: RWH-22A [Default]

Design Note: NO DATA, STORE EXPECTED-HRS.

[R43337.00]   EXPECTED-HRS

STORE RWH-15A -(RWH-19) + RWH-21 IN EXPECTED-HRS
Enter Answer: _______

DefNext: RWH-22A-CK

If Answer =0  Then Go To: CK-RWH-K1

Lead-In: 22A-CK [Default]

[R43338.00]   RWH-22A-CK
1999 Survey of Women—Respondent’s Work History (RWH)

ACTUAL HOURS NOT EQUAL TO EXPECTED HOURS
ACTUAL HOURS            = [FILL RWH-22A]
USUAL HOURS             = [FILL RWH-15A]
HOURS OFF LAST WEEK     = [FILL RWH-19]
EXTRA HOURS WORKED      = [FILL RWH-21]

EXPECTED HOURS          = [FILL EXPECTED HOURS]
  1  Correct "Actual Hours"...(Go to RWH-22A)
  2  Correct "Usual Hours"...(Go to RWH-15A)
  3  Correct "Hours Off Last Week"...(Go to RWH-19)
  4  Correct "Extra Hours Worked"...(Go to RWH-21)
  5  Accept difference and continue

DefNext: CK-RWH-K1
Lead-In: EXPECTED-HRS [Default]

[R43339.00]        CK-RWH-K1
CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT HAVE MORE THAN 1 JOB LAST WEEK?
  1  13 =1 (Yes)...(Go to RWH-22B)
  0  All others

DefNext: CK-RWH-K2
Lead-In: RWH-22A-CK [Default], EXPECTED-HRS [0:0]

[R43340.00]        RWH-22B
(IF RWH-14 = 1 (2 Jobs), fill parenthetical "job.")
(IF RWH-14 = 2 (3 Jobs) OR 3 (4+ Jobs), fill parenthetical "jobs.")
LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your other [job][jobs]? (ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS)
  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-RWH-K2
Lead-In: CK-RWH-K1 [1:1]

[R43341.00]        CK-RWH-K2
CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF HOURS ACTUALLY WORKED LAST WEEK.
  1  (RWH-22A+RWH-22B=0) & (-2 LE RWH-4 LE 0)...(Go to RWH-32)
  2  (RWH-22A+RWH-22B=0) - STORE "1" IN RWH-10...(Go to RWH-12-CK)
  3  ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-RWH-K3
Lead-In: CK-RWH-K1 [Default], RWH-22B [Default]

[R43342.00]        CK-RWH-K3
CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT WORK FEWER HOURS LAST WEEK THAN USUAL, OR FEWER THAN DESIRED?
  1  (RWH-15A+RWH-15B GE 35 HOURS OR RWH-16=1) AND (RWH-22A+RWH-22B LT 35 HOURS)
     AND RWH-22A OR RWH-22B NE D OR R)
  2  RWH-17A=1 AND RWH-22A+RWH-22B LT 35 HOURS AND RWH-17B=1,2,OR 3...(Go to RWH-24)
  3  ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-RWH-K4)

DefNext: RWH-23@1
Lead-In: CK-RWH-K2 [Default]
What is the main reason you worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK?

1. SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
2. SEASONAL WORK
3. JOB STARTED OR ENDED DURING WEEK
4. VACATION/PERSONAL DAY
5. OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPOINTMENT
6. HOLIDAY (LEGAL OR RELIGIOUS)
7. CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
8. OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
9. LABOR DISPUTE
10. WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
11. SCHOOL/TRAINING
12. CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
13. OTHER REASON - SPECIFY

LAST WEEK, could you have worked full time if the hours had been offered?

1. YES
0. NO

Has your employer given you a date to return to work?

1. YES...(Go to RWH-27A)
0. NO

Have you been given any indication that you will be recalled to work within the next 6 months?

1. YES...(Go to RWH-27A)
0. NO
1999 Survey of Women—Respondent’s Work History (RWH)

Lead-In: RWH-25 [1:1], RWH-26 [1:1]

[R43349.00] RWH-27B@1

Why is that?
  1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
  2 GOING TO SCHOOL
  3 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: RWH-28
Lead-In: RWH-27A [0:0]

[R43350.00] RWH-28

Even though you expect to be called back to work, have you been looking for work during the last four weeks?
  1 YES
  0 NO

DefNext: RWH-29
Lead-In: RWH-27A [Default], RWH-27B@1 [Default]

[R43351.00] RWH-29

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?
TIME UNIT
  1 WEEKS...(Go to RWH-29A)
  2 MONTHS...(Go to RWH-29B)
  3 YEARS...(Go to RWH-29C)

DefNext: RWH-31
Lead-In: RWH-28 [Default]

[R43352.00] RWH-29A

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?)
Enter number of weeks
Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: CK-RWH-L1
Lead-In: RWH-29 [1:1]

[R43353.00] RWH-29B

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?)
Enter number of months
Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: CK-RWH-L1
Lead-In: RWH-29 [2:2]

[R43354.00] RWH-29C

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?)
Enter number of years
Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: CK-RWH-L1
Lead-In: RWH-29 [3:3]
CHECK ITEM: WAS RESPONDENT LAID OFF 1-4 MONTHS?
1  29B = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4...(Go to RWH-30)
0  All others

DefNext: RWH-31
Lead-In: RWH-29A [Default], RWH-29B [Default], RWH-29C [Default]

We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had you been on layoff? (ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS)
Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: RWH-31
Lead-In: CK-RWH-L1 [1:1]

Is the job from which you are on layoff a full-time job of 35 hours or more per week?
1  YES
0  NO

DefNext: WRKHIST-END
Lead-In: RWH-29 [Default], CK-RWH-L1 [Default], RWH-30 [Default]

Have you been doing anything to find work during the last 4 weeks?
1  YES...(Go to RWH-33)
0  NO
3  RETIRED...(Go to CK-RWH-L3)
4  DISABLED...(Go to CK-RWH-L2)
5  UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CK-RWH-L2)

DefNext: CK-RWH-M2
Lead-In: RWH-7 [Default], RWH-11 [Default], CK-RWH-I1 [Default], CK-RWH-l2 [Default], RWH-26 [Default], RWH-12A@1 [3:3], RWH-12A@1 [13:13], RWH-12A1@1 [13:13], CK-RWH-K4 [1:1], CK-RWH-E [3:3], CK-RWH-K2 [1:1]

CHECK ITEM: DOES DISABILITY PREVENT RESPONDENT FROM ACCEPTING WORK OR LOOKING FOR WORK?
1  ENTRY IN RWH-8 OR RWH-9
2  RWH-32 = 4 (DISABLED)...(Go to RWH-8)
3  RWH-32 = 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to RWH-9)

DefNext: CK-RWH-M2
Lead-In: RWH-32 [4:5]

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.
1  RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to RWH-50)
0  RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS
What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?
PROBE: "Anything else?" after each response.
(MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST)

1. Employer directly/interview
2. Public employment agency
3. Private employment agency
4. Friends or relatives
5. School/university employment center
6. Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7. Placed or answered ads
8. Checked union/professional registers
9. Other active method - specify
10. Looked at ads
11. Attended job training programs/courses
12. Other passive method - specify
13. Nothing...(Go to RWH-34A)

If no 'ACTIVE' method was marked skip to CK-RWH-M2
If Answer =-2 Then Go To: RWH-34A
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-RWH-M2

Can you tell me more about what you did to find work?
PROBE: "Anything else?" after each response.
(MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST)

1. Employer directly/interview
2. Public employment agency
3. Private employment agency
4. Friends or relatives
5. School/university employment center
6. Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7. Placed or answered ads
8. Checked union/professional registers
9. Other active method - specify
10. Looked at ads
11. Attended job training programs/courses
12. Other passive method - specify
13. Nothing...(Go to CK-RWH-M2)
If no 'ACTIVE' method was marked skip to CK-RWH-M2
If Answer = -1 Then Go To: CK-RWH-M2
If Answer = -2 Then Go To: CK-RWH-M2

DefNext: RWH-35
Lead-In: RWH-33 [passive only]

[R43407.00] RWH-35

LAST WEEK, could you have started a job if one had been offered?
1  YES
0  NO...(Go to RWH-36@1)

DefNext: RWH-37A
Lead-In: RWH-33[1:1] [Default], RWH-34A [1:1]

[R43408.00] RWH-36@1

Why is that?
1  WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN...(Go to RWH-37A)
2  OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS...(Go to RWH-37A)
3  GOING TO SCHOOL
4  OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-RWH-O
Lead-In: RWH-35 [0:0]

[R43409.00] RWH-37A

BEFORE you started looking for work, what were you doing: working, going to school, or something else?
1  WORKING...(Go to RWH-37B)
2  SCHOOL
3  LEFT MILITARY SERVICE - PLUG 37B = 2 (QUIT JOB)
4  SOMETHING ELSE

DefNext: RWH-38A
Lead-In: RWH-35 [Default], RWH-36@1 [1:2]

[R43410.00] RWH-37B

Did you lose or quit that job, or was it a temporary job that ended?
1  LOST JOB
2  QUIT JOB
3  TEMPORARY JOB ENDED

DefNext: RWH-38A
Lead-In: RWH-37A [1:1]

[R43411.00] RWH-38A

<Entry in RWH-37B, fill parenthetical "that")
(If RWH-37B = blank, fill parenthetical "a")
When did you last work at [a][that] job or business?
1  WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS...(Go to RWH-38B@MY)
2  MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
3  NEVER WORKED
DefNext: RWH-39
Lead-In: RWH-37A [Default], RWH-37B [Default]

[R43412.00, R43413.00] RWH-38B@MY

(INTerviewer: ASK if NECESSARY, OTHERWISE VERIFY)

What was the month and year that you last worked?
   Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: RWH-39
Lead-In: RWH-38A [1:1]

[R43414.00] RWH-39

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?
   1     WEEKS...(Go to RWH-39A)
   2     MONTHS...(Go to RWH-39B)
   3     YEARS...(Go to RWH-39C)

DefNext: RWH-41
Lead-In: RWH-38A [Default], RWH-38B@MY [Default]

[R43415.00] RWH-39A

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?
(ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS).
   Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: CK-RWH-M1
Lead-In: RWH-39 [1:1]

[R43416.00] RWH-39B

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?
(ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS).
   Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: CK-RWH-M1
Lead-In: RWH-39 [2:2]

[R43417.00] RWH-39C

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?
(ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS).
   Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: CK-RWH-M1
Lead-In: RWH-39 [3:3]

[R43418.00] CK-RWH-M1

CHECK ITEM: WAS RESPONDENT LOOKING FOR WORK FOR 1- 4 MONTHS?
   1     39B = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4...(Go to RWH-40)
   0     All others

DefNext: RWH-41
[R43419.00] RWH-40

We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had you been looking for work?
(ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: RWH-41

Lead-In: CK-RWH-M1 [1:1]

[R43420.00] RWH-41

Have you been looking for full-time work of 35 hours or more per week?

1   YES
0   NO
3   DOESN'T MATTER

DefNext: WRKHIST-END

Lead-In: RWH-39 [Default], CK-RWH-M1 [Default], RWH-40 [Default]

[R43421.00] CK-RWH-M2

CHECK ITEM: RECEIVE PAYMENTS OR PROFITS, WAITING FOR A NEW JOB TO BEGIN OR CURRENTLY WANTING FULL OR PART TIME JOB.

1   RWH-4=0 (NO)...(Go to WRKHIST-END)
2   RWH-12A=3 (WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN)...(Go to CK-RWH-O)
3   RWH-7=1 (YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS) - PLUG RWH-42=1 (YES)...(Go to CK-RWH-M5)
4   ALL OTHERS

DefNext: RWH-42

Lead-In: RWH-32 [Default], CK-RWH-L2 [Default], CK-RWH-L3 [Default], CK-RWH-E [2:2], RWH-33 [-1:-1], RWH-34B [-2:-1], RWH-34A [-2:-1]

[R43422.00] RWH-42

Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?

1   YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS...(Go to CK-RWH-M5)
0   NO...(Go to CK-RWH-O)
3   RETIRED...(Go to CK-RWH-M4)
4   DISABLED
5   UNABLE TO WORK

DefNext: CK-RWH-M3

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: CK-RWH-O

Lead-In: CK-RWH-M2 [Default]

[R43423.00] CK-RWH-M3

CHECK ITEM: DOES DISABILITY PREVENT RESPONDENT FROM ACCEPTING OR WANTING WORK?

1   ENTRY IN RWH-8 AND RWH-9...(Go to CK-RWH-O)
2   RWH-42 = 4 (DISABLED)...(Go to RWH-8)
3   RWH-42 = 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to RWH-9)
4   ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-RWH-M5

Lead-In: RWH-42 [Default]

[R43424.00] CK-RWH-M4
CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.
  1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to RWH-53)
  0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: CK-RWH-M5
Lead-In: RWH-42 [3:3]

[R43425.00] CK-RWH-M5

CHECK ITEM:
  1 Only passive reasons marked in 33, 34A, or 34B. [33=10(Looked at ads), 11(Attended job training), and/or
  12 (Other passive)...(Go to CK-RWH-N)
  0 All others

DefNext: RWH-43@1
Lead-In: CK-RWH-M3 [Default], CK-RWH-M4 [Default], CK-RWH-M2 [3:3], RWH-42 [1:1]

[R43426.00] RWH-43@1

What is the main reason you were not looking for work during the LAST FOUR WEEKS?
(DO NOT READ LIST)

  1 BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE IN LINE OF WORK OR AREA
  2 COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK
  3 LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING, TRAINING, SKILLS, OR EXPERIENCE
  4 EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR TOO OLD
  5 OTHER TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION
  6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
  7 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES
  8 IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING
  9 ILL HEALTH, PHYSICAL DISABILITY
  10 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
  11 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-RWH-N
Lead-In: CK-RWH-M5 [Default]

[R43427.00] CK-RWH-N

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT DO ANYTHING TO FIND WORK IN PAST 4 WEEKS?
  1 32 = 1 (YES) - PLUG 44 = 1 (YES)...(Go to RWH-45)
  0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: RWH-44
Lead-In: RWH-43@1 [Default], CK-RWH-M5 [1:1]

[R43428.00] RWH-44

Did you look for work at any time during the last 12 months?
  1 YES...(Go to RWH-45)
  0 NO

DefNext: CK-RWH-O
Lead-In: RWH-N [Default]

[R43429.00] RWH-45

Did you actually WORK at a job or business during the last 12 months?
  1 YES...(Go to RWH-46)
  0 NO

DefNext: RWH-48
Did you do any of this work during the last four weeks?
1 YES...(Go to CK-RWH-O)
0 NO
DefNext: RWH-47
Lead-In: RWH-45 [1:1]

And since you LEFT that job or business, have you looked for work?
1 YES...(Go to RWH-48)
0 NO
DefNext: CK-RWH-O
Lead-In: RWH-46 [Default]

LAST WEEK, could you have started a job if one had been offered?
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to RWH-49@1)
DefNext: CK-RWH-O
Lead-In: RWH-45 [Default], RWH-47 [1:1]

Why is that?
1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
2 GOING TO SCHOOL
3 OTHER - SPECIFY
DefNext: CK-RWH-O
Lead-In: RWH-48 [0:0]

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE A VALID ENTRY IN RWH-45?
1 ENTRY IN 45 - PLUG 50 = VALUE IN 45...(Go to RWH-52)
0 All others
DefNext: RWH-50
Lead-In: RWH-36@1 [Default], RWH-44 [Default], RWH-47 [Default], RWH-48 [Default], RWH-49@1 [Default], CK-RWH-M2 [2:2], RWH-42 [-2:0], CK-RWH-M3 [1:1], RWH-46 [1:1], CK-RWH-E [1:1]

Have you worked at a job or business at any time during the past 12 months?
1 YES...(Go to RWH-51)
0 NO
DefNext: RWH-52
Lead-In: CK-RWH-O [Default], CK-RWH-L3 [1:1]
Did you do any of this work during the last 4 weeks?
1     YES
0     NO

Do you intend to look for work during the next 12 months?
1     YES
0     NO

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT WORK OR LOOK FOR WORK IN THE RECENT PAST?
1     ENTRY IN RWH-51...(Go to WRKHIST-END)
2     ENTRY IN RWH-44...(Go to WRKHIST-END)
3     ALL OTHERS

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.
1     RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS
0     RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS...(Go to RWH-55@1)

When did you last work at a job or business?
1     WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS
2     MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
3     NEVER WORKED

Are you retired FROM A JOB OR BUSINESS?
1     YES...(Go to WRKHIST-END)
0     NO
What best describes your situation at this time? For example, are you disabled, ill, in school, taking care of house or family, in retirement, or something else?

1     DISABLED
2     ILL
3     IN SCHOOL
4     TAKING CARE OF HOUSE OR FAMILY
5     IN RETIREMENT
6     SOMETHING ELSE/OTHER - SPECIFY

Store the cumulative time this section and the HRC section in CUML-TIME2 and continue with the next section.

DefNext: JOBS-START
Lead-In: CK-RWH-K4 [Default], RWH-31 [Default], RWH-41 [Default], CK-RWH-M2 [1:1], CK-RWH-P1 [1:2]
SECTION 3A: RESPONDENT’S ON-JOBS (OJS)

[R43445.00] JOBS-START

SET OJS-START-TM

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.
This screen is a no data item. Store 1 in JB-START to show that the section has been accessed.

DefNext: R-EVER-EMP

[R43446.00] R-EVER-EMP

INPUT VALID ENAME IN ROSTER
END-DATE GT DOPI AND LE DOLI OR END DATE = BLANK
   1 Valid ENAME Present
   0 No Valid ENAME Present

DefNext: BUSNS-FLAG-ARR
Lead-In: JOBS-START [Default]

[R43447.00] BUSNS-FLAG-ARR

INPUT INDICATES SELF-EMPLOYMENT
   1 Self-employed
   2 Not Self-Employed
   0 Not Self-Employed

DefNext: START-DATE-ARR
Lead-In: R-EVER-EMP [Default]

[R43456.00], R43457.00], R43458.00] START-DATE-ARR

INPUT START DATE OF JOB
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__||__|__|

DefNext: END-DATE-ARR
Lead-In: BUSNS-FLAG-ARR [Default]

[R43495.00], R43496.00], R43497.00] END-DATE-ARR

INPUT END DATE OF JOB
BLANK IF END-DATE=DOLI
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|____|____|

DefNext: CK-OJS-A
Lead-In: START-DATE-ARR [Default]

[R43528.00] CK-OJS-A

   1 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1995 OR 1997
   2 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1992 OR 1993
   3 YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1991 OR BEFORE...(Go to OJS-23)

DefNext: CK-OJS-B
Lead-In: JOBS-START [Default]
[R43529.00]  CK-OJS-B
CHECK ITEM: ARE THERE ANY RESPONDENT EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED ON THE ROSTER?
   1     EMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER
   0     NO EMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER...(Go to OJS-23)

DefNext: CK-OJS-C
Lead-In: CK-OJS-A [Default]

[R43530.00]  CK-OJS-C
CHECK ITEM: WAS RESPONDENT WORKING FOR ANY EMPLOYER ON DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?
   1     ENAME(S) WITH END-DATE = BLANK
   0     ONLY ENAME(S) WITH END-DATE = MMDDYY...(Go to OJS-7)

DefNext: OJS-INTRO1
Lead-In: CK-OJS-B [Default]

[R43531.00]  OJS-INTRO1
(If ONE ENAME IN ROSTER, fill parenthetical "employer.")
(If MORE THAN ONE ENAME IN ROSTER, fill parenthetical "employers.")

Now I'd like to ask you about the [employer][employers] you worked for on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW].
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: CK-C1-ARR
Lead-In: CK-OJS-C [Default]

BEGIN-LOOP-4
REPEAT QUESTIONS CK-C1 through CK-OJS-G
COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT EMPLOYER WITH BLANK END DATES (i.e., EMPLOYERS
RESPONDENT WAS WORKING FOR ON DOLI).

[R43533.00]  CK-C1-ARR
CHECK ITEM:
   1     YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW= 1995 OR 1997...(Go to CK-C2-ARR)
   0     All others

DefNext: SELF-CK-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-INTRO1 [Default]

[R43534.00]  CK-C2-ARR
CHECK ITEM: IS R SELF EMPLOYED?
   1     BUSNS-FLAG = 1
   0     BUSNS-FLAG = 0 OR 2 OR Blank...(Go to OJS-1B-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-1A-ARR
Lead-In: CK-C1-ARR [1:1]

[R43535.00]  SELF-CK-ARR
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD.
ENAME = [ENAME]
DO THE WORDS "SELF-EMPLOYMENT" APPEAR IN THE FOLLOWING NAME?
   1     YES...(Go to OJS-1A-ARR)
0 NO
DefNext: OJS-1B-ARR
Lead-In: CK-C1-ARR [Default]

[R43536.00] OJS-1A-ARR
Our records show that you were self-employed with [ENAME] on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. Is that correct?
1 Yes
0 No...(Go to OJS-5A-ARR)
3 Business name incorrect...(Go to OJS-2-ARR)
4 Not self-employed with this business...(Go to CK-OJS-E-ARR)
5 Stopped self employment with business prior to date of last interview...(Go to OJS-5B-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-3-ARR
Lead-In: CK-C2-ARR [Default], SELF-CK-ARR [1:1]

[R43537.00] OJS-1B-ARR
Our records show that you worked for [ENAME] on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. Is that correct?
1 Yes
0 No...(Go to OJS-5B-ARR)
3 Employer name incorrect...(Go to OJS-2-ARR)
4 Never worked for this employer...(Go to CK-OJS-E-ARR)
5 Stopped working for employer before date of last interview...(Go to OJS-5B-ARRM)

DefNext: OJS-3-ARR
Lead-In: SELF-CK-ARR [Default], CK-C2-ARR [0:0]

[R43538.00] OJS-2-ARR
What was the correct name of [ENAME] on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. Replace original [ENAME] with new [ENAME] SKIP TO OJS-3

DefNext: OJS-3-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-1A-ARR [3:3], OJS-1B-ARR [3:3]

[R43539.00] OJS-3-ARR
Are you currently working for [ENAME]?
1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-F-ARR)
0 NO...(Go to OJS-5A-ARR)

DefNext: CK-OJS-D-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-1A-ARR [Default], OJS-1B-ARR [Default], OJS-2-ARR [Default]

[R43540.00] CK-OJS-D-ARR
CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.
1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to OJS-4C-ARR)
0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: OJS-4A-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-3-ARR [Default]

[no data] OJS-4A-ARR
(PROBE:) Are you on maternity leave?
   1   YES
   0   NO...(Go to OJS-4C-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-4B-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: OJS-4C-ARR
Lead-In: CK-OJS-D-ARR [Default]

[no data]         OJS-4B-ARR

(PROBE:) Will you be on maternity leave for less than 90 days total?
   1   YES
   0   NO...(Go to OJS-5A-ARR)

DefNext: CK-OJS-F-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: OJS-5A-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-4A-ARR [Default]

[no data]         OJS-4C-ARR

Do you receive wages from this employer?
   1   YES...(Go to CK-OJS-F-ARR)
   0   NO

DefNext: OJS-4D-ARR
Lead-In: CK-OJS-D-ARR [1:1], OJS-4A-ARR [-2:0]

[no data]         OJS-4D-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your part to return to work in the future?
   1   YES
   0   NO...(Go to OJS-5A-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-4E-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: OJS-5A-ARR
Go To: OJS-4E-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-4C-ARR [Default]

[no data]         OJS-4E-ARR

(PROBE:) Are you currently on layoff?
   1   YES
   0   NO...(Go to CK-OJS-F-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-5A-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-4D-ARR [Default]

[R43546.00, R43547.00, R43548.00, R43549.00]    OJS-5A-ARR

When did you last stop working for [ENAME]?
   Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

   @N 1   NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to CK-OJS-E-ARR)
   2   STOPPED BEFORE LAST INTERVIEW DATE...(Go to OJS-5B-ARR)

DefNext: CK-OJS-G-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1  Then Go To: OJS-5C-ARR
When did you actually stop working for [ENAME]?
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: OJS-6-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: OJS-5C-ARR

Can you tell me what year you stopped working for [ENAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.
STORE YEAR IN END-DATE.
Enter YEAR: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: OJS-6@1-ARR

Look at Flashcard 3-A. Which of the reasons on this card best describes why you happened to leave this job?

1     PERSONAL, FAMILY
      (INCLUDING PREGNANCY)
2     RETURN TO SCHOOL
3     HEALTH
4     RETIREMENT OR OLD AGE
5     TEMPORARY, SEASONAL OR INTERMITTENT JOB COMPLETED
      (INCLUDING PREGNANCY)
6     SLACK WORK OR BUSINESS CONDITIONS
7     UNSATISFACTORY WORK ARRANGEMENTS (HOURS, PAY,
      ETC)
8     OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-OJS-G-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT DENY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER?
[OJS-1A =4 (Not self-employed with this business) OR OJS-1B=4 (Never worked for this employer) OR
OJS-5A@n=1 (Never worked for this employer), PLUG CK-OJS-E=1 (Denies Working for Employer)  
  1 DENIES WORKING FOR EMPLOYER IN CONTRADICTION OF THE ENAME ROSTER - DELETE
ENAME

DefNext: CK-OJS-H-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER.
[OJS-3=1 (Yes) OR OJS-4B=1 (Yes) OR OJS-4C=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-OJS-F=1 (Currently Employed).]
  1 RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE =
TODAY

DefNext: CK-OJS-H-ARR

CHECK ITEM: NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER.
IF END-DATE-MM = D, R, OR BLANK SET MM = 01
IF END-DATE-DD = D, R, OR BLANK SET DD = 15
IF END-DATE-YY = D, R, OR BLANK DELETE ENAME

1 RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - END DATE LT TODAY

DefNext: CK-OJS-H-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-6@1-ARR [Default], OJS-5A-ARR [1900:1999]

[R43558.00] CK-OJS-H-ARR
CHECK ITEM:
1 MORE ENAME(S) LISTED WITH END_DATE = BLANK...(Go to CK-C1-ARR)
0 NO MORE ENAME(S) LISTED WITH END_DATE = BLANK...(Go to CK-OJS-L)

DefNext: CK-OJS-L-ARR
Lead-In: CK-OJS-E-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-F-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-G-ARR [Default]

END-LOOP-4
END LOOP WHEN THERE ARE NO MORE EMPLOYERS WITH A BLANK END DATE (i.e., EMPLOYERS R
WAS WORKING FOR ON DOLI).

[R43691.00] OJS-7
Our records show that you were NOT working for any employer on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. Is that correct?
1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-L)
0 NO

DefNext: OJS-8-ARR
Lead-In: CK-OJS-C [0:0]

[no data] OJS-8-ARR
For whom [else] were you working on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] that we do not have listed?
Add [NEWEMP] to [ENAME] roster
NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in
the codebook.

DefNext: OJS-9-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-7 [Default]

BEGIN-LOOP-5
REPEAT QUESTIONS OJS-9 through OJS-14
COLLECT INFORMATION ON EMPLOYERS R WAS WORKING FOR ON DOLI, BUT WERE NOT ALREADY
LISTED

[R43694.00, R43695.00, R43696.00] OJS-9-ARR
When did you first start working for [ENAME]?
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: OJS-10-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-8-ARR [Default]

[R43697.00] OJS-10-ARR
Are you currently working for [ENAME]?
1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-J-ARR)
0

DefNext: OJS-12-ARR
If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To: CK-OJS-I-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-9-ARR [Default]

[no data]    CK-OJS-I-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.
  1  RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to OJS-11C-ARR)
  0  RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: OJS-11A-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-10-ARR [Default]

[no data]    OJS-11A-ARR

Are you on maternity leave?
  1  YES...(Go to OJS-11B-ARR)
  0  NO

DefNext: OJS-11C-ARR
Lead-In: CK-OJS-I-ARR [Default]

[no data]    OJS-11B-ARR

Will you be on maternity leave for less than 90 days total?
  1  YES...(Go to CK-OJS-J-ARR)
  0  NO

DefNext: OJS-12-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-11A-ARR [1:1]

[no data]    OJS-11C-ARR

Do you receive wages from this employer?
  1  YES...(Go to CK-OJS-J-ARR)
  0  NO

DefNext: OJS-11D-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-11A-ARR [Default]

[no data]    OJS-11D-ARR

Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your part to return to work in the future?
  1  YES...(Go to OJS-11E-ARR)
  0  NO

DefNext: OJS-12-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-11C-ARR [Default]

[no data]    OJS-11E-ARR

Are you currently on layoff?
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to CK-OJS-J-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-12-ARR


1999 Survey of Women—Respondent's On-Jobs (OJS)

Lead-In: OJS-11D-ARR [Default]

[R43698.00, R43699.00, R43700.00] OJS-12-ARR

When did you last stop working for [ENAME]?
   Enter DATE: [__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__]

DefNext: CK-OJS-K-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: OJS-13-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-10-ARR [Default]

[R43701.00] OJS-13-ARR

Can you tell me what year you stopped working for [ENAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.
STORE YEAR IN END-DATE.
   Enter YEAR: [__|__|__|__]

DefNext: CK-OJS-K-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-12-ARR [-2:-1]

[R43702.00] CK-OJS-J-ARR

[OJS-10=1 (YES) OR OJS-11B=1 (YES) OR OJS-11C=1 (YES), PLUG CK-OJS-J=1 (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED).]
   1  RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE = TODAY

DefNext: OJS-14-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-10-ARR [1:1]

[R43703.00] CK-OJS-K-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER.
END-DATE NE <>
IF END-DATE-MM = D, R, OR BLANK SET MM = 01
IF END-DATE-DD = D, R, OR BLANK SET MM =15
IF END-DATE-YY = D, R, OR BLANK DELETE ENAME
   1  RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - END DATE LT TODAY

DefNext: OJS-14-ARR

Lead-In: OJS-12-ARR [Default], OJS-13-ARR [Default]

[R43704.00] OJS-14-ARR

Are there any other employers that you were working for on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] that we do NOT have listed?
   1  YES...(Go to OJS-8-ARR)
   0  NO

DefNext: CK-OJS-L

Lead-In: CK-OJS-J-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-K-ARR [Default]

END-LOOP-5

END LOOP-5 WHEN THERE ARE NO MORE EMPLOYERS R WAS WORKING FOR ON DOLI AND WHO WERE NOT ALREADY LISTED

[R43736.00] CK-OJS-L
CHECK ITEM: LEFT ANY JOB PRIOR TO DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW
   1  ENAME(S) WITH END-DATE = MMDDYY
   0  NO MORE ENAME(S) LISTED IN ROSTER...(Go to CK-OJS-R)

DefNext: OJS-INTRO2
Lead-In: CK-OJS-H-ARR [Default], OJS-14-ARR [Default], OJS-7 [1:1], OJS-8-ARR [-2:-1]

[R43737.00]  OJS-INTRO2
(If ONE ENAME IN ROSTER, fill parenthetical "employer.")
(If MORE THAN ONE ENAME IN ROSTER, fill parenthetical "employers.")
Now we'd like to ask you about the [employer][employers] you worked for previous to [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW].
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: OJS-PRIORS-ARR
Lead-In: CK-OJS-F-ARR-05 [Default], CK-OJS-L [Default]

BEGIN-LOOP-6
REPEAT QUESTIONS OJS-PRIORS through CK-OJS-Q
COLLECTS INFORMATION ABOUT EMPLOYERS R HAD STOPPED WORKING FOR BETWEEN THE DOLI AND THE INTERVIEW BEFORE THAT (i.e., PRIOR EMPLOYERS).

[R43741.00]  OJS-PRIORS-ARR
SKIP DIRECTLY TO OJS-15 THE FIRST TIME THIS ITEM APPEARS.
INTERVIEWER: SOME CASES HAVE DUPLICATE ENTRIES FOR SOME OF THE EMPLOYERS.
HAVE YOU ALREADY ASKED THE "WORKED AGAIN" QUESTIONS ABOUT [ENAME/LINE ELINE]? IF NEED BE, VERIFY WITH RESPONDENT THAT ENAME WAS PREVIOUSLY LISTED.
   1  YES, ALREADY ASKED WORKED AGAIN QUESTIONS...(Go to CK-OJS-P-ARR)
   0  NO, FIRST OR ONLY ENTRY OF ENAME

DefNext: OJS-15-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-INTRO2 [Default]

[R43742.00]  OJS-15-ARR
Our records show that you worked for [ENAME] prior to [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], but that you stopped working there on [END-DATE]. Have you worked for this employer again since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], perhaps under a different employer name?
   1  YES
   0  NO...(Go to CK-OJS-P-ARR)
   3  EMPLOYER HAS NEW NAME ...(Go to OJS-16)
   4  NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to CK-OJS-N-ARR)
   5  NEVER STOPPED WORKING THERE ...(Go to OJS-18-ARR)
   6  INCORRECT END-DATE (HEND-DT)...(Go to OJS-20B-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-17-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1  Then Go To: OJS-18-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-PRIORS-ARR [Default]

[R43743.00]  OJS-16
What is the new name of [ENAME]?
Replace original [ENAME] with new [ENAME]  SKIP TO 17
NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.
When did you begin to work again for this employer?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER MORE THAN ONCE SINCE [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], ENTER THE FIRST START DATE.

STORE DATE IN START-DATE.

Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

@N          1     NEVER STOPPED WORKING THERE

Are you currently working for [ENAME]?

1     YES...(Go to CK-OJS-O-ARR)
0     NO...(Go to OJS-20A-ARR)

CHECK ITEM:  RESPONDENT'S AGE.

1     RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to OJS-19C-ARR)
0     RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

(PROBE:) Are you on maternity leave?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to OJS-19C-ARR)

(PROBE:) Will you be on maternity leave for less than 90 days total?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to OJS-20A-ARR)
(PROBE:) Do you receive wages from this employer?
   1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-O-ARR)
   0 NO

DefNext: OJS-19D-ARR
Lead-In: CK-OJS-M-ARR [1:1], OJS-19A-ARR [-2:0]

[R43753.00]          OJS-19D-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your part to return to work in the future?
   1 YES
   0 NO...(Go to OJS-20A-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-19E-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-20A-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-19C-ARR [Default]

[R43754.00]          OJS-19E-ARR

(PROBE:) Are you currently on layoff?
   1 YES
   0 NO...(Go to CK-OJS-O-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-20A-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-19D-ARR [Default]

[R43755.00, R43756.00, R43757.00]  OJS-20A-ARR
When did you last stop working for [ENAME]?
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-OJS-P-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To: OJS-21-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-19E-ARR [Default], OJS-19B-ARR [-2:0], OJS-19D-ARR [-2:0]

[R43758.00, R43759.00, R43759.00]  OJS-20B-ARR
When did you actually stop working for [ENAME]?
STORE DATE IN END-DATE.
   Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|
@N 1 NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(CK-OJS-N)

DefNext: CK-OJS-P-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To: OJS-21-ARR

[R43762.00]          OJS-21-ARR
Can you tell me what year you stopped working for [ENAME]? (PROBE)
Approximate, if necessary.
Enter YEAR: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-OJS-P-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-20A-ARR [Default], OJS-20B-ARR [Default]

[R43763.00]          CK-OJS-N-ARR
CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT DENY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER.

OJS-15=4 (Never worked for this employer) OR OJS-20B=1 (Never worked for this employer), PLUG CK-OJS-N=1 (Denies Working for Employer)
1  DENIES WORKING FOR EMPLOYER IN CONTRADICTION OF THE ENAME ROSTER - DELETE ENAME...(Go to OJS-PRIORS-ARR)

DefNext: CK-OJS-Q-ARR

[R43764.00]  CK-OJS-O-ARR
CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER.

[OJS-18=1 (Yes) OR OJS-19B=1 (Yes) OR OJS-19C=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-OJS-O=1 (Currently Employed).]
1  RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE = TODAY

DefNext: CK-OJS-Q-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-19B-ARR [Default], OJS-18-ARR [1:1], OJS-19C-ARR [1:1], OJS-19E-ARR [0:0]

[R43765.00]  CK-OJS-P-ARR
CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY WORKING WITH THIS EMPLOYER.
IF END-DATE-MM = D, R, OR BLANK SET MM = 01
IF END-DATE-DD = D, R, OR BLANK SET DD= 15
IF END-DATE-YY = D, R, OR BLANK DELETE ENAME
1  RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - END DATE LT TODAY

DefNext: CK-OJS-Q-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-20B-ARR [Default], OJS-21-ARR [Default], OJS-PRIORS-ARR [1:1], OJS-15-ARR [0:0], OJS-20A-ARR [1900:1999]

[R43766.00]  CK-OJS-Q-ARR
CHECK ITEM: ANY MORE EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED WITH END DATE LESS THAN THE DOLI BUT GREATER THAN THE DATE OF THE INTERVIEW BEFORE THAT?
1  MORE ENAME(S) LISTED WITH END_DATE=MMDDYY
0  NO MORE ENAME(S) LISTED WITH END_DATE=MMDDYY

DefNext: CK-OJS-R
Lead-In: CK-OJS-N-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-O-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-P-ARR [Default]

END-LOOP-6
END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION HAS BEEN COLLECTED ABOUT EVERY EMPLOYER R HAD STOPPED WORKING FOR BETWEEN THE DOLI AND THE INTERVIEW BEFORE THAT (I.E., PRIOR EMPLOYERS)

[R43850.00]  CK-OJS-R
CHECK ITEM: AN EMPLOYER WITH ACTIVITY SINCE DOLI
1  ENAME(S) IN ROSTER HAS END-DATE GT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW OR REFERENCE END DATE=TODAY
0  ALL ENAME(S) IN ROSTER HAVE END-DATES LT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW...(Go to OJS-23)

DefNext: OJS-22
Lead-In: CK-OJS-Q-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-N-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-P-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-L [0:0]
Besides your employment with [READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS WORKED FOR SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you done any other work for pay since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]? INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT INDICATES AN EMPLOYER NAME ALREADY LISTED, ANSWER "NO" TO THIS QUESTION.
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to OJS-END-TM)

DefNext: OJS-INTRO3
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-END-TM
Lead-In: CK-OJS-R [Default]

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you done ANY WORK AT ALL for which you were paid?
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to OJS-END-TM)

DefNext: OJS-INTRO3
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-END-TM
Lead-In: CK-OJS-A [3:3], CK-OJS-B [0:0], CK-OJS-R [0:0]

BEGIN LOOP-7
REPEAT QUESTIONS OJS-24@1 THROUGH OJS-38 COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT ANY ADDITIONAL EMPLOYERS R HAS WORKED FOR SINCE DOLI

(If OJS-22=1, fill parenthetical "besides the ones ... ")
Now I'd like to ask you about the other employers you have had jobs with for pay since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] [, besides the ones we have already talked about]. If you had more than one job at the same time, please tell me about each job separately.
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: OJS-24@1-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-22 [Default], OJS-23 [Default]

What is the name of the [(first)(next)] employer you've had since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?
NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: OJS-24@1-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-INTRO3

DID RESPONDENT INDICATE MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER FOR THIS JOB?
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to OJS-33-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-25-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-INTRO3 [Default], OJS-24@N-ARR [Default]

BEGIN LOOP-7A
REPEAT QUESTIONS OJS-25 THROUGH OJS-32 COLLECTS INFORMATION ABOUT MULTIPLE EMPLOYERS FOR A SINGLE JOB (I.E., IF THERE WERE MULTIPLE EMPLOYERS FOR THE SAME JOB.

[R43856.00] OJS-25-ARR

DURING A SINGLE MONTH, did you generally work for ONE employer or MORE THAN ONE employer for this job?

1 ONE EMPLOYER
2 MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER...(Go to OJS-33-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-INTRO4-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-24@1-ARR [Default]

[R43857.00] OJS-INTRO4-ARR

Please tell me about EACH employer you have worked for on this job SEPARATELY, starting with the most recent employer.
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: OJS-26-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-25-ARR [Default]

[R43858.00] OJS-26-ARR

What is the name of the [(next)] employer you've had since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?
NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: OJS-27-ARR
If Answer >=-2 Then Go To: CK-UU
If Answer >=-1 Then Go To: OJS-38-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-INTRO4-ARR [Default]

[R43859.00, R43860.00, R43861.00] OJS-27-ARR

When did you first start working for [ENAME]?
STORE DATE IN START-DATE.
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: OJS-28-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-26-ARR [Default]

[R43862.00] OJS-28-ARR

Are you currently working for [ENAME]?

1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-T-ARR)
0 NO...(Go to OJS-30-ARR)

DefNext: CK-OJS-S-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-27-ARR [Default]

[R43863.00] CK-OJS-S-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S AGE.

1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to OJS-29C-ARR)
0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: OJS-29A-ARR
[R43864.00]  OJS-29A-ARR
(PROBE:)  Are you on maternity leave?
  1  YES...(Go to OJS-29B-ARR)
  0  NO
DefNext: OJS-29C-ARR
Lead-In: CK-OJS-S-ARR [Default]

[R43865.00]  OJS-29B-ARR
(PROBE:)  Will you be on maternity leave for less than 90 days, total?
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to OJS-30-ARR)
DefNext: CK-OJS-T-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: OJS-30-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-29A-ARR [1:1]

[R43866.00]  OJS-29C-ARR
(PROBE:)  Do you receive wages from [ENAME]?
  1  YES...(Go to CK-OJS-T-ARR)
  0  NO
DefNext: OJS-29D-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-29A-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-S-ARR [1:1]

[R43867.00]  OJS-29D-ARR
(PROBE:)  Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your part to return to work in the future?
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to OJS-30-ARR)
DefNext: OJS-29E-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: OJS-30-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-29C-ARR [Default]

[R43868.00]  OJS-29E-ARR
(PROBE:)  Are you currently on layoff?
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to CK-OJS-T-ARR)
DefNext: OJS-30-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-29D-ARR [Default]

[R43869.00, R43870.00, R43871.00]  OJS-30-ARR
When did you last stop working for [ENAME]?
STORE DATE IN END-DATE.
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|
DefNext: CK-OJS-U-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1  Then Go To: OJS-31-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-29E-ARR [Default], OJS-28-ARR [0:0], OJS-29D-ARR [-2:0], OJS-29B-ARR [-2:0]
Can you tell me what year you stopped working for [ENAME]?
STORE YEAR IN END-DATE.
Enter YEAR: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-OJS-U-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-30-ARR [Default]

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER.

[OJS-28=1 (Yes) OR OJS-29B=1 (Yes) OR OJS-29C=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-OJS-T=1 (Currently Employed).]

1   RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE = TODAY

DefNext: CK-UU
Lead-In: OJS-29B-ARR [Default], OJS-28-ARR [1:1], OJS-29C-ARR [1:1], OJS-29E-ARR [0:0]

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER.
IF END-DATE-MM = D, R, OR BLANK SET MM = 01
IF END-DATE-DD = D, R, OR BLANK SET DD = 15
IF END-DATE-YY = D, R, OR BLANK DELETE ENAME

1   RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - END DATE LT TODAY

DefNext: CK-UU
Lead-In: OJS-31-ARR [Default], OJS-30-ARRY [1900:1999]

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE ANOTHER EMPLOYER NAME LISTED?

1   OJS-32 = Blank (first time through) -MARK BOX IN 1 IN OJS-32 WITHOUT ASKING THEN BACK TO OJS-26
0   OJS-32 NE Blank -SKIP TO OJS-32

DefNext: OJS-32-ARR
Lead-In: CK-OJS-T-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-U-ARR [Default]

Were there any other employers you worked for on the job with [ENAME]?

1   YES...(Go to OJS-26-ARR)
0   NO

DefNext: OJS-38-ARR
Lead-In: CK-UU [Default], CK-OJS-T-ARR [1:1], CK-OJS-U-ARR [1:1]

END-LOOP-7A
END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION HAS BEEN COLLECTED ABOUT MULTIPLE EMPLOYERS FOR A SINGLE JOBS.
Enter DATE: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: OJS-34-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-24@1-ARR [0:0], OJS-25-ARR [2:2]

[R43880.00] OJS-34-ARR
Are you currently working for [ENAME]?
  1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-W-ARR)
  0 NO...(Go to OJS-36-ARR)

DefNext: CK-OJS-V-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-33-ARR [Default]

[R43881.00] CK-OJS-V-ARR
CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT’S AGE.
  1 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to OJS-35C-ARR)
  0 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: OJS-35A-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-34-ARR [Default]

[R43882.00] OJS-35A-ARR
(PROBE:) Are you on maternity leave?
  1 YES
  0 NO...(Go to OJS-35C-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-35B-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-35C-ARR
Lead-In: CK-OJS-V-ARR [Default]

[R43883.00] OJS-35B-ARR
(PROBE:) Will you be on maternity leave for less than 90 days, total?
  1 YES
  0 NO...(Go to OJS-36-ARR)

DefNext: CK-OJS-W-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-36-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-35A-ARR [Default]

[R43884.00] OJS-35C-ARR
(PROBE:) Do you receive wages from this employer?
  1 YES...(Go to CK-OJS-W-ARR)
  0 NO

DefNext: OJS-35D-ARR
Lead-In: CK-OJS-V-ARR [1:1], OJS-35A-ARR [-2:0]

[R43885.00] OJS-35D-ARR
(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your part to return to work in the future?
  1 YES
  0 NO...(Go to OJS-36-ARR)
DefNext: OJS-35E-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-35C-ARR [Default]

[R43886.00] OJS-35E-ARR
(PROBE:) Are you currently on layoff?
  1 YES
  0 NO... (Go To CK-OJS-W-ARR)

DefNext: OJS-36-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-35D-ARR [Default]

[R43887.00, R43888.00, R43889.00] OJS-36-ARR

When did you last stop working for [ENAME]?
STORE DATE IN END-DATE.
Enter DATE: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-OJS-X-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1  Then Go To: OJS-37-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-36-ARR [Default], OJS-34-ARR [0:0], OJS-35B-ARR [-2:0], OJS-35D-ARR [0:0]

[R43890.00] OJS-37-ARR

Can you tell me what year you stopped working for [ENAME]?  (PROBE)
Approximate, if necessary.
Enter YEAR: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-OJS-X-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-36-ARR [Default]

[R43891.00] CK-OJS-W-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER.

[OJS-34=1 (Yes) OR OJS-35B=1 (Yes) OR OJS-35C=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-OJS-W=1 (Currently Employed).]
  1 RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE = TODAY

DefNext: OJS-38-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-35B-ARR [Default], OJS-34-ARR [1:1], OJS-35C-ARR [1:1], OJS-35E-ARR [2:2]

[R43892.00] CK-OJS-X-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER.
IF END-DATE-MM = D, R, OR BLANK SET MM = 01
IF END-DATE-DD = D, R, OR BLANK SET DD = 15
IF END-DATE-YY = D, R, OR BLANK DELETE ENAME
  1 RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - END DATE LT TODAY

DefNext: OJS-38-ARR
Lead-In: OJS-37-ARR [Default], OJS-36-ARR [1900:1999]

[R43893.00] OJS-38-ARR

Are there any other employers that you have worked for since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?
1   YES
0   NO...(Go to OJS-END-TM)

DefNext: OJS-24@1-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OJS-END-TM
Lead-In: OJS-32-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-W-ARR [Default], CK-OJS-X-ARR [Default]

END LOOP-7
END LOOP WHEN QUESTIONS INFORMATION ABOUT ANY ADDITIONAL EMPLOYERS R HAS WORKED
FOR SINCE DOLI HAVE BEEN COLLECTED.

[R42696.00] OJS-END-TM
STORE THE CUMULATIVE TIME FOR THIS SECTION AND THE RES SECTION IN CUML-TIME3 AND
CONTINUE WITH THE NEXT SECTION.

DefNext:RES-START
Lead-In: OJS-38-ARR [Default], OJS-22[-2:0],OJS-23[-2:0]
SECTION 3B: RESPONDENT’S EMPLOYER SORT (RES)

[EMPSORT-START]

SECTION 3B. RES (Respondent’s Employer Sort)
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: CK-0401
Lead-In: OJS-END-TM

[CK-0401]

CHECK ITEM: CHECK FOR SELF EMPLOYMENT
1  ANY NAMES IN UNSORTED ROSTER (THE ROSTER THAT COMBINES INFORMATION FROM THE INPUT FILE WITH ANY NEW EMPLOYERS THAT RESPONDENT HAS ADDED) ENAMES IN ROSTER
0  NO ENAMES IN UNSORTED ROSTER...(Go to CK-RES-C)

DefNext: CK-BSNS-ARR
Lead-In: EMPSORT-START [Default]

[CK-BSNS-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS R SELF-EMLOYED?
1  BUSNS-FLAG=0 OR 2 OR BLANK
0  BUSNS-FLAG=1...(Go to CK-RES-A)

DefNext: RES-1-ARR
Lead-In: CK-0401 [Default]

[RES-1-ARR]

INTERVIEWER: IF EMPLOYER NAME [ENAME] INDICATES THAT THE RESPONDENT WAS "SELF-EMPLOYED," ENTER "3" WITHOUT ASKING THE QUESTION.
Were you self-employed for this job with [ENAME]?  
1  YES...(Go to RES-CK-1-ARR)
0  NO
3  ENAME INDICATES SELF-EMPLOYMENT...(Go to RES-CK-1-ARR)

DefNext: CK-RES-A-ARR
Lead-In: CK-BSNS-ARR[Default]

[RES-CK-1-ARR]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD
EMPLOYER RECORDED AS [ENAME]
1  BUSINESS NAME PROVIDED...(Go to CK-RES-A-ARR)
2  BUSINESS NAME MISSING
3  NOT CERTAIN

DefNext: RES-2-ARR
Lead-In: RES-1-ARR[Default]

[RES-2-ARR]

Did this business have a name?
1  YES...(Go to RES-3A-ARR)
0  NO
DefNext: RES-3B-ARR
Lead-In: RES-CK-1-ARR[Default]

[no data]          RES-3A-ARR
Employer Name: fill [ENAME]
What is the name of this business? ______________________
Replace original [ENAME] with new [ENAME]

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: CK-RES-C
Lead-In: RES-2-ARR[1:1]

[no data]          RES-3B-ARR
What kind or type of business was it? ______________________ BUSINESS
Replace original [ENAME] with new [ENAME BUSINESS].

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: CK-RES-A-ARR
Lead-In: RES-2-ARR[Default]

[R44230.00]        CK-RES-A-ARR
CHECK ITEM: EMPLOYER NAME NOT MISSING.
              1   MORE ENAME(S) IN ROSTER...(RES-1-ARR)
              0   NO MORE ENAME(S) IN ROSTER

DefNext: CK-RES-C
Lead-In: RES-3B-ARR[Default]

[R44281.00]        CK-RES-C
CHECK ITEM: R’S EMPLOYMENT HISTORY SINCE DOLI.
              1   CURRENTLY EMPLOYED (REFERENCE END-DATE = TODAYS DATE FOR ANY EMPLOYER LISTED IN ROSTER)
              2   NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED BUT WORKED SINCE DOLI...(Go to CK-RES-E)
              3   NO ACTIVITY SINCE DOLI (STOPDATE LE DOLI, OR NO EMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER)...(Go to CK-RES-F)

DefNext: CK-RES-D
Lead-In: CK-0401 [0:0]

[R44282.00]        CK-RES-D
CHECK ITEM: HOW MANY EMPLOYERS LISTED IN ROSTER WITH REFERENCE DATE = TODAY’S DATE.
              1   One employer - THIS IS THE CPS JOB
              2   More than one employer...(Go to RES-4)
CHECK ITEM: ONE NONCURRENT EMPLOYER OR MORE THAN ONE NONCURRENT EMPLOYER
  1. One employer - THIS IS THE CPS JOB
  2. More than one employer...(Go to RES-4)

DefNext: CK-RES-F
Lead-In: CK-RES-C [2:3]

(If CK-RES-D = 2, read parenthetical "last week")
(If CK-RES-E = 2, read parenthetical "the last week you worked")
Between [READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS LISTED ABOVE: THE NAMES APPEARING ARE THOSE FOR WHOM EITHER TODAY'S DATE OR THE MOST RECENT STOP DATE APPLIES], for which employer did you work the most hours [last week][the last week you worked]?
Enter LINE NUMBER OF EMPLOYER
   Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: CK-RES-F
Lead-In: CK-RES-D [2:2], CK-RES-E [2:2]

CHECK ITEM:DID RESPONDENT DO ANY WORK AT ALL SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

1. RESPONDENT HAS WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW CK-RES-C=1 (REFERENCE END DATE = TODAY'S DATE) OR CK-RES-C=2 (STOPDATE = MMDDYY GT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)
0. RESPONDENT HAS NOT WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW CK-RES-C=3 (STOPDATE=MMDDYY LE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) OR ENAMES IN ROSTER...(Go to DISP-NOEMP2)

DefNext: JOB-CNFRM
Lead-In: CK-RES-D [Default], CK-RES-E [Default], RES-4 [Default]

-JOBB-CNFRM

-THIS IS THE COMPLETED LIST OF EMPLOYERS (IN ORDER BY JOB END DATE) WITH ACTIVITY SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW
-ENTER LINE NUMBER OF AN EMPLOYER TO MAKE A CORRECTION. ENTER N FOR NONE OR NO MORE.

________ENAME LINE NUMBER - SKIP TO EMP-VERIFY
IF N, SKIP TO DISP-EMP2

DefNext: DISP-EMP2
Lead-In: CK-RES-F [Default]

WHAT ACTION DO YOU WANT TO TAKE?
  1. CHANGE THIS RECORD
  2. MARK FOR DELETION...(Go To JOB-CNFRM)
  3. REMOVE DELETION FLAG...(Go To JOB-CNFRM)

DefNext: DISP-EMP2
Lead-In: JOB-CNFRM [1:1]

DISP-EMP2
(DO NOT READ ALOUD)
INTERVIEWER: THIS IS THE LIST OF JOBS WITH ACTIVITY SINCE LAST INTERVIEW.
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: DISP-NOEMP2
Lead-In: JOB-CNFRM [Default], EMP-VERIFY [Default]

[R44294.00] DISP-NOEMP2

(DO NOT READ ALOUD)
SINCE NO JOBS HAVE BEEN ACTIVE SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW DATE THERE IS NO CPS JOB.
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: RES-END-TM
Lead-In: DISP-EMP2 [0:0]

[R42697.00] RES-END-TM
STORE THE CUMULATIVE TIME FOR THIS SECTION AND THE OJS SECTION IN CUML-TIME3 AND CONTINUE WITH THE NEXT SECTION.
SECTION 4: RESPONDENT’S EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT (RSP)

[R44388.00] EMPSUPP-START
Enter "1" to continue
DefNext: IPEN-ARR
Lead-In: RES-ENDED-TM [Default]

[R44389.00] IPEN-ARR
SECTION 4. RESPONDENT’S EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE
DefNext: QES1-00A
Lead-In: EMPSUPP-START [Default]

[R44395.00] QES1-00A
This section is Employer Supplements. Information is collected about the employers the respondent has worked for since the date of last interview. If the respondent has NOT worked for any employer since the date of last interview, the section will be skipped.

(IF # ENAMES = 1, fill parenthetical "is one employer")
(IF # ENAMES GT 1, fill parenthetical "are [fill #] employers")
(IF NO ENAMES, fill parenthetical "are 0 employers")

There [(is one employer)(are [#] employers)(are 0 employers)] reported with activity since the last interview.

(IF # ENAMES = 1, fill parenthetical "will be asked one time")
(IF # ENAMES GT 1, fill parenthetical "will be asked [fill #] times")
(IF NO ENAMES, fill parenthetical "will not be asked")

The questions in this section [(will be asked one time)(will be asked [#] times)(will not be asked)].
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE
DefNext: CK-RSP-A
Lead-In: EMPSUPP-START [Default]

[R44396.00] CK-RSP-A
CHECK ITEM: ARE THERE EMPLOYERS IN ROSTER?
   1 ENAMES IN ROSTER
   0 NO ENAMES IN ROSTER...(Go to RSP-END-TM)

DefNext: CK-B-ESTAT-ARR
Lead-In: QES1-00A [Default]

[R44397.00] CK-B-ESTAT-ARR
CHECK ITEM:

1 CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER (REF-ENDED-DATE=TODAYS DATE) - FILL PARENTHETICALS WITH PRESENT TENSE VERBS "IS", "ARE", "DO" THROUGHOUT THIS SECTION AS INDICATED SKIP TO RSP-0

0 NO LONGER EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER BUT WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER SINCE DOLI (END-DATE GT DOLI BUT LT TODAYS DATE) FILL PARENTHETICALS WITH PAST TENSE VERBS "WAS", "WERE", "DID" THROUGHOUT THIS SECTION AS INDICATED SKIP TO RSP-0
Information will now be collected about respondent's employment with [ENAME01]. Enter "1" to continue. Enter "J" if you need to jump back to the "JOB_CNFRM" question to delete or correct this employer entry.

Check item:
1. Respondent is self employed (RES-1 = 1 OR 3) OR BUSNS-FLAG=1
0. Respondent is not self employed (RES-1 = 0, D, R) OR BUSNS-FLAG = 0, 2 OR BLANK

Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about [ENAME]. [Are/Were] you employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit organization, or working in a family business?

1. Government...(Go to RSP-34B-ARR)
2. Private for profit company
3. Non-profit organization (including tax exempt and charitable)
4. Family business

Would that be federal, state, or local government?
1. Federal
2. State
3. Local (County, City, Township)

Now, I'd like to ask you a few questions about your [ENAME]. [Is/Was] this business incorporated?
1. Yes
0     NO
DefNext: CK-RSP-I-ARR
Lead-In: CK-RSP-C-ARR [1:1]

[R44404.00] CK-RSP-I-ARR
CHECK ITEM: (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED)
   1     ESTAT=1...(Go to RSP-40-ARR)
   0     ESTAT=0

DefNext: RSP-37@1-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-1-ARR [Default], RSP-34A-ARR [Default], RSP-34B-ARR [Default]
Design Note: SPECS HAVE THIS AS CK-RSP-1, HOWEVER THIS ITEM IN PRIOR YEARS IS CK-RSP-I.
OPTIONS ALSO INCORRECT IN SPECS, SHOULD BE ESTAT-CUR.

[R44405.00] RSP-37@1-ARR
(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1). DO NOT DISPLAY OPTIONS 1 through 5 ON THE SCREEN).
(For all others, fill parenthetical (2). DISPLAY ALL OPTIONS.
(1) (What is the main reason you closed your business: [ENAME]?)
(2) (LOOK AT FLASHCARD 4-A. What is the main reason you left your job with [ENAME]?)

   1       LAYOFF
   2       PLANT CLOSED...(Go to RSP-38-ARR)
   3       END OF TEMPORARY OR SEASONAL JOB
   4       DISCHARGED OR FIRED
   5       PROGRAM ENDED
   6       QUIT FOR PREGNANCY OR FAMILY REASONS
   7       QUIT TO LOOK FOR ANOTHER JOB
   8       QUIT TO TAKE ANOTHER JOB
   9       RETIRED
  10       QUIT FOR OTHER REASONS-SPECIFY

DefNext: RSP-39-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-37@1-ARR [Default]

[R44406.00] RSP-38-ARR
About how many days notice did [ENAME] give you before the plant closed?
   1     UNDER 30 DAYS
   2     30 DAYS OR MORE

DefNext: RSP-39-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-37@1-ARR [2:2]

[R44407.00] RSP-39-ARR
(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (For all others, fill parenthetical (2))
(1) Did you have a new job or business lined up before you closed your [ENAME]?
(2) Did you have a new job or business lined up before you left [ENAME]?
   1     YES
   0     NO

DefNext: RSP-40-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-37@1-ARR [Default], RSP-38-ARR [Default]

[R44408.00] RSP-40-ARR
(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1))
(All others, fill parenthetical (2))
(1) For the rest of the questions we have about [ENAME], please think only of the time you worked for [ENAME] since [(START-DATE)(DOLI)]. For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even longer. For example, family matters or extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer. Between [(START-DATE)(DOLI)] and [STOPDATE], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for your [ENAME]?

(2) For the rest of the questions we have about [ENAME], please think only of the time you worked for [ENAME] since [(START-DATE)(DOLI)]. For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even longer. For example, strikes, layoffs, or extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer. Between [(START-DATE)(DOLI)] and [END-DATE], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for [ENAME], not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to CK-RSP-L-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: CK-RSP-L-ARR

DefNext: INTRO-RSP-2-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-39B-ARR [Default], CK-RSP-I-ARR [1:1]

[R44409.00]     INTRO-RSP-2-ARR
(If BUSNS-FLG=1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)
(1)Please tell me about each period between [(START-DATE)(DOLI)] and [END-DATE] during which you didn't work for your [ENAME] for a full week or more. (2)Please tell me about each period between [(START-DATE)(DOLI)] and [END-DATE] during which you didn't work for your [ENAME] for a full week or more, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave.

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE-EARLIEST FIRST PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.

DefNext: RSP-41-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-40-ARR [Default]

[R46386.00, R46387.00, R46388.00]     RSP-41-ARR
(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE-EARLIEST FIRST IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.
Enter Date: |__|__|- |__|__|-|__|__|--

DefNext: GAPST1-DK-ARR
Lead-In: INTRO-RSP-2-ARR [Default], RSP-48-ARR [1:1]

[R46389.00]     GAPST1-DK-ARR
CHECK ITEM: GAP START DATE INCOMPLETE (THERE IS NO DATE AVAILABLE FOR THE MM FIELD AND/OR THE DD FIELD AND/OR THE YY FIELD)

1     THE GAP START DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY)
0     THE GAP START DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)

DefNext: RSP-42-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-41-ARR [Default]

[R46390.00, R46391.00, R46392.00]     RSP-42-ARR
(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)
(1) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] period for which you didn't work for [ENAME] end?
(2) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] UNPAID period for which you didn't work for [ENAME] end?

INTERVIEWER:  THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE--EARLIEST FIRST.
IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.
Enter Date: |__|__|- |__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: GAPEND1-DK-ARR
Lead-In: GAPST1-DK-ARR [Default]

[R46393.00] GAPEND1-DK-ARR
CHECK ITEM:  GAP END DATE IS INCOMPLETE (THERE IS NO DATE AVAILABLE FOR THE MM FIELD AND/OR THE DD FIELD AND/OR THE YY FIELD)
1   THE GAP END DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY)
0   THE GAP END DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)

DefNext: CK-BUSNS-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-42-ARR [Default]

[R46394.00] CK-BUSNS-ARR
CHECK ITEM:  (BUSNS-FLG  EQ 1)
1   BUSNS_FLG = 1...(Go to RSP-44@1-ARR)
0   ALL OTHERS

DefNext: RSP-43-ARR
Lead-In: GAPEND1-DK-ARR [Default]

[R46395.00] RSP-43-ARR
If GAP dates are complete (GAPST1-DK =0 AND GAPEND1-DK = 0), fill parenthetical (1)
If GAP dates are incomplete (GAPST1-DK =1 or GAPEND1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (2)
(1) Look at Flashcard 4-B.  [You said you were not working for [ENAME] between [RSP-41] and [RSP-42].]  Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why you were NOT working for [ENAME] during this period.
(2) Look at Flashcard 4-B.  Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why you were NOT working for [ENAME] during this period.
1   ON STRIKE
2   ON LAYOFF
3   QUIT JOB BUT RETURNED TO SAME EMPLOYER
4   JOB ENDED FOR A PERIOD OF TIME BUT BEGAN AGAIN
5   OTHER REASON FOR UNPAID VACATION/SICK LEAVE

DefNext: RSP-45-ARR
Lead-In: CK-BUSNS-ARR [Default]

[R46396.00] RSP-44@1-ARR
(IF BUSNS-FLG=1 and GAP dates are complete (GAPST1-DK=0 AND GAPEND1-DK=0), fill parenthetical (1)
(IF BUSNS-FLG=1 and GAP dates are incomplete (GAPST1-DK=1 OR GAPEND1-DK=1), fill parenthetical (1A)
(IF BUSNS-FLG=0 and GAP dates are complete (GAPST1-DK=0 AND GAPEND1-DK=0), fill parenthetical (2)
(IF BUSNS-FLG=0 and GAP dates are incomplete (GAPST1-DK=1 OR GAPEND1-DK=1), fill parenthetical (2A)
(1) Look at Flashcard 4-C.  You said you were not working for [ENAME] between [RSP-41] and [RSP-42]. Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why you were NOT working for [ENAME] during this period.
(1A)Look at Flashcard 4-C.  Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why you were NOT working for [ENAME] during this period.
(2) Look at Flashcard 4-C.  What was the reason you were on unpaid vacation or unpaid sick leave from [ENAME] between [RSP-41] and [RSP-42]? (2A)Look at Flashcard 4-C.  What was the reason you were on unpaid vacation or unpaid sick leave from [ENAME]?
GOING TO SCHOOL
ARMED FORCES
PREGNANCY
HEALTH PROBLEMS
CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY REASON
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ONLY: SCHOOL SHUT DOWN
DID NOT WANT TO WORK
OTHER REASON - SPECIFY

DefNext: RSP-45-ARR
Lead-In: CK-BUSNS-ARR [1:1]

[R46397.00] RSP-45-ARR
(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)
1) During how many of those WEEKS were you looking for work?--during none, some, or all of those weeks?
2) During how many of those WEEKS were you looking for work or on layoff from this job--during none, some, or all of those weeks?
   1 NONE
   2 SOME
   3 ALL

DefNext: CK-RSP-J-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-43-ARR [Default], RSP-44@1-ARR [Default]

[R46398.00] CK-RSP-J-ARR
 Subtract RSP-41 from RSP-42 and divide by 7 to obtain number of weeks respondent was not working during this period.

DefNext: SOME-CK-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-45-ARR [Default]

[R46399.00] SOME-CK-ARR
CHECK ITEM: DID R SAY 'NONE', 'SOME', OR 'ALL' IN RSP-45
   1 RSP-45 = 1 STORE 0 IN RSP-46...(Go to CK-RSP-K-ARR)
   2 RSP-45 = 3 STORE RSP-J IN RSP-46...(Go to RSP-48-ARR)
   3 All others

DefNext: RSP-46-ARR
Lead-In: CK-RSP-J-ARR [Default]

[R46400.00] RSP-46-ARR
(IF BUSNS-FLG=1 and GAP dates are complete (GAPST1-DK=0 AND GAPEND1-DK=0), fill parenthetical (1)
(IF BUSNS-FLG=1 and GAP dates are incomplete (GAPST1-DK=1 OR GAPEND1-DK=1), fill parenthetical (1A)
(IF BUSNS-FLG=0 and GAP dates are complete (GAPST1-DK=0 AND GAPEND1-DK=0), fill parenthetical (2)
(IF BUSNS-FLG=0 and GAP dates are incomplete (GAPST1-DK=1 OR GAPEND1-DK=1), fill parenthetical (2A)

1) (You were not working from [RSP-41] to [RSP-42]. That would be about [CK-RSP-J] weeks when you were not working.) For how many of these weeks were you looking for work?
(1A) For how many of these weeks were you looking for work?
2) (You were not working from [RSP-41] to [RSP-42]. That would be about [CK-RSP-J] weeks when you were not working.) For how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from this job?
(2A) For how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from this job?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-RSP-K-ARR
Lead-In: SOME-CK-ARR [Default]
[R46401.00] CK-RSP-K-ARR
CHECK ITEM: Subtract number of weeks in RSP-46 from CK-RSP-J. Store remaining weeks in CK-RSP-K.
If Answer =0 Then Go To: RSP-48-ARR
DefNext: RSP-47-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-46-ARR [Default], SOME-CK-ARR [1:1]

[R46402.00] RSP-47-ARR
(IF GAPST1_DK =1 OR GAPED1_DK =1, DO NOT FILL PARENTHEtical)
(That leaves [CK-RSP-K] weeks that [(he)(she)] was not working or looking for work.) What would you say was the main reason that [(he)(she)] was not looking for work during that period?
@1_____________________
@2_____________________
@3_____________________

[R46403.00] RSP-47B-ARR
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT. ENTER THE CODE FROM THE LIST BELOW THAT MOST CLOSELY DEFINES THE RESPONDENT'S ANSWER(S) GIVEN IN RSP-47.
[DISPLAY RSP-47@1]
[DISPLAY RSP-47@2]
[DISPLAY RSP-47@3]
1     DID NOT WANT TO WORK
2     ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK
3     SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ONLY: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION DURING THIS PERIOD
4     ARMED FORCES
5     PREGNANCY
6     CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
7     OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY REASON
8     VACATION
9     LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE
10    BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE
11    COULD NOT FIND WORK
12    IN SCHOOL
13    HAD ANOTHER JOB
14    IN JAIL
15    TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
16    OTHER

DefNext: RSP-48-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-47-ARR [Default]

[R46404.00] RSP-48-ARR
(IF BUSNS-FLG = 1 and GAPEND date is complete (GAPEND1-DK = 0), fill parenthetical (1)
(IF BUSNS-FLG = 1 and GAPEND date is incomplete (GAPEND1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (1A)
(IF BUSNS-FLG = 0 and GAPEND date is complete (GAPEND1-DK = 0), fill parenthetical (2)
(IF BUSNS-FLG = 0 and GAPEND date is incomplete (GAPEND1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (2A)

(1) After [DATE IN RSP-42], were there any other periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for this employer?
(1A)After that, were there any other periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for this employer?
(2) After [DATE IN RSP-42], were there any other periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for this employer, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?
(2A)After that, were there any other periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for this employer, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?
	1     YES.-STORE 1 IN MORE_GAP1...(Go back to RSP-41-ARR)
	0     NO

DefNext: GAP-LIST-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-47B-ARR [Default], CK-RSP-K-ARR [0:0], SOME-CK-ARR [2:2]
THIS IS THE COMPLETE LIST OF THE GAPS

DefNext: CK-RSP-L-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-48-ARR [Default]

[R44410.00] CK-RSP-L-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS R YOUNGER OR OLDER THAN 50 OR SELF EMPLOYED
  1  BUSNS-FLG=1, STORE 1...(Go to RSP-53-ARR)
  2  RESPAGE GE 50 , STORE 2...(Go to RSP-53-ARR)
  3  RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS, STORE 3

DefNext: RSP-49-ARR
Lead-In: GAP-LIST-ARR [Default]

[R44411.00] RSP-49-ARR

Between [(START-DATE)(DOLI)] and [END-DATE], were there any periods of a full week or more during which
you took any PAID leave from work with [ENAME] because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child?
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to RSP-53-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: RSP-53-ARR

DefNext: INTRO-RSP-3-ARR
Lead-In: CK-RSP-L-ARR [Default]

[R44412.00] INTRO-RSP-3-ARR

(1)Please tell me about each period between [(START-DATE)(DOLI)] and [END-DATE] during which you took
PAID leave from work with [ENAME] for a full week or more because of pregnancy or the birth of a child.
INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE-EARLIEST FIRST
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: RSP-50-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-49-ARR [Default]

[R46406.00, R46407.00, R46408.00] RSP-50-ARR

When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] period for which you took PAID leave from work with [ENAME] for a
pregnancy or the birth of a child begin?
INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE --EARLIEST OF GAPS FOR
PREGNANCY FIRST)
IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.
Enter Date: |__|__|- |__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: GAPST2-DK-ARR
Lead-In: INTRO-RSP-3-ARR [Default], RSP-52-ARR [1:1]

[R46409.00] GAPST2-DK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: THE GAP-START DATE IS INCOMPLETE  (THERE IS NO DATE AVAILABLE FOR THE MM
FIELD AND/OR THE DD FIELD AND/OR THE YY FIELD)
  1  THE GAP_START DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY)
  0  THE GAP_START DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)

DefNext: RSP-51-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-50-ARR [Default]
When did the [first](second)(third)(next) period for which you took PAID leave from work with [ENAME] for a pregnancy or the birth of a child end?

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE -- EARLIEST OF GAPS FOR PREGNANCY FIRST!

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.

Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

CHECK ITEM: THE GAP-END DATE IS INCOMPLETE (THERE IS NO DATE AVAILABLE FOR THE MM FIELD AND/OR THE DD FIELD AND/OR THE YY FIELD)

1     THE GAP_END DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY)
0     THE GAP_END DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)

Did you receive your regular pay or reduced pay while on maternity leave?

1     REGULAR PAY
2     REDUCED PAY

After [DATE IN RSP-51](that), were there any other periods of a full week or more during which you took any PAID leave from work with [ENAME] because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child?

1     YES...(Go back to RSP-50-ARR)
0     NO

How many hours per day [do](did) you usually work at [your] [ENAME]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

(IF BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "your")
[R44414.00] RSP-54-ARR
(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "your")
How many hours per week [(do)(did)] you USUALLY work at [your] [ENAME]? Enter Answer: |__|__|
DefNext: RSP-55-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-55-ARR [Default], RSP-83E2A-ARR [0:0]

[R44415.00] RSP-55-ARR
(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "your")
How many hours per week [(do)(did)] you usually work for [your] [ENAME] at home? Enter Answer: |__|__|
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-IND-ARR
If Answer =0 Then Go To: HRSTOT-ARR
DefNext: RSP-56-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-54-ARR [Default]

[R44416.00] RSP-56-ARR
(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "your")
When you said earlier that you usually [(work)(worked)] [RSP-54] hours per week for [your] [ENAME], had you already included the [RSP-55] hours per week that you usually [(work)(worked)] at home?
1 YES...(Go to HRSTOT-ARR)
0 NO
If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HRSTOT-ARR
DefNext: RSP-57-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-55-ARR [Default]

[R44417.00] RSP-57-ARR
(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))
(1) Thinking of the number of hours per week that you usually [(work)(worked)] at home and the number of hours per week that you usually [(work)(worked)] at your place of business altogether, how many hours per week [(do)(did)] you usually work at your [ENAME]?
(2) Thinking of the number of hours per week that you usually [(work)(worked)] at home and the number of hours per week that you usually [(work)(worked)] at your place of employment altogether, how many hours per week [(do)(did)] you usually work at [ENAME]?
SUM OF "HOME" + "BUSINESS PLACE" HOURS PREVIOUSLY ENTERED EQUALS (RSP-54 + RSP-55)
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-IND-ARR
DefNext: HRSTOT-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-56-ARR [Default], RSP-83E2B-ARR [0:0]

[R44418.00] HRSTOT-ARR
STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK.
IF RSP-57 NE BLANK, STORE RSP-57
IF RSP-57 = BLANK, STORE RSP-54
DefNext: CK-IND-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-57-ARR [Default], RSP-55-ARR [0:0], RSP-56-ARR [1:1, -2:-2]
CHECK ITEM: IS INDUSTRY CODE FROM PREVIOUS SURVEY BLANK?
1  90IND = BLANK...(Go to RSP-66B-ARR)
0  90IND NE BLANK

DefNext: RSP-66A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-55-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-57-ARR [-2:-1], HRSTOT-ARR [Default]

(R If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "your") On [DOLI], you described [your][ENAME]'s business or industry as [INDUSTRY]. Is this still an accurate description?
1  YES...(Go to CK-OCC-ARR)
0  NO

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-OCC-ARR
DefNext: RSP-66B-ARR
Lead-In: CK-IND-ARR [Default]

(IF BSNS_FLG = 1, fill parenthetical [your]) What kind of business or industry [(is)(was)] this?
(READ IF NECESSARY;) What do they make or do at [your] [ENAME]?

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-67@1-ARR
DefNext: IND90-ARR
Lead-In: CK-IND-ARR [1:1], RSP-66A-ARR [Default]

What kind of business or industry is/was this?

INDUSTRY CODE 90  3-digit code: |__|__|__|
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-67@1-ARR

DefNext: IND80-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-66A-ARR [1:1], RSP-66B [Default]

What kind of business or industry is/was this?

INDUSTRY CODE 80  3-digit code: |__|__|__|

DefNext: RSP-67@1-ARR
Lead-In: IND90-ARR [Default]

[(Is)(Was)] this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?
1  MANUFACTURING
2  RETAIL TRADE
3  WHOLESALE TRADE
4  OTHER - SPECIFY
DefNext: CK-OCC-ARR
Lead-In: IND80-ARR [Default], IND90-ARR [-2:-1]

[R44425.00] CK-OCC-ARR
CHECK ITEM: IS OCCUPATION CODE FROM PREVIOUS SURVEY BLANK?
  1  90OCC = BLANK...(Go to RSP-68B-ARR)
  0  90OCC NE BLANK

DefNext: RSP-68A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-67@1-ARR [Default]

[R44426.00] RSP-68A-ARR
(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "your") On [DOLI], you described your occupation as [OCCUPATION]. Is this correct for your current or most recent job with [your][ENAME]?
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to RSP-68B-ARR)

If Answer = -1 Then Go To: RSP-68B-ARR
If Answer = -1 Then Go To: CK-DUTY-ARR

DefNext: CK-DUTY-ARR
Lead-In: CK-OCC-ARR [Default]

[nodata] RSP-68B-ARR
What kind of work [(do)(did)] you do? That is, what [(is)(was)] your occupation?
(For example: plumber, typist, farmer...) @1 ______________________________
If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To: CK-DUTY-ARR

DefNext: OCC90-ARR
Lead-In: CK-OCC-ARR [1:1], RSP-68A-ARR [0:0], RSP-68A-ARR [-2:-2]

[R44427.00] OCC90-ARR
What kind of work [(do)(did)] you do?
OCCUPATION CODE 90 3-digit code: |__|__|__|
If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To: CK-DUTY-ARR

DefNext: OCC80-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-68A-ARR [Default], CK-OCC-ARR [1:1]

[nodata] OCC80-ARR
What kind of work do/did you do? OCCUPATION CODE 80 3-digit code: |__|__|__|
DefNext: CK-DUTY-ARR
Lead-In: OCC90-ARR [Default]

[R44429.00] CK-DUTY-ARR
CHECK ITEM: IS DESCRIPTION OF JOB DUTIES FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW BLANK?
  1  YES, Duties = Blank...(Go to RSP-69B-ARR)
  0  NO, Duties NOT Blank

DefNext: RSP-69A-ARR
Lead-In: OCC80-ARR [Default], OCC90-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-68A-ARR [1:1], RSP-68A-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-68B-ARR [-2:-1]
(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "your") On [DOLI], you told us that your usual activities or duties with [your] [ENAME] were: [DUTIES]. Is this still an accurate description of your current or most recent activities at this job?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to RSP-69B-ARR)

If Answer =-2  Then Go To: RSP-69B-ARR

DefNext: CK-RSP-G-ARR
Lead-In: CK-DUTY-ARR [Default]

[no data]            RSP-69A-ARR

What [(are)(were)] your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: typing, keeping account books, filing, selling cars, operating printing press, laying brick, etc...)
@1: _____________________________________
DefNext: CK-RSP-G-ARR
Lead-In: CK-DUTY-ARR [1:1], RSP-69A-ARR [0:0], RSP-69A-ARR [-2:-2]

[no data]            RSP-69B-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IF RESPONDENT OWNS BUSINESS, IS IT INCORPORATED?
1  BUSNS_FLG = 1 AND RSP-34B = 1 (business is incorporated)
2  BUSNS_FLG = 1 AND RSP-34B = 0, D, OR R...(Go to RSP-32B-ARR)
3  ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-CPS-EMP-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-32A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-69A-ARR [Default], RSP-69B-ARR [Default]

[no data]            RSP-32A-ARR

Did you receive any income from your [ENAME] during the past 12 months?
1  YES
0  NO...(Go to RSP-33A-ARR)
3  LOSS AMOUNT
4  BROKE EVEN (store H/RSP-32B@h = 0 without asking)

DefNext: RSP-32A@H-ARR
Lead-In: CK-RSP-G-ARR [Default]

[no data]            RSP-32A@H-ARR

How much? Please report NET income or loss amount only.   $________.00 Amount

DefNext: RSP-33A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-32A-ARR [Default]

[no data]            RSP-32B-ARR

Did you receive any income from your [ENAME] in the past 12 months?
1  YES
0  NO...(Go to RSP-33A-ARR)
3  LOSS AMOUNT
4  BROKE EVEN (store H/RSP-32B@h = 0 without asking)

DefNext: RSP-32B@H-ARR
Lead-In: CK-RSP-G-ARR [2:2]
[R44436.00]  RSP-32B@H-ARR

How much? Please provide [(net income)(loss amount) only. $________.00 Amount

DefNext: RSP-33A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-32B-ARR [Default]

[R44437.00]  RSP-33A-ARR

[(Do)(Did)] you employ other people at your place of business?
  1 YES
  0 NO...(Go to CK-CPS-SELF-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-CPS-SELF-ARR

DefNext: RSP-33B-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-32A@H-ARR [Default], RSP-32B@H-ARR [Default], RSP-32A@1-ARR [0:0], RSP-32B@1-ARR [0:0]

[R44438.00]  RSP-33B-ARR

How many people [(do)(did)] you employ? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-CPS-SELF-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-33A-ARR [Default]

[R44439.00]  CK-CPS-SELF-ARR

CHECK ITEM: RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN SELF-EMPLOYER, CPS EMPLOYER, AND START DATE
  1 THIS SELF EMPLOYER IS CPS EMPLOYER & START_DATE GE DOLI
  2 THIS SELF EMPLOYER IS CPS EMPLOYER & START_DATE LT DOLI...(Go to CK-PEN-ARR)
  3 THIS SELF EMPLOYER IS NOT THE CPS EMPLOYER...(Go to CK-PEN-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-33C-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-33B-ARR [Default], RSP-33A-ARR [-2:0]

[R44440.00]  RSP-33C-ARR

What [(are)(were)] you self-employed as: a contractor, a consultant, a store or shop owner, or something else?
  1 Contractor
  2 Consultant
  3 Store/Shop owner...(Go to CK-PEN-ARR)
  4 Something else

DefNext: RSP-33D-ARR
Lead-In: CK-CPS-SELF-ARR [Default]

[R44441.00]  RSP-33D-ARR

(If 33C =1, fill "contractor") (If 33C =2, fill "consultant") (If 33C =4, D, R, fill "worker")

When you began working as a self-employed [(contractor)(consultant)(worker)], did you expect the employment arrangement to be permanent or temporary?
  1 PERMANENT
  2 TEMPORARY

DefNext: RSP-33E-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-33C-ARR [Default]

[R44442.00]  RSP-33E-ARR
(If RSP-33C = 1, fill "contracting") (If RSP-33C = 2, fill "consulting") (If RSP-33C = 4, D, R, fill "other self-employed work")

[(Do)(Did)] you do [(contracting)(consulting)(other self-employed work)] for one employer, excluding yourself, of more than one employer?
   1 One employer
   2 More than one employer...(Go to CK-PEN-ARR)
   3 No other employer besides self...(Go to CK-PEN-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-33F-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-33D-ARR [Default]

[R44443.00] RSP-33F-ARR

(If RSP-33C = 1, fill "contractor") (If RSP-33C = 2, fill "consultant") (If RSP-33C = 4, D, R, fill "worker")

Before you became a self-employed [(contractor)(consultant)(worker)], were you ever a regular employee for that employer?
   1 YES
   0 NO

DefNext: RSP-33G-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-33E-ARR [Default]

[R44444.00] RSP-33G-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill "potentially work") (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill "have potentially worked")
(If RSP-33C = 1, fill "contractor") (If RSP-33C = 2, fill "consultant") (If RSP-33C = 4, D, R, fill "worker")

Aside from personal reasons for leaving your job as a self-employed [(contractor)(consultant)(worker)], such as family responsibilities or finding a better job, how much longer could you [(potentially work)(have potentially worked)] for your [ENAME]?
   1 More than 1 year
   2 1 year or less

DefNext: CK-PEN-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-33F-ARR [Default]

[R44445.00] CK-CPS-EMP-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS THIS EMPLOYER THE CPS EMPLOYER?
   1 THIS SELF EMPLOYER IS CPS EMPLOYER & START_DATE GE DOLI
   2 THIS SELF EMPLOYER IS CPS EMPLOYER & START_DATE LT DOLI...(Go to RSP-80A@1-ARR)
   3 THIS SELF EMPLOYER IS NOT THE CPS EMPLOYER...(Go to RSP-80A@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-70-ARR
Lead-In: CK-RSP-G-ARR [3:3]

[R44446.00] RSP-70-ARR

Some jobs are odd jobs - that is, work done from time to time. Others are regular jobs - that is, jobs done on a more or less regular basis. [(Is)(Was)] this a job that [(is)(was)] done on a more or less regular basis or [(is)(was)] it an odd job?
   1 REGULAR JOB
   2 ODD JOB

DefNext: RSP-71@1-ARR
Lead-In: CK-CPS-EMP-ARR [Default]

[R44447.00] RSP-71@1-ARR
[(Are)(Were)] you a regular employee at this job, or do you consider yourself a temp worker, consultant, or contractor, or are you an employee of a contractor? By THIS JOB, we mean the one you are actually doing the work for--NOT a temporary agency, or consulting or contracting firm that may have sent you there at first.

1. REGULAR EMPLOYEE...(Go to RSP-75-ARR)
2. TEMP WORKER, SENT BY A TEMPORARY AGENCY
3. TEMP WORKER, HIRED DIRECTLY BY THE COMPANY
4. CONSULTANT
5. CONTRACTOR
6. EMPLOYEE OF A CONTRACTOR
7. OTHER - SPECIFY...(Go to RSP-80A@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-72@1-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-70-ARR [Default]

[(Do)(Did)] you receive your pay from [ENAME], or [(are)(were)] you paid by a temporary agency or some other company, or are you paid by a contractor?

1. PAID BY EMPLOYER
2. PAID BY TEMPORARY AGENCY
3. PAID BY A CONTRACTOR
4. OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: RSP-73-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-71@1-ARR [Default]

(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency") (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm")
(If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm") (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

When you began this job, did you expect the job to become permanent or remain temporary? Again, when I refer to THIS JOB, I mean the one you [(are)(were)] actually doing the work for--NOT the temporary agency][consulting firm][contracting firm][firm or agency] that sent you there.

1. PERMANENT
2. TEMPORARY
3. DEPENDED ON QUALITY OF WORK
4. DEPENDED ON COMPANY'S FINANCIAL SITUATION

DefNext: RSP-74-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-72@1-ARR [Default]

(If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consultant") (If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contractor") (All others, fill parenthetical "temporary worker")

Before you were working as a [consultant][contractor][temporary worker], were you ever a regular employee for [ENAME]? (IF NECESSARY, REMIND THE RESPONDENT) The employer you do the actual work for?

1. YES
0. NO

DefNext: RSP-76A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-73-ARR [Default]

Before you became a regular employee at [ENAME], did you ever work as a temp worker, consultant, or contractor for [ENAME]?

1. YES
0. NO
Some people are in jobs that last only for a limited time or until the completion of a project. [(I)s(Was)] your job with [ENAME] like this?

1     YES
0     NO

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(1) Provided the economy does not change and your job performance is adequate, can you continue to work for [ENAME] as long as you wish?
(2) Provided the economy did not change and your job performance was adequate, could you have continued to work for [ENAME] as long as you wished?

1     YES
0     NO
Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]?

You were hired to temporarily replace another worker

1 YES
0 NO

Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]?

You were hired for a fixed period of time

1 YES
0 NO

Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]?

Your job [(is)(was)] only AVAILABLE during certain times of the year

1 YES
0 NO

Aside from personal reasons for leaving the job, such as family responsibilities or finding a better job, how much longer could you [(potentially work)(have potentially worked)] for [ENAME]?

1 More than 1 year
2 1 year or less

[1] Some people are in jobs that last only for a limited time or until the completion of a project. Is your job with [ENAME] like this? I mean the employer you are actually doing the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

[2] Some people are in jobs that last only for a limited time or until the completion of a project. Was your job with [ENAME] like this? I mean the employer you actually did the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

1 YES
0 NO
DefNext: RSP-76B-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-74-ARR [Default]

[R44462.00] RSP-76B-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)
(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency") (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm")
(If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm") (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

(1) Provided the economy does not change and your job performance is adequate, can you continue to work for
[ENAME] as long as you wish? Again I mean the employer you are actually doing the work for--NOT the [(temporary
agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.
(2) Provided the economy did not change and your job performance was adequate, could you have continued to work
for [ENAME] as long as you wished? Again I mean the employer you actually did the work for--NOT the [(temporary
agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: CK-NOLIM2-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-76A-ARR [Default]

[R44463.00] CK-NOLIM2-ARR

CHECK ITEM : JOB WAS LIKE THIS, ECONOMY DID NOT CHANGE AND JOB PERFORMANCE WAS
ADEQUATE TO CONTINUE TO WORK FOR EMPLOYER AS LONG AS WISHED.
1 RSP-75A=0 (No) and RSP-75B=1(Yes)...(Go to RSP-80A@1-ARR)
0 All others

DefNext: CK-LIM2-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-76B-ARR [Default]

[R44464.00] CK-LIM2-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)

(1) Provided the economy does not change and your job performance is adequate, can you continue to work for
[ENAME] as long as you wish?
(2) Provided the economy did not change and your job performance was adequate, could you have continued to work
for [ENAME] as long as you wished?

1 RSP-75A=1 (Yes)
2 RSP-75A=0 (No) AND RSP-75B=0 (No)...(Go to RSP-76D-ARR)
3 All others...(Go to RSP-80A@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-76C@1-ARR
Lead-In: CK-NOLIM2-ARR [Default]

(no data) RSP-76C@1-ARR

(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1) (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)
(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency") (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm")
(If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm") (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

(1) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you
are actually doing the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that
sent you there.
(2) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you
actually did the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent
you there.
You [(are)(were)] working only until a specific project is complete
1999 Survey of Women—Respondent’s Employer Supplement (RSP)

[no data]  RSP-76C@2-ARR
(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1)  (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)
(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency")  (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm")
(If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm")  (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

(1) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you are actually doing the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

(2) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you actually did the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

You were hired to temporarily replace another worker
1     YES
0     NO

[no data]  RSP-76C@3-ARR
(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1)  (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)
(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency")  (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm")
(If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm")  (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

(1) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you are actually doing the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

(2) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you actually did the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

You were hired for a fixed period of time
1     YES
0     NO

[no data]  RSP-76C@4-ARR
(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill paragraph 1)  (If CK-B-ESTAT=0, fill paragraph 2)
(If RSP-71 = 2, fill parenthetical "temporary agency")  (If RSP-71 = 4, fill parenthetical "consulting firm")
(If RSP-71 = 5, fill parenthetical "contracting firm")  (All others, fill parenthetical "firm or agency")

(1) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you are actually doing the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

(2) Which of the following, if any, apply to the job you [(hold)(held)] with [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you actually did the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.

Your job [(is)(was)] only AVAILABLE during certain times of the year
1     YES
0     NO
(1) Aside from personal reasons for leaving the job, such as family responsibilities or finding a better job, how much longer could you [(potentially work)(have potentially worked)] for [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you are actually doing the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.
(2) Aside from personal reasons for leaving the job, such as family responsibilities or finding a better job, how much longer could you [(potentially work)(have potentially worked)] for [ENAME]? Again I mean the employer you actually did the work for--NOT the [(temporary agency)(consulting firm)(contracting firm)(firm or agency)] that sent you there.
1     More than 1 year
0     1 year or less

Now we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your earnings at that job. For your job with [ENAME], what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

1     PER HOUR
2     PER DAY
3     PER WEEK
4     BI-WEEKLY (EVERY 2 WEEKS)
5     PER MONTH
6     PER YEAR (ANNUAL)
7     OTHER - SPECIFY
8     TWICE A MONTH

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-PAY-D-ARR

CHECK ITEM: TIME UNIT FOR REPORTING TOTAL EARNINGS.

1     80A = 1 (PER HOUR)  6     80A = 6 (PER YEAR)...(Go to RSP-85I-ARR)
2     80A = 2 (PER DAY)...(Go to RSP-84C-ARR)  7     80A = 7 (OTHER)...(Go to RSP-84C-ARR)
3     80A = 3 (PER WEEK)...(Go to RSP-84C-ARR)  8     80A = 8 (TWICE A MONTH)...(Go to RSP-84T-ARR)
4     80A = 4 (BI-WEEKLY)...(Go to RSP-85X-ARR)  9     ALL OTHERS
5  80A = 5 (PER MONTH)...(Go to RSP-84T-ARR)
DefNext: RSP-81I-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-81B-ARR [Default]

[R44473.00]  RSP-81I-ARR
(If 81B = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical, "Excluding overtime pay...")
[Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions,] What [(is)(was)] your hourly rate of pay on this job?
$________.00 Amount
If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: PAYRATE-ARR
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-PAY-D-ARR
DefNext: RSP-81P-ARR
Lead-In: CK-PAY-A-ARR [Default], RSP-83E1A-ARR [0:0], SFCK-1-ARR [0:0]

[R44474.00]  RSP-81P-ARR
What is your best estimate of your hourly rate of pay?   $________.00 Amount
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-PAY-D-ARR
DefNext: PAYRATE-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-81I-ARR [Default], RSP-83E1B-ARR [0:0]

[R44475.00]  PAYRATE-ARR
STORE HOURLY RATE OF PAY
   IF RSP-81P NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN RSP-81P
   IF RSP-81P = BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN RSP-81I
DefNext: SFCK-1-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-81P-ARR [Default], RSP-81I-ARR [0:999999999]

[R44476.00]  SFCK-1-ARR
PAYRATE = $1.00 to $30.00 - SKIP TO 81T
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. EARNINGS IN [(81I)(81P)] RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT
WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $30.00  VERIFY AMOUNT IN 81I OR 81P KEYED CORRECTLY.
THE HOURLY RATE OF PAY IS RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. IS THAT CORRECT?
   1  YES
   0  NO...(Go to RSP-81I-ARR)
DefNext: RSP-81T-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-81P-ARR [Default]

[R44477.00]  RSP-81T-ARR
Just to verify, you usually [(work)(worked)] [HRSTOT] hours per week at this rate?
   1  YES...(Go to CK-PAY-C-ARR)
   0  NO
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-PAY-C-ARR
DefNext: RSP-81U-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-1-ARR [Default]

[R44478.00]  RSP-81U-ARR
How many hours [(do)(did)] you usually work per week at this rate? ___Number of hours  REPLACE HRSTOT
CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT RECEIVE OVERTIME PAY, TIPS OR COMMISSIONS?

1  81B = 1 (YES)
0  ALL OTHERS... (Go to EARNWK-CK-ARR)

@1 At your job with [ENAME], how much [(do)(did)] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

$________.00 Amount

@2 Select TIME UNIT 1 PER HOUR
2  PER DAY... (Go to SFCK-2B-ARR)
3  PER WEEK... (Go to SFCK-2C-ARR)
5  PER MONTH... (Go to SFCK-2D-ARR)
6  PER YEAR (ANNUAL)... (Go to SFCK-2E-ARR)
7  OTHER - SPECIFY... (Go to SFCK-2F-ARR)

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: RSP-82C1-ARR
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $30.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly. The HOURLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1  YES
0  NO... (Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

I have entered your HOURLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [ENAME] as $[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

1  YES
0  NO... (Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $240.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly. The HOURLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1  YES
0  NO... (Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $240.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly. The DAILY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82B-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-81X-ARR [2:2]

I have entered your DAILY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [ENAME] as $[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82C1-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-2B-ARR [Default]

Earnings in 81X = $1.00 to $1,500.00 - SKIP TO 82C

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $1500.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly. The WEEKLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82C-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-81X-ARR [3:3]

I have entered your WEEKLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [ENAME] as $[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82G-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-2C-ARR [Default]

[no data] SFCK-2D-ARR
Earnings in 81X = $1.00 to $6,000.00 - SKIP TO 82D

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $6,000.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly. The MONTHLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82D-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-81X-ARR [5:5]

I have entered your MONTHLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [ENAME] as $[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

1 YES
0   NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)
DefNext: RSP-82G-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-2D-ARR [Default]

[no data]          SFCK-2E-ARR
Earnings in 81X = $1.00 to $72,000.00 - SKIP TO 82E
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $72,000.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly. The YEARLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?
   1   YES
   0   NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)
DefNext: RSP-82E-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-81X-ARR [6:6]

[R44491.00]    RSP-82E-ARR
I have entered your YEARLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [ENAME] as $[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?
   1   YES
   0   NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)
DefNext: RSP-82G-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-2E-ARR [Default]

[R44492.00]    SFCK-2F-ARR
Earnings in 81X = $1.00 to $72,000.00 - SKIP TO 82F
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $72,000.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly. The "OTHER" rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?
   1   YES
   0   NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)
DefNext: RSP-82C1-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-81X-ARR [7:7]

[R44493.00]    RSP-82C1-ARR
What is your best estimate of how much you usually [(receive)(received)] WEEKLY, JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?
$________.00 Amount
If Answer =-1    Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR
If Answer =-2    Then Go To: RSP-82G-ARR
DefNext: SFCK-2G-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-82B-ARR [Default], SFCK-2F-ARR [Default], RSP-81X@1-ARR [-2:2], SFCK-2G-ARR [0:0], RSP-82F-ARR [0:0]

[R44494.00]    SFCK-2G-ARR
Earnings in 82C1 = $1.00 to $1500.00 - SKIP TO 82F
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 82C1 recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $1500.00. Verify amount in 82C1 keyed correctly. The estimated WEEKLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?
1999 Survey of Women—Respondent’s Employer Supplement (RSP)

1  YES
0  NO...(Go back to RSP-82C1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82F-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-82C1-ARR [Default]

[R44495.00] RSP-82F-ARR

I have entered your WEEKLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [ENAME] as $ENTRY IN 82C1. Is that correct?
1  YES
0  NO...(Go back to RSP-82C1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-82G-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-2G-ARR [Default]

[R44496.00] RSP-82G-ARR

How many hours [(do)(did)] you usually work per week at this rate? ___Number of hours
If Answer =-2 Then Go To: RSP-82H-ARR
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: OVHRS-RSP-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-82A-ARR [Default], RSP-82C-ARR [Default], RSP-82D-ARR [Default], RSP-82E-ARR [Default], RSP-82F-ARR [Default], RSP-82C1-ARR [-2:-2], RSP-83E4A-ARR [0:0]

[R44497.00] RSP-82H-ARR

What is your best estimate of the number of hours per week you usually [(work)(worked)] at this rate?
___Number of hours
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: OVHRS-RSP-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-82G-ARR [-2:-2], RSP-83E4B-ARR [0:0]

[R44498.00] OVHRS-RSP-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF OVERTIME HOURS WORKED PER WEEK
IF RSP-82H NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN RSP-82H
IF RSP-82H = BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN RSP-82G

DefNext: OVERWK-CK-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-82G-ARR [Default], RSP-82H-ARR [Default]

[R44499.00] OVERWK-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM
1  IF 82C1 GT 0, SET OVERWKLY=82C1
2  IF 81X@2=1 (hourly overtime rate), SET OVERWKLY=81X@1 times OVHRS-RSP
3  IF 81X@2=3 (weekly overtime rate), SET OVERWKLY=81X@1
4  IF 81X@2=5 (monthly overtime rate), SET OVERWKLY=81X@1 divided by 4.33
5  IF 81X@1=6 (yearly overtime rate), SET OVERWKLY=81X@1 divided by 52
6  All others

DefNext: OVERWKLY-ARR
Lead-In: OVHRS-RSP-ARR [Default], RSP-83E5-ARR [10:10]

[R44500.00] OVERWKLY-ARR
WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT

DefNext: EARNWK-CK-ARR
Lead-In: OVERWK-CK-ARR [Default]

[R44501.00] EARNWK-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM
  1 IF HRSTOT GT 0 AND PAYRATE GT 0 AND OVERWKLY GT 0, SET EARNWKLY=(HRSTOT*PAYRATE)+OVERWKLY
  2 IF HRSTOT GT 0 AND PAYRATE GT 0 SET EARNWKLY=(HRSTOT*PAYRATE)
  3 All others

DefNext: EARNWKLY-ARR
Lead-In: OVERWKLY-ARR [Default], CK-PAY-C-ARR [0:0]

[R44502.00] EARNWKLY-ARR

WEEKLY EARNINGS AMOUNT

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: RSP-83D-ARR
Lead-In: EARNWK-CK-ARR [Default]

[R44503.00] RSP-83D-ARR

(If RSP-83D NE blank, SKIP TO RSP-84B) I have estimated your usual WEEKLY earnings for your job with [ENAME] as $[EARNWKLY'] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?
  1 YES...(Go to RSP-86M-ARR)
  0 NO

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: RSP-83E1A-ARR
Lead-In: EARNWKLY-ARR [Default]

[R44504.00] RSP-83E1A-ARR

(If RSP-81P GE '0' - SKIP TO RSP-83E1B) Is RSP-83E(1) (PAY RATE) value ok?
  1 YES
  0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81I-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E2A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-83D-ARR [Default]

[R44505.00] RSP-83E1B-ARR

Is 83E (1) (PAY RATE) value ok?
  1 YES
  0 NO...(Go back to RSP-81P-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E2A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-83E1A-ARR [Via condition at top of RSP-83E1A-ARR]

[R44506.00] RSP-83E2A-ARR

(If RSP-81U GE 0 - SKIP TO RSP-83E2C) (If RSP-57 GE 0 - SKIP TO RSP-83E2B) Is 83E (2) (PAY HOURS) value ok?
  1 YES
0     NO...(Go back to RSP-54-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E3A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-83E1A-ARR [Default], RSP-83E1B-ARR [Default]

[no data]         RSP-83E2B-ARR

(If RSP-81U GE 0 - SKIP TO RSP-83E2C) Is 83E (2) (PAY HOURS) value ok?
  1     YES
  0     NO...(Go back to RSP-57-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E3A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-83E2A-ARR [Via condition at top of RSP-83E2A-ARR]

[R44508.00]     RSP-83E2C-ARR

Is RSP-83E (2) (PAY HOURS) value ok?
  1     YES
  0     NO...(Go back to RSP-81U-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E3A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-83E2A-ARR [Via condition at top of RSP-83E2A-ARR]

[R44509.00]     RSP-83E3A-ARR

(If RSP-81B=1 - SKIP TO RSP-83E3B) Is 83E (3) (DOES NOT USUALLY RECEIVE OVERTIME PAY) correct?
  1     YES
  0     NO...(Go back to RSP-81B-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E5-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-83E2A-ARR [Default], RSP-83E2B-ARR [Default], RSP-83E2C-ARR [Default]

[R44510.00]     RSP-83E3B-ARR

Is 83E (3) (OVERTIME PAY AMOUNT) value ok?
  1     YES
  0     NO...(Go back to RSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E4A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-83E3A-ARR [Via condition at top of RSP-83E3A-ARR]

[R44511.00]     RSP-83E4A-ARR

(If RSP-82H NE blank, SKIP TO RSP-83E4B) Is 83E (4) (OVERTIME PAY HOURS) value ok?
  1     YES
  0     NO...(Go back to RSP-82G-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E5-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-83E3B-ARR [Default]

[no data]         RSP-83E4B-ARR

Is 83E (4) (OVERTIME PAY HOURS) value ok?
  1     YES
  0     NO...(Go back to RSP-82H-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-83E5-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-83E4A-ARR [Via condition at top of RSP-83E4A-ARR]
[R44513.00] RSP-83E5-ARR

CHECK ITEM

1 RSP-83E1A=Refused
2 RSP-83E1B=Refused
3 RSP-83E2A=Refused
4 RSP-83E2B=Refused
5 RSP-83E2C=Refused
6 RSP-83E3A=Refused
7 RSP-83E3B=Refused
8 RSP-83E4A=Refused
9 RSP-83E4B=Refused
10 All others...(Go to OVERWK-CK-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-86M-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-83E3A-ARR [Default], RSP-83E4A-ARR [Default], RSP-83E4B-ARR [Default]

[no data] RSP-84B-ARR

I have estimated your usual weekly earnings for your job with [fill ENAME] as $[fill EARNWKLY] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct now?

DefNext: RSP-86M-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-83D [Evaluation: 83D NE blank]

[R44515.00] RSP-84C-ARR

(If 81B = 1, fill first parenthetical, "Including overtime...") [Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] your usual weekly earnings on your job with [ENAME], before taxes or other deductions?

$________.00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: WPAYRATE-ARR
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: RSP-84K-ARR
Lead-In: CK-PAY-A-ARR [2:3], CK-PAY-A-ARR [7:7], RSP-84KA-ARR [0:0]

[R44516.00] RSP-84K-ARR

What is your best estimate of your usual weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions?

$________.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: WPAYRATE-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-84C-ARR [Default]

[R44517.00] WPAYRATE-ARR

STORE WEEKLY RATE OF PAY

If RSP-84K NE BLANK, STORE BACK ENTRY IN RSP-84K
If RSP-84K = BLANK, STORE BACK ENTRY IN RSP-84C

DefNext: SFCK-3-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-84K-ARR [Default], RSP-84C-ARR [0:999999999]

[R44518.00] SFCK-3-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(RSP-84C)(RSP-84K)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $1,500.00. Verify amount in RSP-84C or RSP-84K keyed correctly. The weekly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: RSP-84KA-ARR
Lead-In: WPAYRATE-ARR [Default]

[R44519.00] RSP-84KA-ARR
I have recorded your total earnings for your job with [ENAME] as $(ENTRY IN RSP-84C)(ENTRY IN RSP-84K)] WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?
  1   YES
  0   NO...(Go back to RSP-84C-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-86M-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-3-ARR [Default]

[R44520.00] RSP-84T-ARR
(If RSP-81B=1, fill parenthetical)
[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What $(are)(were) your usual monthly earnings on your job with [ENAME], before taxes or other deductions?
  $________.00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: MPAYRATE-ARR
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: RSP-85B-ARR
Lead-In: CK-PAY-A-ARR [5:5], CK-PAY-A-ARR [8:8], SFCK-4-ARR [0:0], RSP-85D-ARR [0:0]

[R44521.00] RSP-85B-ARR
What is your best estimate of your usual monthly earnings before taxes or other deductions? $________.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: MPAYRATE-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-84T-ARR [Default]

[R44522.00] MPAYRATE-ARR
STORE MONTHLY RATE OF PAY
  IF RSP-85B NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN RSP-85B
  IF RSP-85B = BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN RSP-84T

DefNext: SFCK-4-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-85B-ARR [Default], RSP-84T-ARR [0:999999999]

[R44523.00] SFCK-4-ARR
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(RSP-84T)(RSP-85B)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $6,000.00. Verify amount in RSP-84T or RSP-85B keyed correctly
The monthly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?
  1   YES
  0   NO...(Go back to RSP-84T-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-85D-ARR
Lead-In: MPAYRATE-ARR [Default]

[R44524.00] RSP-85D-ARR
I have recorded your usual earnings for your job with [ENAME] as $(ENTRY IN RSP-84T)(ENTRY IN RSP-85B)] MONTHLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?
  1   YES
  0   NO...(Go back to RSP-84T-ARR)
DefNext: RSP-86M-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-4-ARR [Default]

[R44525.00] RSP-85I-ARR
(If 81B=1, fill parenthetical) [Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] your usual annual earnings on your job with [ENAME], before taxes or other deductions?
$________.00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: APAYRATE-ARR
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: RSP-85Q-ARR
Lead-In: CK-PAY-A-ARR [6:6], EARNWKLY-ARR [3:3], SFCK-5-ARR [0:0], RSP-85U-ARR [0:0]

[R44526.00] RSP-85Q-ARR
What is your best estimate of your usual annual earnings before taxes or other deductions? $________.00 Amount

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=-2 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: APAYRATE-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-85I-ARR [Default]

[R44527.00] APAYRATE-ARR
STORE YEARLY RATE OF PAY
IF RSP-85Q NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN RSP-85Q
IF RSP-85Q = BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN RSP-85I

DefNext: SFCK-5-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-85Q-ARR [Default], RSP-85I-ARR [0:999999999]

[R44528.00] SFCK-5-ARR
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(RSP-85I)(RSP-85Q)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $72,000.00. Verify amount in RSP-85I or RSP-85Q keyed correctly. The yearly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?
1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to RSP-85I-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-85U-ARR
Lead-In: APAYRATE-ARR [Default]

[R44529.00] RSP-85U-ARR
I have recorded your usual earnings for your job with [ENAME] as $[(ENTRY IN RSP-85I)(ENTRY IN RSP-85Q)] ANNUALLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?
1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to RSP-85I-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-86M-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-5-ARR [Default]

[R44530.00] RSP-85X-ARR
(If RSP-81B=1, fill parenthetical) [Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] your usual bi-weekly earnings on your job with [ENAME], before taxes or other deductions?
$________.00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: BPAYRATE-ARR
If Answer = -1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: RSP-86F-ARR
Lead-In: CK-PAY-A-ARR [4:4], RSP-86J-ARR [0:0]

[R44531.00] RSP-86F-ARR
What is your best estimate of your usual bi-weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions? $______.00 Amount

If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To: RSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: BPAYRATE-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-85X-ARR [Default]

[R44532.00] BPAYRATE-ARR
STORE BIWEEKLY RATE OF PAY
IF RSP-86F NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN RSP-86F
IF RSP-86F = BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN RSP-85X

DefNext: SFCK-6-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-86F-ARR [Default], RSP-85X-ARR [0:999999999]

[R44533.00] SFCK-6-ARR
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(RSP-85X)(RSP-86F)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $3,000.00. Verify amount in RSP-85X or RSP-86F keyed correctly. The bi-weekly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?
1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: RSP-86J-ARR
Lead-In: BPAYRATE-ARR [Default]

[R44534.00] RSP-86J-ARR
I have recorded your usual earnings for your job with [ENAME] as $[(ENTRY IN RSP-85X)(ENTRY IN RSP-86F)] BI-WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?
1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to RSP-85X-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-86M-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-6-ARR [Default]

[R44535.00] RSP-86M-ARR
How many weeks a year [(do)(did)] you get paid for? ___ Number of weeks

DefNext: PDHOUR-CK-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-83E5-ARR [Default], RSP-84B-ARR [Default], RSP-84KA-ARR [Default], RSP-85D-ARR [Default], RSP-85U-ARR [Default], RSP-86J-ARR [Default], RSP-81X@1-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-82C1-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-82G-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-82H-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-83D-ARR [1:1], RSP-83D-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-84C-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-84T-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-84T-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-85B-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-85I-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-85Q-ARR [-1:-2], RSP-85X-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-86F-ARR [-2:-1]

[R44536.00] PDHOUR-CK-ARR
CHECK ITEM
1 RSP-80A=1 - STORE PAYRATE IN HPAYRATE...(Go to HROP-ARR)
2 RSP-80A=? (other) or D
3. All others... (Go to RSP-86Q-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-86P-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-86M-ARR [Default]

[R44537.00] RSP-86P-ARR

[(Are)(Were)] you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on your job with [ENAME]?
1. YES
0. NO... (Go to HROP-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HROP-ARR

DefNext: RSP-86R-ARR
Lead-In: PDHOUR-CK-ARR [Default]

[R44538.00] RSP-86Q-ARR

Even though you told me it is easier to report your earnings [TIMEUNIT IN RSP-80A], [(are)(were)] you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on your job with [ENAME]?
1. YES
0. NO... (Go to HROP-ARR)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HROP-ARR

DefNext: RSP-86R-ARR
Lead-In: PDHOUR-CK-ARR [3:3]

[R44539.00] RSP-86R-ARR

(If 81B = 1 (Yes), fill first parenthetical) 
[Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions.] What [(is)(was)] your hourly rate of pay on your job with [ENAME]?
$______.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HROP-ARR

DefNext: HPAYRATE-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-86P-ARR [Default], RSP-86Q-ARR [Default], SFCK-7-ARR [0:0], RSP-86T-ARR [0:0]

[R44540.00] HPAYRATE-ARR

STORE ENTRY BACK IN RSP-86R

DefNext: SFCK-7-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-86R-ARR [Default]

[R44541.00] SFCK-7-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [RSP-86R] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $30.00. Verify amount in RSP-86R keyed correctly
The hourly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?
1. YES
0. NO... (Go back to RSP-86R-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-86T-ARR
Lead-In: HPAYRATE-ARR [Default]

[R44542.00] RSP-86T-ARR

I have recorded your rate of pay for your job with [ENAME] as $[ENTRY IN RSP-86R] HOURLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?
1999 Survey of Women—Respondent’s Employer Supplement (RSP)

1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to RSP-86R-ARR)

DefNext: HROP-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-7-ARR [Default]

[R44543.00] HROP-ARR
HOURLY RATE OF PAY (DERIVED)

DefNext: CK-PAY-D-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-86T-ARR [Default], RSP-86P-ARR [-2:0], RSP-86Q-ARR [-1:0], RSP-86R-ARR [-2:-1], PDHOUR-CK-ARR [1:1]

[R44544.00] CK-PAY-D-ARR
CHECK ITEM: START-DATE GE DOLI
1 START-DATE GE DOLI
0 START-DATE LT DOLI...(Go to RSP-94-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-91-ARR
Lead-In: HROP-ARR [Default], RSP-80A@1-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-81I-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-81P-ARR [-2:-1]

[R44545.00] RSP-91-ARR
( Have/ Did) your earnings ( changed/ change) at all since you first started working for [ENAME]?
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to RSP-94-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-94-ARR

DefNext: RSP-92-ARR
Lead-In: CK-PAY-D-ARR [Default]

[R44546.00, R44547.00] RSP-92-ARR
How much did you earn when you first started working for ENAME?
@1 $________.00 Amount
@2 Select TIME UNIT
1 PER HOUR
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY 2 WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
7 OTHER SPECIFY
8 TWICE A MONTH

DefNext: RSP-94-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-91-ARR [Default]

[R44548.00] RSP-94-ARR
[( Does) (Did)] your employer make any benefits available to you at all?
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to RSP-97A-ARR)

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-147-ARR

DefNext: RSP-95A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-92-ARR [Default], RSP-91-ARR [-2:0], CK-PAY-D-ARR [0:0]

[R44549.00] RSP-95A-ARR
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Medical, surgical, or hospital insurance that covers injuries or major illnesses off the job?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DefNext: RSP-95B-ARR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead-In: RSP-94-ARR (Default)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[R44550.00] RSP-95B-ARR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Life insurance that would cover your death for reasons not connected with your job?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DefNext: RSP-95C-ARR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead-In: RSP-95A-ARR (Default)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[R44551.00] RSP-95C-ARR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Dental benefits?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DefNext: RSP-95D-ARR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead-In: RSP-95B-ARR (Default)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[R44552.00] RSP-95D-ARR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Maternity leave that will allow you to go back to your old job or one that pays the same as your old one?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DefNext: RSP-95E-ARR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead-In: RSP-95C-ARR (Default)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[R44553.00] RSP-95E-ARR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... A retirement plan other than social security?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DefNext: RSP-95F-ARR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead-In: RSP-95D-ARR (Default)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[R44554.00] RSP-95F-ARR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Flexible hours or work schedule?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DefNext: RSP-95G-ARR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead-In: RSP-95E-ARR (Default)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[R44555.00] RSP-95G-ARR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Profit sharing?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[R44556.00]     RSP-95H-ARR
[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Stock options?
   1     YES
   0     NO
DefNext: RSP-95I-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-95G-ARR [Default]

[R44557.00]     RSP-95I-ARR
[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Training or educational opportunities including tuition reimbursement?
   1     YES
   0     NO
DefNext: RSP-95J-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-95H-ARR [Default]

[R44558.00]     RSP-95J-ARR
[(Does)(Did)] [ENAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Employer provided or subsidized childcare?
   1     YES
   0     NO
DefNext: RSP-96A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-95I-ARR [Default]

[R44559.00, R44560.00]     RSP-96A-ARR
How many sick days with full pay [(are)(were)] you entitled to each year? "WEEKS" MAY NOT BE GREATER THAN "52"
(If volunteered "Unlimited Sick Days," ENTER 365)
(If volunteered "Sick and Vacation Days Combined, ENTER 995"
   @1 Enter Number:_____
   @2 Select TIME UNIT 1   DAYS
      2   WEEKS
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-96C-ARR
If Answer =365 Then Go To: RSP-97A-ARR
If Answer =995 Then Go To: RSP-96B-ARR
DefNext: RSP-96C-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-95J-ARR [Default]

[R44561.00, R44562.00]     RSP-96B-ARR
How many days of paid sick leave and vacation days combined [(are)(were)] you entitled to each year? "WEEKS" MAY NOT BE GREATER THAN "52"
   @1 Enter Number:_____
   @2 Select TIME UNIT 1   DAYS
      2   WEEKS
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-97A-ARR
DefNext: RSP-97A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-96A-ARR [995:995]
How many days of paid vacation [(are)(were)] you entitled to each year? "WEEKS" MAY NOT BE GREATER THAN "52"

@1 Enter Answer: ___
@2 Select TIME UNIT  1 DAYS
                2 WEEKS

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1     Then Go To: RSP-97A-ARR
DefNext: RSP-97A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-96A-ARR [Default], RSP-96A-ARR [-2:-1]

[(Do/Did)] you supervise the work of other employees?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to RSP-99A-ARR)
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: RSP-99A-ARR
DefNext: RSP-97B-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-96B-ARR [Default], RSP-96C-ARR [Default], RSP-94-ARR [0:0], RSP-96A-ARR [365:365]

About how many people [(do)(did)] you supervise? ___ Number of people supervised

DefNext: RSP-97C-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-97A-ARR [Default]

How many of these people [(are)(were)] male? ___ Number of males supervised

DefNext: RSP-98A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-97B-ARR [Default]

How much responsibility [(do)(did)] you have for deciding the pay of the people you [(supervise)(supervised)]: full responsibility, some responsibility, or no responsibility?

1     FULL RESPONSIBILITY
2     SOME RESPONSIBILITY
3     NO RESPONSIBILITY

DefNext: RSP-98A1-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-97C-ARR [Default]

How much responsibility [(do)(did)] you have for deciding the promotions of the people you [(supervise)(supervised)]: full responsibility, some responsibility, or no responsibility?

1     FULL RESPONSIBILITY
2     SOME RESPONSIBILITY
3     NO RESPONSIBILITY

DefNext: RSP-98B-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-98A-ARR [Default]
How much responsibility [(do)(did)] you have for deciding the specific tasks or jobs to be done by the people you [(supervise)(supervised)]: full responsibility, some responsibility, or no responsibility?

1     FULL RESPONSIBILITY
2     SOME RESPONSIBILITY
3     NO RESPONSIBILITY

DefNext: RSP-98B1-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-98A1-ARR [Default]

[R44571.00]   RSP-98B1-ARR
How closely [(do)(did)] you supervise the work of the people you [(supervise)(supervised)]: very closely, somewhat closely, or not at all closely?

1     VERY CLOSELY
2     SOMEWHAT CLOSELY
3     NOT AT ALL CLOSELY

DefNext: RSP-99A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-98B1-ARR [Default]

[R44572.00]   RSP-99A-ARR
[(Does)(Did)] someone supervise your work?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to RSP-101D1-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: RSP-101D1-ARR

DefNext: RSP-99B-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-98B1-ARR [Default], RSP-97A-ARR [-2:0]

[R44573.00]   RSP-99B-ARR
[(Is)(Was)] that person a male or a female?

1     MALE
2     FEMALE

DefNext: RSP-99D-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-99A-ARR [Default]

[R44574.00]   RSP-99D-ARR
How many people [(does)(did)] your supervisor supervise, including yourself?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1     Then Go To: RSP-101D1-ARR

DefNext: RSP-99E@1-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-99B-ARR [Default]

[R44575.00]   RSP-99E@1-ARR
How many of these people [(are)(were)] male ?         Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

DefNext: RSP-101D1-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-99D-ARR [Default]

[R44576.00]   RSP-101D1-ARR
(If CK-B-ESTAT=1, fill parenthetical (1)(If CK-B-ESTAT=2, fill parenthetical (2)
(1) Try to compare the job responsibilities you have with [ENAME] today with the responsibilities you had on [START_DATE](DOLI)]. Have your responsibilities increased, decreased, or stayed the same?

(2) Try to compare the job responsibilities you have with [ENAME] on [END_DATE] with the responsibilities you had on [START_DATE](DOLI)]. Have your responsibilities increased, decreased, or stayed the same?

1 INCREASED
2 DECREASED
3 STAYED THE SAME

Since [START_DATE](DOLI)], have you experienced a promotion, a demotion, or any other type of position change?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE, ASK ABOUT MOST RECENT CHANGE.

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to RSP-101D8-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-101D8-ARR

When did you experience this [(promotion)(demotion)(position change)]?

Enter Date: |__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-101D5-ARRA

MARK ALL THAT APPLY] Look at Flashcard 4-D. Which of the categories best describes the reason for the [(promotion)(demotion)(position change)]? [ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

1 Reorganization of the department, division, or section within the company
2 Change in company ownership
3 Company growth
4 My job performance
5 I requested it
6 It was automatic
7 Other - specify

8 Other - specify
4  Company laying off other people

DefNext: RSP-101D6-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-101D5-ARR [Default]

[R44590.00]  RSP-101D6-ARR

Did your supervisory responsibilities increase, decrease, or stay the same?
  1  INCREASED
  2  DECREASED
  3  STAYED THE SAME

DefNext: RSP-101D7-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-101D5-ARR [Default]

[R44591.00]  RSP-101D7-ARR

[(Do)(Did)] you report to a higher level of supervisor?
  1  YES
  0  NO

DefNext: RSP-101D8-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-101D6-ARR [Default]

[R44592.00]  RSP-101D8-ARR

(If RSP-101D3=1, fill parenthetical (another) (All others, fill parenthetical ("a")
Do you believe it [(is)(was)] possible for you to get [(a)(another)] promotion within the next two years?
  1  YES...(Go to CK-PEN-ARR)
  0  NO

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1  Then Go To: CK-PEN-ARR

DefNext: RSP-101D9-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-101D7-ARR [Default], RSP-101D2-ARR [-2:0]

[R44593.00]  RSP-101D9-ARR

(If RSP-101D3=1, fill parenthetical (another) (All others, fill parenthetical ("a")
Look at Flashcard 4-E.  What is the main reason it [(is)(was)] not possible to get [(a)(another)] promotion with [ENAME]?
  1  NO FURTHER PROMOTION POTENTIAL
  2  SOMEONE MUST LEAVE/VACANCY MUST OCCUR
  3  ADDITIONAL EDUCATION OR TRAINING IS NEEDED
  4  COMPANY REORGANIZATION
  5  CHANGE IN COMPANY OWNERSHIP
  6  OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-PEN-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-101D8-ARR [Default]

[R46734.00]  CK-PEN-ARR

CHECK ITEM:  R CURRENTLY EMPLOYED & JOB IS CPS JOB
  1  ESTAT=1 AND CPS =1...(Go to CK-PEN3-ARR)
  0  All others

DefNext: CK-PEN2-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-101D9-ARR [Default]

[R46735.00]  CK-PEN2-ARR
CHECK ITEM: R REPORTED PENSION IN LAST INTERVIEW.
   1 IPEN=1...(Go to RSP-102A-ARR)
   0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: RSP-102-ARR
Lead-In: CK-PEN-ARR [Default]

[R46736.00] RSP-102-ARR

Many employers have pensions or retirement plans, and some employers provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift savings, 401K's, profit-sharing, or stock ownership plans. Are you included in any pension or retirement plans, or tax-deferred savings plans, on your job with [ENAME]? Do NOT include Social Security, IRA, or Keogh plans.
   1 YES...(Go to RSP-106-ARR)
   0 NO

DefNext: RSP-103-ARR
Lead-In: CK-PEN2-ARR [Default]

[R46737.00] RSP-102A-ARR

Many employers have pensions or retirement plans, and some employers provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift savings, 401K's, profit-sharing, or stock ownership plans. Sometimes companies make changes to pension plans. To your knowledge, have you or [ENAME] made ANY changes to your pension or retirement plan since [DOLI].
   1 YES...(Go to RSP-106-ARR)
   0 NO
   3 RESPONDENT DENIES (H/P) HAVING PENSION...(Go to RSP-103-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-106-ARR

DefNext: RSP-102B-ARR
Lead-In: CK-PEN2-ARR [1:1]

[R46738.00] RSP-102B-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?
   1 TYPE A (FORMULA)...(Go to RSP-140-ARR)
   2 TYPE B (SAVINGS)
   3 BOTH TYPE A AND TYPE B...(Go to RSP-140-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-140-ARR

DefNext: RSP-102C-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-102A-ARR [Default]

[R46739.00] RSP-102C-ARR

Roughly how much money is in your account at present? Include your contributions and [ENAME] contributions and earnings. If "NOTHING", ENTER "0".
   $________.00 Amount

DefNext: RSP-140-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-102B-ARR [Default]

[R46740.00] RSP-103-ARR

Were you once included in a pension plan from [ENAME] that is no longer in effect?
   1 YES
When this pension plan ended, were you given an opportunity to switch to another plan?

1  YES
0  NO

DefNext: RSP-147-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-103-ARR [Default]
(1) I would like to ask about this plan. How much do you know about this pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?
(2) I would like to ask about each plan separately, beginning with the most important plan. How much do you know about this first pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?
   1  A LOT
   2  SOMETHING
   3  VERY LITTLE OR NOTHING

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-140-ARR
DefNext: RSP-109-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-107-ARR [Default], RSP-107B-ARR [Default]

[R46879.00]  RSP-108B-ARR

(If RSP-107 = 2, fill parenthetical "second")  (If RSP-107 = 3, fill parenthetical "third")  (If RSP-107 = 4, fill parenthetical "fourth")  (If RSP-107 ge 5, fill parenthetical "next")

Now I have some questions about the next most important plan offered by [ENAME] in which you are participating. How much do you know about this [(second)(third)(fourth)(next)] pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?
   1  A LOT
   2  SOMETHING
   3  VERY LITTLE OR NOTHING

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-140-ARR
DefNext: RSP-109-ARR
Lead-In: CK-P1-I-ARR [4:4]

NOTE: This question is asked of the 2nd, 3rd...Nth pension plans. If the respondent has only one pension plan (if RSP-107=1) then question RSP-108B is not encountered.

[R46747.00]  RSP-109-ARR

How many years have you been included in this plan? Please include only the years that count or will count toward your pension or retirement benefits.            NUMBER OF YEARS ___
DefNext: CK-CHNGS-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-108-ARR [Default], RSP-108B-ARR [Default]

[R46748.00]  CK-CHNGS-ARR

CHECK ITEM:   DID RESPONDENT MAKE CHANGES TO PENSION OR RETIREMENT PLANS OR DID RESPONDENT ANSWER DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED.
   1  RSP-102A=1, D, OR R...(Go to RSP-111A-ARR)
   0  All others

DefNext: RSP-111-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-109-ARR [Default]

[R46749.00]  RSP-111-ARR

Sometimes companies make changes to pension plans. To your knowledge, have you or [ENAME] made any changes to this pension plan since [(START-DATE)(DOLI)]?
   1  YES
   0  NO...(Go to RSP-113-ARR)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-113-ARR
DefNext: RSP-112-ARR
Lead-In: CK-CHNGS-ARR [Default]
RSP-111A-ARR

Have you or [ENAME] made any changes to THIS pension plan since [DOLI]?

1   YES
0   NO...(Go to RSP-113-ARR)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-113-ARR

DefNext: RSP-112-ARR
Lead-In: CK-CHNGS-ARR [1:1]

RSP-112-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-F. Which of these changes were made? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY) [ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

1   Plan type was changed from a defined benefit plan to a defined contribution (savings) plan, or vice-versa
2   Amount of benefit increased
3   Amount of benefit decreased
4   Employee's contribution increased
5   Employee's contribution decreased
6   Minimum retirement age changed
7   Years of service needed for retirement changed
8   Additional plan offered
9   Health care benefits changed
10  Other - specify

DefNext: RSP-113

RSP-113-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

1   TYPE A (FORMULA)
2   TYPE B (SAVINGS)...(Go to RSP-129-ARRA)
3   BOTH TYPE A AND TYPE B

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: RSP-113B-ARR
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: RSP-140-ARR

DefNext: RSP-114-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-112-ARR [Default], RSP-111-ARR [-1:0], RSP-111A-ARR [-1:0]

RSP-113B-ARR

Roughly how much money is in your account at present? Include your contributions and [ENAME]'s contributions and earnings. IF "NOTHING", ENTER "0".

$________.00 Amount

DefNext: RSP-140-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-113-ARR [-2:-2]

RSP-114-ARR

INTERVIEWER: ONCE A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-114 THROUGH RSP-128, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND RSP-128.

Could you tell me a little about your "Type A" formula plan? Do you contribute a percentage of your pay, a set dollar amount of your pay, or do you not contribute to this plan at all?

1   PERCENT OF PAY
2   SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC...(Go to RSP-115B-ARR)
3  RESPONDENT DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE...(Go to RSP-116-ARR)

NOTE: The cumulative count of "Don't know" and "Refuse" responses in questions RSP-114 through RSP-128 is recorded in the check item P1-DK1.

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)   Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-116-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5
DefNext: RSP-115A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-113-ARR [Default], P1-DK1-CK-ARR [0:0]

[R46766.00]  RSP-115A-ARR
What percentage of your pay do YOU contribute to this plan? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)   Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-116-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5
DefNext: RSP-116-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-114-ARR [1:1]

[R46767.00, R46768.00]  RSP-115B-ARR
@1 How much do YOU contribute to this plan? $________.00 Amount
@2 Select TIME UNIT 1 PER WEEK
  2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
  3 TWICE A MONTH
  4 PER MONTH
  5 PER QUARTER
  6 PER YEAR
  7 OTHER - SPECIFY
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)   Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-116-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5
DefNext: RSP-116-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-114-ARR [2:2]

[R46769.00]  RSP-116-ARR
Most plans have a normal retirement age at which full benefits, sometimes called unreduced benefits, can be received. Some plans allow retirement at an earlier age, usually with reduced benefits. And in many plans normal retirement age depends on years of service. If you stay at this job, at what age will you be eligible to receive FULL pension benefits.
ENTER AGE: ___
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)   Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-116-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5
If Answer =2    Then Go To: RSP-121-ARR
If Answer =3    Then Go To: RSP-118-ARR
DefNext: RSP-117-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-115A-ARR [Default], RSP-115B@2-ARR [Default], RSP-114-ARR [3:3], RSP-114-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-115B@1-ARR [-2:-1]

[R46770.00, R46771.00]  RSP-117-ARR
What do you expect your salary to be at that age? Please give me your best estimate.
@1  AMOUNT $________
@2  Select TIME UNIT 1 PER WEEK
At what age did you become eligible to receive your full pension benefits?
If AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1" ENTER AGE: ___

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-119-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5
DefNext: RSP-119-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-116-ARR [Default]

(If RSP-116 = 2 (presently eligible), fill parenthetical (1). All others, fill parenthetical (2))
(1) If you had started to receive your full pension benefits when you first became eligible, how much would you have received?
(2) If you started to receive your full pension benefits at this age, how much would you have received?
Enter "1" if by amount, "2" if by percent of pay.
@1 1 BY AMOUNT...(Go to RSP-119@2)
  2 BY PERCENT OF PAY...(Go to RSP-119@5-ARR)
@2 Enter AMOUNT $_____...(Go To RSP-119@3)
@3 Select TIME UNIT 1 PER WEEK
  2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
  3 TWICE A MONTH
  4 PER MONTH
  5 PER QUARTER
  6 PER YEAR
  7 OTHER

@5 Enter PERCENT ____
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-120-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5
Default Next Question: RSP-120-ARR
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-122-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-122-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-119-ARR [Default]

[R46779.00] RSP-121-ARR
Will you ever be eligible to receive reduced pension benefits from this plan?
   1 YES
   0 NO...(Go to CK-P1-B-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-P1-B-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-123-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-116-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-116-ARR [2:2]

(If RSP-116=2 (presently eligible), fill parenthetical (1), All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) If you wished, could you have retired at an earlier age and have received reduced pension benefits from this plan at the time of your retirement?
(2) If you wish, could you retire at an earlier age and receive reduced pension benefits from this plan at the time of your retirement?
   1 YES
   0 NO...(Go to CK-P1-B-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-P1-B-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-123-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-120-ARR [Default]

[R46780.00] RSP-122-ARR
Are you presently eligible to receive REDUCED pension benefits?
   1 YES...(Go to RSP-125-ARR)
   0 NO

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-FULL-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-FULL-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-121-ARR [Default], RSP-122-ARR [Default]

[R46781.00] CK-FULL-ARR
CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT WILL NEVER BE ELIGIBLE FOR FULL PENSION BENEFITS.
   1 116 = 2...(Go to RSP-125-ARR)
   0 All others

DefNext: RSP-124-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-123-ARR [Default]

[R46782.00] RSP-124-ARR
At what age will you first be eligible to receive REDUCED pension benefits?
IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1" ENTER AGE: ___

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-126 if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-126-ARR
Lead-In: CK-FULL-ARR [Default]

[R46783.00] RSP-126-ARR
At what age did you become eligible receive REDUCED pension benefits? ENTER AGE: ___  IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1"

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)  Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-126 if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-126-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-123-ARR [1:1], CK-FULL-ARR [1:1]

(If RSP-123 = 1 (presently eligible), fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) If you had started to receive reduced pension benefits when you first became eligible, how much would you have received?
(2) If you start to receive reduced pension benefits when you first become eligible, how much will you receive?

Enter "1" if by amount, "2" if by percent of pay.
@1  BY AMOUNT...(Go to RSP-126@2-ARR)
    2     BY PERCENT OF PAY...(Go to RSP-126@5-ARR)

@2 Enter AMOUNT $_____...(Go To RSP-126@3)

@3 Select TIME UNIT 1 PER WEEK
    2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
    3 TWICE A MONTH
    4 PER MONTH
    5 PER QUARTER
    6 PER YEAR
    7 OTHER

@5 Enter PERCENT ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)  Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-P1-A-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

Lead-In: RSP-124-ARR [Default], RSP-125-ARR [Default]
DefNext: CK-P1-A-ARR

CHECK ITEM:  RESPONDENT IS NEVER ELIGIBLE FOR SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS.
    1     120=3 (never eligible for social security benefits)...(Go to CK-P1-B-ARR)
    0     All others

DefNext: RSP-127-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-126-ARR [Default]

(If 123 = 1 (presently eligible), fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)

(1) Would the amount that you received eventually have decreased as a result of social security benefits?
(2) Will the amount that you receive eventually decrease as a result of social security benefits?

    1     YES
    0     NO...(Go to CK-P1-B-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)  Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-P1-B-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-128@1-ARR
Lead-In: CK-P1-A-ARR [Default]
(If RSP-123 = 1 (presently eligible), fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) Would this change have taken place automatically at age 62, automatically at age 65, whenever social security benefits began, or at some other time?
(2) Will this change take place automatically at age 62, automatically at age 65, whenever social security benefits begin, or at some other time?

1 AT AGE 62
2 AT AGE 65
3 WHEN SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS BEGIN
4 AT SOME OTHER TIME - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-P1-B-ARR if P1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-P1-B-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-127-ARR [Default]

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-114-ARR THROUGH RSP-128-ARR.
ADD "1" TO P1-DK1 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE, THEN SKIP TO P1-DK1-CK

DefNext: P1-DK1-CK-ARR
Lead-In: Any Refusal or Don't Know in questions RSP-114 to RSP-128

CHECK ITEM: IS THE NUMBER OF "REFUSAL" AND "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS RSP-114 THROUGH RSP-128 GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO FIVE?
1 P1-DK1 GE 5
0 P1-DK1 LT 5...(Return to the question after the last DK or Refusal)

DefNext: CK-P1-B-ARR
Lead-In: P1-DK1-ARR [Default]

CHECK ITEM: IS PENSION OR RETIREMENT PLAN TYPE A (FORMULA)?
1 RSP-113 = 1 (TYPE A - FORMULA)...(Go to CK-P1-C-ARR)
0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: RSP-129-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-128@1-ARR [Default], P1-DK1-CK-ARR [Default], RSP-121-ARR [0:0], RSP-122-ARR [-2:0], RSP-127-ARR [-2:0], CK-P1-A-ARR [1:1]


Look at Flashcard 4-H. Could you tell me a little more about your "Type B" savings plan? Is it a thrift or savings plan, a 401K, a profit-sharing plan, a stock-purchase plan, or what? [MARK ALL THAT APPLY]
[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]
1 Thrift or savings
2 401k/403b/supplemental Retirement Account (SRA)
3. Profit sharing
4. Stock purchase, Employee Stock Ownership Program (ESOP)
5. Other - specify

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-130A-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-130A-ARR
Lead-In: CK-P1-B-ARR [Default], RSP-113-ARR [2:2]

[R46803.00] RSP-130A-ARR

Does [ENAME] contribute a percentage of your pay, a set dollar amount, or not contribute to this plan at all?
1. PERCENT OF PAY
2. SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC...(Go to RSP-130C-ARR)
3. NOTHING/DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE...(Go to RSP-131A-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-131A-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-130B-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-129-ARR [Default]

[R46804.00] RSP-130B-ARR

What percentage of your pay does [ENAME] contribute to this plan? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-131A-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-131A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-130A-ARR [Default]

[R46805.00, R46806.00] RSP-130C-ARR

How much does [ENAME] contribute to this plan?
@1 $________.00 Amount
@2 Select TIME UNIT
   1. PER WEEK
   2. BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
   3. TWICE A MONTH
   4. PER MONTH
   5. PER QUARTER
   6. PER YEAR
   7. OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-131A-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-131A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-130A-ARR [2:2]

[R46807.00] RSP-131A-ARR

Do you contribute a percentage of your pay, a set dollar amount of your pay, or do you not contribute to this plan at all?
1. PERCENT OF PAY
2. SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC...(Go to RSP-131C-ARR)
3. RESPONDENT DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE...(Go to RSP-132-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-132-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-131B-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-130B-ARR [Default], RSP-130C-ARR [Default], RSP-130A-ARR [3:3], RSP-130A-ARR [-2:-1], RSP-130C-ARR [-2:-1]
What percentage of your pay do YOU contribute to this plan? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-132-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-132-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-131A-ARR [Default]

How much do YOU contribute to this plan? @1 $________.00 Amount @2 Select TIME UNIT
1 PER WEEK
2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
3 TWICE A MONTH
4 PER MONTH
5 PER QUARTER
6 PER YEAR
7 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-132-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-132-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-131A-ARR [2:2]

Are you able to choose how the money in your account is invested? 1 YES 0 NO

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to RSP-133-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-133@1-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-131B-ARR [Default], RSP-131C-ARR [Default], RSP-131A-ARR [3:3], RSP-131A-ARR [-2:-1]

How is the money in this account invested? Is it mostly in stocks, mostly in interest-earning assets, is it split evenly between stocks and interest-earning assets or what?
1 MOSTLY (51 PERCENT OR MORE) OR ALL STOCKS
2 MOSTLY (51 PERCENT OR MORE) OR ALL INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS
3 SPLIT EVENLY BETWEEN THE TWO
4 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to CK-P1-C-ARR if P1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-P1-C-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-132-ARR [Default]

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-129 THROUGH RSP-133.
ADD "1" TO P1-DK2 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE - SKIP TO P1-DK2-CK

DefNext: P1-DK2-CK-ARR
Lead-In: Any Refusal or Don't Know in questions RSP-129 to RSP-133
1999 Survey of Women—Respondent’s Employer Supplement (RSP)

CHECK ITEM: WAS TOTAL NUMBER OF DON'T KNOWS AND REFUSES GE 5?
1 (H)P1-DK2 GE 5
0 (H)P1-DK2 LT 5...(Return to the question after the last DK or Refusal)

DefNext: CK-P1-C-ARR
Lead-In: P1-DK2-ARR [Default]

[R46815.00] CK-P1-C-ARR

CHECK ITEM: SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2
1 SIGOTHER=1 OR 2
0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to RSP-135-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-134-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-133@1-ARR [Default], P1-DK2-CK-ARR [Default], CK-P1-B-ARR [1:1]

[R46816.00] RSP-134-ARR

If you were to die before your husband, would he be able to receive regular monthly payments from this plan either now or in the future?
1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: RSP-135-ARR
Lead-In: CK-P1-C-ARR [Default]

[R46817.00] RSP-135-ARR

INTERVIEWER: IF A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-135 THROUGH RSP-146, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND RSP-146. /* NOTE: The cumulative count of "Don't know" and "Refuse" responses in questions RSP-135 through RSP-146 is recorded in the check item P1-DK3. */

At what age do you expect to leave this employer?
ENTER AGE: ___
IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1"
IF "NEVER," ENTER "2"

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to RSP-136-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-136-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-134-ARR [Default], CK-P1-C-ARR [0:0]

[R46818.00] RSP-136-ARR

At what age will you be eligible to receive a benefit from this plan? ENTER AGE: ___
IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1"
IF "NEVER," ENTER "2"
IF "PRESENTLY ELIGIBLE," ENTER "3"

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to RSP-137-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5
If Answer =2 Then Go To: RSP-140-ARR
If Answer =3 Then Go To: RSP-138-ARR

DefNext: RSP-137-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-135-ARR [Default]

[R46819.00] RSP-137-ARR

Are you eligible to retire now?
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to RSP-140-ARR)
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)      Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to RSP-140-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5
DefNext: RSP-139-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-137-ARR [Default], RSP-136-ARR [Default]

[R46820.00]     RSP-138-ARR
At what age did you become eligible to receive a benefit from this plan?
IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1" ENTER AGE: ___
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)      Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to RSP-139-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5
DefNext: RSP-139-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-137-ARR [Default], RSP-136-ARR [3:3]

[46822.00 TO R46825.00]     RSP-139-ARR
(If RSP-136 = 2 (presently eligible) or RSP-137 = 1 (yes), fill parenthetical (1), All others, fill parenthetical (2))

(1) If you had started to receive your benefits when you became eligible, how much would you have received?
(2) If you start to receive your benefits when you become eligible, how much will you receive?
@1    1 BY AMOUNT...(Go to RSP-139@2-ARR)
      2 BY PERCENT OF PAY...(Go to RSP-139@5-ARR)
@2      Enter AMOUNT  $_____...(Go To RSP-139@3)
@3   Select TIME UNIT  1 PER WEEK
      2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
      3 TWICE A MONTH
      4 PER MONTH
      5 PER QUARTER
      6 PER YEAR
      7 OTHER
@5       Enter PERCENT ____
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)      Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to RSP-140-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5
DefNext: RSP-140-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-138-ARR [Default]

[R46826.00]     RSP-140-ARR
(If RSP-135 = blank, display interviewer note) INTERVIEWER: ONCE A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-140 THROUGH RSP-146, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND RSP-146.
Since [(START-DATE)(DOLI)], has there ever been a time when your employer offered you a special increase in benefits from this pension plan if you retired during that period of time? Sometimes these offers are called BUYOUTS or WINDOWS.
         1     YES
         0     NO...(Go to CK-P1-I-ARR)
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)      Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-I-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5
DefNext: RSP-141-ARRA
Lead-In: RSP-102C-ARR [Default], RSP-113B-ARR [Default], RSP-139-ARR [Default], RSP-108-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-113-ARR [-1:-1], RSP-136-ARR [2:2], RSP-137-ARR [-2:0], RSP-102B-ARR [1:1], RSP-108B-ARR [-1:-1]

[R46827.00]     RSP-140A-ARR
Employers sometimes encourage older workers to leave a firm at a particular time by offering a special incentive, like a cash bonus or improved pension benefits. These are often called “early retirement windows.” Since [DOLI], were you offered such an early retirement window with [ENAME]?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to CK-P1-I-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)  Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-I-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: RSP-141-ARR
Lead-In: CK-PEN6-ARR [0:0]

[R46829.00 TO R46836.00] RSP-141-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-I. What special benefits were offered? [MARK ALL THAT APPLY]
[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

1     Lump sum
2     Percentage increase in benefits
3     Credit for extra years of service
4     Dollar amount increase in benefits
5     Benefits begin before otherwise available
6     Additional or improved medical benefits
7     Other - specify

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)  Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-I-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-P1-D-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-140-ARR [1:1], RSP-140A-ARR [1:1]

[R46837.00] CK-P1-D-ARR

CHECK ITEM: SPECIAL BENEFITS WERE OFFERED LUMP SUM?

1     141 = 1 (LUMP SUM)
0     ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-P1-E-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-142-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-141-ARR [Default]

[R46838.00] RSP-142-ARR

How large was the lump sum benefit you were offered? $________.00 Amount

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)  Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-E-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-P1-E-ARR
Lead-In: CK-P1-D-ARR [Default]

[R46839.00] CK-P1-E-ARR

CHECK ITEM: SPECIAL BENEFITS WERE OFFERED PERCENT INCREASE IN BENEFITS?

1     141 = 2 (PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN BENEFITS)
0     ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-P1-F-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-143-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-142-ARR [Default], CK-P1-D-ARR [0:0]

[R46840.00] RSP-143-ARR

By what percentage did they offer to increase your benefits? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-F-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5
DefNext: CK-P1-F-ARR
Lead-In: CK-P1-E-ARR [Default]

[R46841.00] CK-P1-F-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS SPECIAL BENEFITS OFFERED CREDIT FOR EXTRA YEARS OF SERVICE?
   1  141 = 3 (CREDIT FOR EXTRA YEARS SERVICE)
   0  ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-P1-G-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-144-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-143-ARR [Default], CK-P1-E-ARR [0:0]

[R46842.00] RSP-144-ARR

How many extra years of service did they offer to give you credit for? Enter Answer: |__|__|
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-G-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5
DefNext: CK-P1-G-ARR
Lead-In: CK-P1-F-ARR [Default]

[R46843.00] CK-P1-G-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS SPECIAL BENEFITS OFFERED DOLLAR AMOUNT INCREASE IN BENEFITS?
   1  RSP-141 = 4 (DOLLAR AMOUNT INCREASE IN BENEFITS)
   0  ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-P1-H-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-145-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-144-ARR [Default], CK-P1-F-ARR [0:0]

[R46844.00, R46845.00] RSP-145-ARR

@1 By how much did they offer to increase your benefits? $________.00 Amount
@2 Select TIME UNIT 1 PER WEEK
   2  BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
   3  TWICE A MONTH
   4  PER MONTH
   5  PER QUARTER
   6  PER YEAR
   7  OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-H-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5
DefNext: CK-P1-H-ARR
Lead-In: CK-P1-G-ARR [Default]

[R46846.00] CK-P1-H-ARR

CHECK ITEM: WAS SPECIAL BENEFITS OFFERED BEGINING BEFORE OTHERWISE AVAILABLE?
   1  141 = 5 (BENEFITS BEGIN BEFORE OTHERWISE AVAILABLE)
   0  ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-P1-I-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-146-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-145-ARR [Default], CK-P1-G-ARR [0:0]

[R46847.00] RSP-146-ARR

At what age would your benefits have begun under this buyout or window plan?
IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1" ENTER AGE: ___
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)  Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-I-ARR if P1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-P1-I-ARR
Lead-In: CK-P1-H-ARR [Default]

[R46848.00]   P1-DK3-ARR
STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-135 THROUGH RSP-146.
ADD "1" TO P1-DK3 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE - SKIP TO P1-DK3-CK

DefNext: P1-DK3-CK-ARR
Lead-In: None, data is used only for evaluation in P1-DK3-CK-ARR

[no data]   P1-DK3-CK-ARR
CHECK ITEM: TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS RSP-135 THROUGH RSP-146 IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 5?
1   (H)P1-DK3 GE 5
0   (H)P1-DK3 LT 5

DefNext: CK-P1-I-ARR
Lead-In: P1-DK3-ARR [Default]

[R46850.00]   CK-P1-I-ARR
CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT PARTICIPATING IN A PLAN?
1   CK_PEN6=2 & 140A=2,D,R...(Go to RSP-147-ARR)
2   CK_PEN3=1 OR CK_PEN3=2
3   RSP-107=1 PLAN OR RSP-107B=1 (YES)...(Go to RSP-147-ARR)
4   RSP-107 GE 2...(Jump back to RSP-108B-ARR)
5   ALL OTHERS...(Go to RSP-147-ARR)

DefNext: RSP-146G-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-146-ARR [Default], P1-DK3-CK-ARR [Default], RSP-140-ARR [-2:0], CK-P1-H-ARR [0:0], RSP-140A-ARR [-2:0]

[R46851.00]   CK-PEN3-ARR
CHECK ITEM: ESTAT = 2 (NOT CURRENLY EMPLOYED) & END-DATE GT DOLI (LEFT SINCE LAST INTERVIEW)
1   ESTAT=2 AND END_DATE GT DOLI
0   ALL others...(Go to RSP-147-ARR)

DefNext: CK-PEN4-ARR
Lead-In: CK-PEN-ARR [1:1]

[R46852.00]   CK-PEN4-ARR
CHECK ITEM: IS R SELF EMPLOYED ?
1   BUSNS_FLG = 1
0   ALL OTHERS

DefNext: RSP-146A-ARR
Lead-In: CK-PEN3-ARR [Default]

[R46853.00]   RSP-146A-ARR
(If BUSNS-FLG=1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))
(1) Aside from IRA or Keogh Plans, were you included in any pension or retirement plan or any tax deferred savings plan through your [ENAME]?
(2) Aside from IRA or Keogh Plans, were you included in any pension or retirement plan or any tax deferred savings plan through your job with [ENAME]?
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to RSP-147-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: RSP-147-ARR
DefNext: RSP-146B-ARR
Lead-In: CK-PEN4-ARR [Default]

[R46854.00] RSP-146B-ARR
Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?
  1  TYPE A (FORMULA)
  2  TYPE B (SAVINGS)...(Go to RSP-146F-ARR)
  3  BOTH TYPE A AND TYPE B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: RSP-147-ARR
DefNext: RSP-146C-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-146A-ARR [Default]

[R46855.00] RSP-146C-ARR
Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?
  1  Expect future benefits...(Go to CK-PEN5-ARR)
  2  Receiving benefits...(Go to RSP-146E-ARR)
  3  Got cash settlement
  4  Rolled over into IRA
  5  Lost benefits...(Go to CK-PEN5-ARR)
  6  Other specify...(Go to CK-PEN5-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=1 Then Go To: CK-PEN5-ARR
DefNext: RSP-146D-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-146B-ARR [Default]

[R46856.00] RSP-146D-ARR
How much did that amount to? $________.00 Amount
DefNext: CK-PEN4A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-146C-ARR [Default]

[R46857.00] CK-PEN4A-ARR
CHECK ITEM: WAS TYPE A FORMULA PLAN ROLLED INTO IRA?
  1  146C=4-PLUG 146E=5...(Go to CK-PEN5-ARR)
  0  All others

DefNext: RSP-146E-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-146D-ARR [Default]
What [(do)(did)] you do with the money?

1. Bought durables
2. Spent it
3. Saved/invested it
4. Paid off debts
5. Rolled into IRA
6. Other specify

DefNext: CK-PEN5-ARR
Lead-In: CK-PEN4A-ARR [Default], RSP-146C-ARR [2:2]

CHECK ITEM: WAS TYPE A FORMULA EXPECTED FUTURE BENEFITS?

1. RSP-146B = 1...(Go to CK-PEN6-ARR)
0. All others

DefNext: RSP-146F-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-146E-ARR [Default], RSP-146C-ARR [-2:1], RSP-146C-ARR [5:6], CK-PEN4A-ARR [1:1]

(If BUSNS-FLG=1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)
(1) How much money was left in your "Type B" savings account when you stopped working for your [ENAME]?
(2) How much money was left in your "Type B" savings account when you left [ENAME]?
$________.00 Amount

DefNext: CK-PEN6-ARR
Lead-In: CK-PEN5-ARR [Default], RSP-146B-ARR [2:2]

CHECK ITEM: BUSNS-FLG EQ 1

1. BUSNS_FLG = 1
0. ALL OTHERS...(Go back to RSP-140A-ARR)

DefNext: CK-RSP-N-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-146F-ARR [Default], CK-PEN5-ARR [1:1]

Did you accept the initiative and leave [ENAME]?

1. YES
0. NO...(Go to RSP-147-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: RSP-147-ARR

DefNext: RSP-146H-ARR
Lead-In: CK-P1-I-ARR [Default]

Was the special initiative important in your decision to leave [ENAME] or would you have left anyway?

3. OTHER SPECIFY
1. IMPORTANT IN DECISION
2. WOULD HAVE LEFT ANYWAY

DefNext: RSP-147-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-146G-ARR [Default]
Many companies or organizations have employees at more than one location. BESIDES the place where you [work][worked] [does][did] [ENAME] have any employees working at any OTHER location, as far as you know?

1 YES
0 NO

At the place where you [work][worked], how many employees [does][did][ENAME] have?
(If volunteered "Number Varies," ENTER 99995) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __

As far as you know, about how many employees [does][did] [ENAME] have working at all of its OTHER locations -- under 1,000 employees or 1,000 employees or more?

1 UNDER 1,000 EMPLOYEES
2 1,000 EMPLOYEES OR MORE

Look at Flashcard 4-J. Which of the categories best describes the hours you [work][worked] at this job?

1 REGULAR DAY SHIFT...(Go to RSP-150B-ARR)
2 REGULAR EVENING SHIFT...(Go to RSP-150B-ARR)
3 REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT...(Go to RSP-150B-ARR)
4 SHIFT ROTATES (CHANGES PERIODICALLY FROM DAYS TO EVENINGS OR NIGHTS)...(Go to RSP-150D-ARR)
5 SPLIT SHIFT (CONSISTS OF TWO DISTINCT PERIODS EACH DAY)...(Go to RSP-150D-ARR)
6 IRREGULAR SCHEDULE OR HOURS
7 OTHER -SPECIFY

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=3 Then Go To: RSP-150B-ARR
DefNext: RSP-150A-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-148B-ARR [Default], CK-LOC-ARR [0:0]

[R44603.00] RSP-150A-ARR
Who [(sets)(set)] your hours?
1 EMPLOYER
2 SELF (RESPONDENT)
3 BOTH RESPONDENT AND EMPLOYER
DefNext: RSP-151-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-149-ARR [-2:3]

[R44604.00, R44605.00, R44606.00] RSP-150B-ARR
(If EMPLSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical "during the last week that you worked at this job")
At what time of day [(do)(did)] you usually begin work at this job [during the last week that you worked at this job]?
@1 HOUR ___
@2 MINUTES ___
@3 AM__  PM ___
DefNext: RSP-150C-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-149-ARR [-2:3]

[R44607.00, R44608.00, R44609.00] RSP-150C-ARR
(If EMPLSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical "during the last week that you worked at this job")
At what time of day [(do)(did)] you usually end work at this job [during the last week that you worked at this job]?
@1 HOUR ___
@2 MINUTES ___
@3 AM__  PM ___
DefNext: RSP-151-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-150B-ARR [Default]

[R44611.00, R44612.00] RSP-150D-ARR
(If EMPLSTAT = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (IF EMPLSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical (2)
(1) At what time of day do you usually begin work at this job last week?
(2) At what time of day did you usually begin work at this job during the last week that you worked at this job?
@1 HOUR ___
@2 MINUTES ___
@3 AM__  PM ___
DefNext: RSP-150E-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-149-ARR [4:5]

[R44613.00, R44614.00, R44615.00] RSP-150E-ARR
(If ESTAT = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (If ESTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical (2)
(1) At what time of day do you usually end work at this job last week?

@1 HOUR ___
@2 MINUTES ___
@3 AM__       PM ___

DefNext: RSP-151-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-150D-ARR [Default]

[R44616.00] RSP-151-ARR

On this job, [(are)(were)] you a member of a labor union or an employee association similar to a union?

1     YES...(Go to RSP-153-ARR)
0     NO

DefNext: RSP-152-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-150A-ARR [Default], RSP-150C-ARR [Default], RSP-150E-ARR [Default]

[R44617.00] RSP-152-ARR

On this job, [(are)(were)] you covered by a union or employee contract?

1     YES
0     NO

DefNext: RSP-153-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-151-ARR [Default]

[R44618.00] RSP-153-ARR

How [(do)(did)] you feel about your job with [ENAME]? [(Do)(Did)] you like it very much, like it fairly well, dislike it somewhat, or dislike it very much? (CODE ONE CHOICE ONLY)

1     LIKE IT VERY MUCH
2     LIKE IT FAIRLY WELL
3     DISLIKE IT SOMEWHAT
4     DISLIKE IT VERY MUCH

DefNext: CK-RSP-N-ARR
Lead-In: RSP-152-ARR [Default], RSP-151-ARR [1:1]

[R44619.00] CK-RSP-N-ARR

CHECK ITEM: ANY MORE EMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER?

1     MORE ENAMES IN ROSTER...(Go to CK-B-ESTAT-ARR)
0     NO MORE ENAMES IN ROSTER

DefNext: RSP-END-TM
Lead-In: RSP-153-ARR [Default]

[R42698.00] RSP-END-TM

Store the cumulative time for this section in CUML.TIME4 and continue with the next section.

DefNext: GAPS-START [Default]
Lead-In: CK-RSP-N-ARR [Default]
SECTION 5: RESPONDENT’S GAPS BETWEEN JOBS (GAP)

[R47292.00] GAPS-START

SECTION 5. GAP (Respondent's Gaps Between Jobs)
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

This is a no data item. Store 1 in GPS-START to show that section has been accessed.

DefNext: CK-GAP-A
Lead-In: RSP-END-TM [Default], CK-RSP-A [0:0]

[R47294.00] CK-GAP-A
CHECK ITEM:
1  RESPONDENT HAS NOT WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW (ONE GAP EXISTS: DOLI TO DOI)...(Go to PRIOR-CK)
    0  RESPONDENT HAS WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW

DefNext: CK-GAP-A1
Lead-In: GAPS-START[Default]

[R47295.00] CK-GAP-A1
    1  START DATE IS BEFORE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW AND END DATE IS
        THE DATE OF INTERVIEW FOR ANY JOB IN THE ROSTER.
    0  All others...(Go to GAPS-CHECK)

DefNext: GAPS-END
Lead-In: CK-GAP-A [Default]

[R47296.00] GAPS-CHECK
Compare TODAYSDATE with STOPDATE OF JOB #1 GAP#1=days difference
Compare TODAYSDATE with STOPDATE OF JOB #2 GAP#1=days difference
Continue until all jobs with startdates GT DOLI have been compared: Compare STARTDATE of JOB #N with
STOPDATE of previous job, GAP #N = days difference

1  GAP OR GAP EXIST...(Go To GAP-1-ARR)
0  NO GAPS BETWEEN JOBS

DefNext: GAP-AFTER-ARR
Lead-In: CK-GAP-A1 [0:0]

[R47297.00] GAP-AFTER-ARR
CHECK ITEM: IS THERE A GAP AFTER THE END DATE OF EMPLOYER NAME #?
    1  GAP AFTER THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to GAP-1-ARR)
    0  NO GAP AFTER THIS EMPLOYER

DefNext: CK-GAP-B- ARR
Lead-In: CK-GAP-A [Default], GAPS-CHECK [Default]

[R47298.00] GAP-1-ARR
1999 Survey of Women—Respondent’s Gaps between Jobs (GAP)

(If ENDGAP exists between STOPDATE OF JOB #01 AND TODAY'S DATE, display STOPDATE OF JOB #01 AND TODAY'S DATE)
(For all other ENDGAPS, display STOPDATE OF PREVIOUS JOB WITH STARTDATE OF NEXT JOB)
(If STOPDATE or STARTDATE = DK, fill parenthetical "the end of this job and the start of the next job.")
A GAP Follows [ENAME].
You said you were not working between [STOPDATE AND [(TODAY'S DATE) (STARTDATE)] [the end of this job and the start of the next job]. During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job—during all, some, or none of those weeks?
1     ALL...(Go to CK-GAP-B-ARR)
2     SOME...(Go to GAP-2-ARR)
3     NONE...(Go to GAP-3-ARR)

DefNext: INTER-CK-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1     Then Go To: GAP-3@2-ARR
Lead-In: GAP-AFTER-ARR [1:1]

[R47299.00]           GAP-2-ARR
(If ENDGAP #N is less than 7 days, fill parenthetical "less than 1 week")
(If ENDGAP #N is more than 7 days, divide days by 7 to determine # of weeks and fill parenthetical "about [fill #] weeks")
Fill dates used in GAP-1.
You were not working from [STOPDATE AND [(TODAY'S DATE) (STARTDATE)] [the end of this job and the start of the next job]. That would be [(less than one week) (about [#] weeks)] when you were not working.
During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__| Go To INTER-CK
                   All...(Go to CK-GAP-B)

None
DefNext: GAP-3@2-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: GAP-3@2-ARR
Lead-In: GAP-1-ARR [Default]

[R47300.00]           INTER-CK-ARR
NUMBER OF WEEKS NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AFTER END DATE OF JOB #.
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

DefNext: GAP-3@2-ARR
If Answer =0    Then Go To: CK-GAP-B-ARR
Lead-In: GAP-2-ARR [Default], GAP-1-ARR[3:3]

[R47301.00]           GAP-3@2-ARR
(If INTER-CK #1 = 0 or blank, do not fill any parenthetical)
(If INTER-CK #1= 1, fill parenthetical "one week")
(If INTER-CK #1 GT 1, fill parenthetical "[fill #] weeks")
[That leaves [(one week) (# weeks)] that you were not working or looking for work.]
What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period?
RECORD VERBATIM AND ENTER THE CODE FOR THE MAIN REASON.

1     DID NOT WANT TO WORK
2     ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK
3     FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD
4     ARMED FORCES
5     PREGNANCY
6     WANTED A CHANGE
7     LOST WORK
8     INTENDED TO LOOKtypeid=""n"" or ""s""""/div></div><div class=""snippet-contents"">within 30 days
9     LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE
10    BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE
11    COULD NOT FIND WORK
12    IN SCHOOL
13    IN JAIL
14    TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS

15    OTHER: [PLEASE RECORD VERBATIM]
6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
7 PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS
8 VACATION
15 NEW JOB TO START
16 RETIRED
17 OTHER

DefNext: CK-GAP-B-ARR
Lead-In: INTER-CK-ARR [Default], GAP-1-ARR [3:3], GAP-2-ARR [-2:0]

[no data]    CK-GAP-B-ARR
CHECK ITEM: ARE THERE ANY MORE JOBS WITH A GAP AFTER THE END-DATE?
    1 MORE GAP #N...(Go To GAP-1-ARR)
    0 NO MORE GAP # (THIS IS ENDING OF THE EMPS ROSTER)

DefNext: LASTGAP-CK
Lead-In: GAP-3@2-ARR [Default], GAP-1-ARR[1:1], INTER-CK-ARR[0:0]

[R47343.00]           LASTGAP-CK
CHECK ITEM: GAP CHECKS FINISHED
    1 GAP CHECKS FINISHED...(Go to GAPS-END-TM)
    0 GAP FOLLOWS LAST INTERVIEW DATE

DefNext: GAP-1B
Lead-In: GAP-AFTER-ARR-13 [Default], PRIOR-CK [Default]

[R47342.00]           PRIOR-CK
CHECK ITEM: DOES THE RESPONDENT HAVE ONLY ONE GAP, FROM THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW
TO TODAY'S DATE.
    1 CK-GAP-A =1 (ONE GAP FROM DOLI-TODAY)...(Go to GAP-1B)
    0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: GAPS-END-TM
Lead-In: CK-GAP-A [1:1]

[R47344.00]           GAP-1B
(If CK-GAP-A = 0 [R has not worked since DOLI], display DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW and TODAY'S DATE.)
(For all other Rs, display DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW and the STARTDATE of the job that had a starting date
closest to, but greater than, the DOLI.)
(If STARTDATE = DK, fill parenthetical "the start of the next job.")
A GAP FOLLOWS LAST INTERVIEW DATE [DOLI].
You said you were not working between [DOLI AND [(TODAY'S DATE) (STARTDATE)]][DOLI and the start of the
next job].
During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job--during all, some, or none of those
weeks?
    1 ALL...(Go to GAPS-END-TM)
    2 SOME...(Go to GAPS-2B)
    3 NONE

DefNext: GAP-3B@2
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: GAP-3B@2
Lead-In: LAST-GAP [Default]

[R47345.00]           GAP-2B
(If DOLIGAP is less than 7 days, fill parenthetical "less than 1 week")
(If DOLIGAP is more than 7 days, divide days by 7 to determine # of weeks and fill parenthetical "about [fill #]
weeks")

Fill dates used in GAP-1B.
You were not working from [DOLI AND [(TODAY'S DATE)(STARTDATE)] [DOLI and the start of the next job].
That would be [(less than one week)(about [#] weeks)] when you were not working.
During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Enter Answer: |__|__| - Go To INTER-CHK
All...(Go To GAPS-END-TM)
None

DefNext: GAPS-3B@2
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: GAP-3B@2
Lead-In: GAP-1B [Default]

[R47346.00]           INTER-CHK
NUMBER OF WEEKS NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AFTER DOLI
Enter Answer: |____|

DefNext: GAP-3B@2
If Answer =0    Then Go To: GAPS-END-TM
Lead-In: GAP-2B [Default], GAP-1B [3:3]

[R47347.00]           GAP-3B@2
(If DOLIGAP = 0 or blank, do not fill any parenthetical)
(If DOLIGAP = 1, fill parenthetical "one week")
(If DOLIGAP > 1, fill parenthetical "[fill #] weeks")
[That leaves [(one week)(# weeks)] that you were not working or looking for work.]
LOOK AT FLASHCARD 5-A. What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during
that period?
RECORD VERBATIM AND ENTER THE CODE FOR THE MAIN REASON.

1     DID NOT WANT TO WORK
2     ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK
3     FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL
      WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD
4     ARMED FORCES
5     PREGNANCY
6     CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
7     PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS
8     VACATION
9     LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE
10    BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE
11    COULD NOT FIND WORK
12    IN SCHOOL
13    IN JAIL
14    TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
15    NEW JOB TO START
16    RETIRED
17    OTHER

DefNext: GAPS-END-TM
Lead-In: INTER-CHK [Default], GAP-1B [-2:-1], GAP-2B [-2:-1]

[R47348.00]           GAPS-END-TM
Store the cumulative time for this section in CUML-TIME5 and continue with the next section.

DefNext: P-WRKHIST-START
Lead-In: CK-GAP-A1 [Default], GAP-3B@2 [Default], LAST-GAP [1:1], PRIOR-CK [0:0], GAP-1B [1:1], INTER-
CHK [0:0]
SECTION 6: HUSBAND’S/PARTNER’S WORK HISTORY (HWH)

[PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE]
This screen is a no data item. Store 1 in P_WK_START to show that section has been accessed.

DefNext: I-HESR

[INPUT FILE: HMLR CODE (H/P LABOR FORCE STATUS)]

1 EMPLOYED-AT WORK
2 EMPLOYED-ABSENT
3 UNEMPLOYED-LAYOFF
4 UNEMPLOYED-LOOKING
7 RETIRED
6 DISABLED
8 OTHER
0 NONINTERVIEW IN 1997

DefNext: H-FIRST
Lead-In: P-WRKHIST-START [Default]

[no data] H-FIRST
CHECK ITEM: SET HUSBAND/PARTNER NAME FOR FILL.

1 RELATION=01 AND HNAME_FIRST NE BLANK - SET <H-FIRST>=HNAME_FIRST
2 RELATION=24 OR RELATION=25 AND PNAME_FIRST NE BLANK - SET H_FIRST>=PNAME_FIRST
3 RELATION=01 AND HNAME_FIRST = BLANK - SET <H-FIRST>="YOUR HUSBAND"
4 RELATION=24 OR RELATION=25 AND PNAME_FIRST = BLANK - SET <H-FIRST>="YOUR PARTNER"

DefNext: To CK-HWH-A
Lead-In: I-HESR [Default]

[CK-HWH-A]
CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE A HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

1 SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2
2 SIGOTHER = 3
3 SIGOTHER = 4
4 SIGOTHER = 5...(Go to HWH-END-TM)
5 SIGOTHER = 6...(Go to HWH-END-TM)

DefNext: HWH-1
Lead-In: H-FIRST [Default]

[HWH-1]
(If RWH-1A = 1 (yes), fill parentheticals.)
I am going to ask some questions about [H-FIRST] ’s work-related activities LAST WEEK. By last week I mean the week beginning on Sunday, [DATE1] and ending on Saturday, [DATE2].
LAST WEEK, did [H-FIRST] do ANY work for [either] pay [or profit]?

1 YES...(Go to HWH-13)
0 NO
3  RETIRED
4  DISABLED
5  UNABLE TO WORK

DefNext: CK-HWH-B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HWH-9
Lead-In: CK-HWH-A [Default]

[R47356.00]   CK-HWH-B
CHECK ITEM: DOES SOMEONE IN HOUSEHOLD OWN A BUSINESS OR FARM?
   1  RWH-1A = 1 (YES)
   0  ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HWH-C)

DefNext: HWH-2
Lead-In: HWH-1 [Default]

[R47357.00]   HWH-2
LAST WEEK, did [H-FIRST] do any unpaid work in the family business or farm?
   1  YES
   0  NO...(Go to CK-HWH-C)

DefNext: HWH-3
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-HWH-C
Lead-In: CK-HWH-B [Default]

[R47358.00]   HWH-3
Did [H-FIRST] receive any payments or profits from the business or farm?
   1  YES
   0  NO

DefNext: HWH-15A
Lead-In: HWH-2 [Default]

[R47359.00]   CK-HWH-C
CHECK ITEM: H/P EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW.
   1  HESR = 5 (Retired), HUSBAGE GE 50, AND 1 = 3 (Retired) - PLUG 4 = 1 (Yes)...(Go to HWH-53)
   2  HESR = 5 (Retired), HUSBAGE GE 50, AND 1 NE 3 (Retired)...(Go to HWH-4)
   3  HESR = 6 (Unable to work)...(Go to HWH-5)
   4  HWH-1 = 4 (Disabled)...(Go to HWH-7)
   5  HWH-1 = 5 (Unable to work)...(Go to HWH-8)
   6  All others

DefNext: CK-HWH-D
Lead-In: CK-HWH-B [0:0], HWH-2 [-2:0]

[R47360.00]   HWH-4
On [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you reported [H-FIRST] to be retired. Is [he/she] still retired?
   1  YES...(Go to HWH-6)
   0  NO
   3  WAS NOT RETIRED AT LAST INTERVIEW

DefNext: CK-HWH-D
Lead-In: CK-HWH-C [2:2]
(If HWH-1 = 0 (No), fill first parenthetical). AND/OR (If HWH-1A = 1 (Yes), fill second parenthetical).
[On [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you reported [H-FIRST] to have a disability.] Does his disability continue to prevent [him/her] from doing any kind of work for the next six months [including work in the family business or farm]?

1     YES...(Go to HWH-53)
0     NO
3     DID NOT HAVE DISABILITY AT LAST INTERVIEW

DefNext: CK-HWH-D
Lead-In: CK-HWH-C [3:3]

[CHECK ITEM:  IS HUSBAND/PARTNER RETIRED?]
1     HWH-1 = 3 (RETIRED)
0     ALL OTHERS...(Go to HWH-9)

DefNext: CK-HWH-E
Lead-In: CK-HWH-C [Default], HWH-4 [Default], HWH-5 [Default]

[CHECK ITEM:  AGE OF HUSBAND OR PARTNER.]
1     HUSBAGE GE 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE GE 50 YEARS
0     HUSBAGE LT 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE LT 50 YEARS...(Go to HWH-9)

DefNext: HWH-6
Lead-In: CK-HWH-D [Default]

Does [H-FIRST] currently want a job, either full or part time?
1     YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS
0     NO...(Go to HWH-53)
3     HAS A JOB...(Go to HWH-11@1)

DefNext: HWH-32
Lead-In: CK-HWH-E [Default], HWH-4 [1:1], CK-HWH-H2 [1:1], CK-HWH-I2 [1:1]

Does [H-FIRST]’s disability prevent [him/her] from accepting any kind of work during the next 6 months?
1     YES...(Go to HWH-53)
0     NO

DefNext: CK-HWH-F

Does [H-FIRST] have a disability that prevents [him/her] from accepting any kind of work during the next 6 months?
1     YES...(Go to HWH-53)
0     NO

DefNext: CK-HWH-F
[R47367.00] CK-HWH-F

CHECK ITEM: IS H/P DISABLED OR UNABLE TO WORK?
1  HWH-42 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to CK-HWH-O)
2  HWH-32 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to CK-HWH-M2)
3  HWH-10 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to HWH-32)
4  HWH-9 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to HWH-10)
5  ALL OTHERS

NOTE: This is a loop you can come back at this point.

DefNext: HWH-9
Lead-In: HWH-7 [Default], HWH-8 [Default]

[R47368.00] HWH-9

If [RWH-1A = 1 (Yes)] AND [RWH-1B = LINE # FOR HUSBAND/PARTNER], fill first parenthetical.
LAST WEEK [in addition to the family business or farm], did [H-FIRST] have a job either full or part time? Include any job from which [he/she] was temporarily absent.
1  YES...(Go to CK-HWH-I1)
0  NO
3  RETIRED...(Go to CK-HWH-H2)
4  DISABLED...(Go to CK-HWH-H1)
5  UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CK-HWH-H1)

DefNext: CK-HWH-G
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HWH-10
Lead-In: CK-HWH-F [Default], HWH-1 [-2:-1], CK-HWH-D [0:0], CK-HWH-E [0:0]

[R47369.00] CK-HWH-G

CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND OR PARTNER OWN BUSINESS OR FARM?
1  RWH-1A=1 (YES) AND [RWH-1B = LINE # FOR HUSBAND/PARTNER]
0  All Others...(Go to HWH-10)

DefNext: HWH-12-CK
Lead-In: HWH-9 [Default]

[R47370.00] CK-HWH-H1

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND PARTNER MARKED AS DISABLED, OR UNABLE TO WORK?
1  HWH-7 OR HWH-8 IS FILLED
2  HWH-9 = 4 (DISABLED)...(Go to HWH-7)
3  HWH-9 = 5 (UNABLE)...(Go to HWH-8)

DefNext: HWH-10
Lead-In: HWH-9 [4:5]

[R47371.00] CK-HWH-H2

CHECK ITEM: AGE OF HUSBAND OR PARTNER.
1  HUSBAGE GE 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to HWH-6)
0  HUSBAGE LT 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: HWH-10
Lead-In: HWH-9 [3:3]

[R47372.00] HWH-10
LAST WEEK, was [he/she] on layoff from a job?
1  YES....(Go to HWH-25)
0  NO
3  RETIRED...(Go to CK-HWH-I2)
4  DISABLED...(Go to CK-HWH-I1)
5  UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CK-HWH-I1)

DefNext: HWH-32
Lead-In: CK-HWH-H1 [Default], CK-HWH-H2 [Default], CK-HWH-F [4:4], HWH-9 [-2:-1], CK-HWH-G [0:0]

[R47373.00]  CK-HWH-I1
CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER MARKED AS DISABLED, OR UNABLE TO WORK?
1  HWH-7 OR HWH-8 is filled
2  HWH-10=4 (Disabled)...(Go to HWH-7)
3  HWH-10=5 (Unable)...(Go to HWH-8)

DefNext: HWH-32
Lead-In: HWH-9 [1:1], HWH-10 [4:5]

[R47374.00]  CK-HWH-I2
CHECK ITEM: AGE OF HUSBAND OR PARTNER.
1  HUSBAGE GE 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to HWH-6)
0  HUSBAGE LT 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: HWH-32
Lead-In: HWH-10 [3:3]

[R47375.00]  HWH-12-CK
CHECK ITEM: H/P DID NOT HAVE FULL OR PART-TIME JOB OR ANYONE IN HH HAVE BUSINESS OR FARM?
1  [9=0 (No)] AND [RWH-1A=1(Yes)] AND [RWH-1B=LINE# FOR HUSBAND/PARTNER]...(Go to HWH-11A@1)
0  ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HWH-11@1
Lead-In: CK-HWH-G [Default], CK-HWH-K2 [2:2]

[R47376.00]  HWH-11@1

What was the main reason [H-FIRST] was absent from work LAST WEEK?
1  ON LAYOFF (TEMPORARY OR INDEFINITE)...(Go to HWH-25)
2  SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS...(Go to HWH-25)
3  WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN...(Go to HWH-32)
4  VACATION/PERSOINAL DAYS
5  OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS
6  CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
7  OTHER FAMILY/PERSOINAL OBLIGATIONS
8  MATERNITY LEAVE
9  LABOR DISPUTE
10  WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
11  SCHOOL/TRAINING
12  CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
13  DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS...(Go to HWH-32)
14  OTHER - SPECIFY
What was the main reason [H-FIRST] was absent from work LAST WEEK?

- 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS
- 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSOणAL OBLIGATIONS
- 8 MATERNITY LEAVE
- 9 LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS ...(Go to HWH-32)
- 14 OTHER (SPECIFY)

CHECK ITEM: ANYONE IN HH HAVE BUSINESS OR FARM AND H/P DID NOT HAVE FULL OR PART-TIME JOB?

- 1 [RWH-1A=1 (Yes)] AND [RWH-1B = LINE # FOR HUSBAND/PARTNER] AND [9=0 (No)] - PLUG
- 0 All others

Is [he/she] being paid by [his/her] employer for any of the time off LAST WEEK?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

CHECK ITEM: DOES SUM OF HOURS ACTUALLY WORKED AT MAIN AND OTHER JOBS=0?

- 1 TOTAL 22A AND 22B=0...(Go to CK-HWH-J3)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

LAST WEEK, did [he/she] have more than one job [or business], including part-time, evening, or weekend work?

- 1 YES
0    NO...(Go to HWH-15A)

DefNext: HWH-14
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0    Then Go To: HWH-15A
Lead-In: CK-HWH-I4 [Default], HWH-1 [1:1]

[R47382.00]   HWH-14
If [RWH-1A=1 (Yes) AND (RWH-1B=LINE # FOR HUSBAND/PARTNER], fill parenthetical.
Altogether, how many jobs [or businesses] did [he/she] have?
   1    TWO
   2    THREE
   3    FOUR OR MORE

DefNext: HWH-15A
Lead-In: HWH-13 [Default]

[R47383.00]   HWH-15A
(If HWH-13=1 (Yes), fill parentheticals.)
How many hours per week does [H-FIRST] usually work at [his/her] [main] job?  [By main job we mean the one at
which [he/she] usually works the most hours.]
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-HWH-J1
Lead-In: HWH-3 [Default], HWH-14 [Default], CK-HWH-I3 [1:1], HWH-13 [-2:0], HWH-22A-CHK [2:2]

[R47384.00]   CK-HWH-J1
CHECK ITEM:  DOES H/P HAVE MORE THAN 1 JOB (OR BUSINESS)?
   1    13 =1 (Yes)
   0    All others...(Go to CK-HWH-J2)

DefNext: HWH-15B
Lead-In: HWH-15A [Default]

[R47385.00]   HWH-15B
(If HWH-14=1 (2 Jobs), fill parenthetical "job.")
(If HWH-14=2 (3 Jobs) OR 3 (4+ Jobs), or D or R, fill parenthetical "jobs.")
How many hours per week does your [husband/partner] USUALLY work at [his/her] other [job][jobs]?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-HWH-J2
Lead-In: CK-HWH-J1 [Default]

[R47386.00]   CK-HWH-J2
CHECK ITEM:  DID HUSBAND/PARTNER REPORT THAT "HOURS VARY" AT ONE (OR ONLY) JOB OR
FAMILY BUSINESS?
   1    HWH-13=1 & HWH-15A LT 0 & (-6 LE HWH-15B LE 34)
   2    HWH-13=1 & HWH-15B LT 0 & (-6 LE HWH-15A LE 34)
   3    HWH-13 LE 0 & HWH-15A LT 0
   4    HWH-2=1 & HWH-15A LT 0
   5    ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HWH-J3)

DefNext: HWH-16
1999 Survey of Women—Husband's/Partner's Work History (HWH)

Lead-In: HWH-15B [Default], CK-HWH-J1 [0:0]

[R47387.00] HWH-16

(If HWH-14 = Blank, fill parenthetical "at [his/her] job.")
(If HWH-14 NE Blank, fill parenthetical "at all of [his/her] jobs combined.")
AND/OR (If HWH-2=1 (Yes), fill parenthetical “in the family business or farm.”)

Does [H-FIRST] NORMALLY work 35 hours or more per week [at [his/her] job][at all of [his/her] jobs combined][in the family business or farm]?
   1   YES
   0   NO
   -6  Variable Hours

DefNext: CK-HWH-J3

Lead-In: CK-HWH-J2 [Default]

[R47388.00] CK-HWH-J3

CHECK ITEM: WORK STATUS OF HUSBAND/PARTNER LAST WEEK.
   1   (0 LE HWH-9 LE 1) & H/P OWNS BUSINESS/FARM...(Go to CK-HWH-K4)
   2   HWH-6=3...(Go to CK-HWH-K4)
   3   (-2 LE HWH-3 LE 0)...(Go to HWH-22A)
   4   TOTAL HWH-15A AND HWH-15B = 0-34 HOURS
   5   TOTAL HWH-15A AND HWH-15B GE 35 HOURS...(Go to HWH-18)
   6   ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-HWH-J4

Lead-In: HWH-16 [Default], CK-HWH-I4 [1:1], CK-HWH-J2 [5:5]

[R47389.00] CK-HWH-J4

CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF NUMBER OF HOURS.
   1   HWH-16=1, -6, -2, OR -1
   2   HWH-3=0, -2, OR -1...(Go to HWH-18)
   3   TOTAL HWH-15A AND HWH-15B = 0-34 HOURS...(Go to HWH-17A)
   4   HWH-16=0 (No)...(Go to HWH-17A)
   5   All others

DefNext: HWH-22A

Lead-In: CK-HWH-J3 [Default]

[R47390.00] HWH-17A

Does [he/she] want to work a full-time work week of 35 hours or more per week?
   1   YES...(Go to HWH-17B@1)
   0   NO...(Go to HWH-17C@1)
   3   REGULAR HOURS ARE FULL TIME

DefNext: HWH-18


[R47391.00] HWH-17B@1

Some people work part time because they cannot find full-time work or because business is poor. Others work part time because of family obligations or other personal reasons. What is your [H-FIRST]’s MAIN reason for working part time?

(PROBE IF NECESSARY: What is [his/her] MAIN reason for working PART TIME instead of FULL TIME?)
   1   SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
2 COULD ONLY FIND PART-TIME WORK
3 SEASONAL WORK
4 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
5 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
6 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
7 SCHOOL/TRAINING
8 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS
9 FULL-TIME WORK WEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HOURS
10 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: HWH-18
Lead-In: HWH-17A [1:1]

[R47392.00] HWH-17C@1

What is the main reason [he/she] does not want to work full time?
1 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
2 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
3 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
4 SCHOOL/TRAINING
5 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS
6 FULL-TIME WORK WEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HOURS
7 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: HWH-18
Lead-In: HWH-17A [0:0]

[R47393.00] HWH-18

(If HWH-13=0 (No), fill parenthetical "work.")
(If HWH-13=1 (Yes), fill parenthetical "his/her main job.")
(If HWH-13 = blank, do not read any parentheticals.)
Now, I have some questions about the exact number of hours [H-FIRST] worked last week. LAST WEEK, did [he/she] lose or take off any hours [from work][from (his/her) MAIN job], for ANY reason such as illness, slack work, vacation, or holiday?
1 YES...(Go to HWH-19)
0 NO

DefNext: HWH-20
Lead-In: HWH-17A [Default], HWH-17B@1 [Default], HWH-17C@1 [Default], CK-HWH-J3 [5:5], CK-HWH-J4 [2:2]

[R47394.00] HWH-19

How many hours did [he/she] take off?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

DefNext: HWH-20
Lead-In: HWH-18 [1:1], HWH-22A-CHK [3:3]

[R47395.00] HWH-20

(If HWH-13=1 (Yes), fill parenthetical.
LAST WEEK, did [H-FIRST] work any overtime or EXTRA hours [at [his/her] MAIN job] that [he/she] does not USUALLY work?
1 YES...(Go to HWH-21)
0 NO
DefNext: HWH-22A  
Lead-In: HWH-18 [Default], HWH-19 [Default]

[R47396.00]          HWH-21
How many ADDITIONAL hours did [he/she] work?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
<
DefNext: HWH-22A  

[R47397.00]          HWH-22A
(IF HWH-13=1 (Yes), fill parenthetical "MAIN.")
(IF HWH-18 NE blank, fill parenthetical "So, for.")
[So, for] LAST WEEK, how many hours did your [H-FIRST] ACTUALLY work at [his/her] [MAIN] job?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
DefNext: H22A-CK  
Lead-In: CK-HWH-J4 [Default], HWH-20 [Default], HWH-21 [Default], CK-HWH-J3 [3:3], HWH-22A-CHK [1:1]

[no data]          H22A-CK
CHECK ITEM: NUMBER OF HEXPECTED HOURS.
1   EXPECTED_HRS=22A...(Go To CK-HWH-K1)
0   EXPECTED_HRS NE 22A...(Go To HWH-22A-CHK)

DefNext: HEXPECTED-HRS  
Lead-In: HWH-22A [Default]

[R47399.00]          HEXPECTED-HRS
NUMBER OF HEXPECTED HOURS.
STORE HWH-15A -(HWH-19) + HWH-21 IN HEXPECTED-HRS
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
DefNext: HWH-22A-CHK  
If Answer =0 Then Go To: CK-HWH-K1  
Lead-In: H22A-CK [Default]

[R47400.00]          HWH-22A-CHK
ACTUAL HOURS NOT EQUAL TO EXPECTED HOURS
ACTUAL HOURS = [FILL HWH-22A]
USUAL HOURS = [FILL HWH-15A]
HOURS OFF LAST WEEK = [FILL HWH-19]
EXTRA HOURS WORKED = [FILL HWH-21]
EXPECTED HOURS = [FILL EXPECTED HOURS]
   1   Correct "Actual Hours"...(Go to HWH-22A)
   2   Correct "Usual Hours"...(Go to HWH-15A)
   3   Correct "Hours Off Last Week"...(Go to HWH-19)
   4   Correct "Extra Hours Worked"...(Go to HWH-21)
   5   Accept difference and continue
DefNext: CK-HWH-K1  
Lead-In: HEXPECTED-HRS [Default]
CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER HAVE MORE THAN 1 JOB LAST WEEK?
   1 13 =1 (Yes)
   0 All others...(Go to CK-HWH-K2)

DefNext: HWH-22B
Lead-In: HWH-22A-CHK [Default], HEXPECTED-HRS [0:0]

(If HWH-14=1 (2 Jobs), fill parenthetical "job.")
(If HWH-14=2 (3 Jobs) OR 3 (4+ Jobs), fill parenthetical "jobs.")
LAST WEEK, how many hours did your [H-FIRST] ACTUALLY work at [his/her] other [job][jobs]?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-HWH-K2
Lead-In: CK-HWH-K1 [Default]

CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF HOURS HUSBAND/PARTNER ACTUALLY WORKED LAST WEEK.
   1 (HWH-22A+HWH-22B=0) & (-2 LE HWH-3 LE 0)...(Go to HWH-32)
   2 (HWH-22A+HWH-22B=0) - STORE "1" IN HWH-9...(Go to HWH-12-CK)
   3 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-HWH-K3
Lead-In: HWH-22B [Default], CK-HWH-K1 [0:0]

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER WORK FEWER HOURS LAST WEEK THAN USUAL, OR FEWER THAN DESIRED?
   1 (HWH-15A+HWH-15B GE 35 HOURS OR HWH-16=1) AND (HWH-22A+HWH-22B LT 35 HOURS)
   AND HWH-22A OR HWH-22B NE D OR R) ... (Go to HWH-23@1)
   2 HWH-17A=1 AND HWH-22A+HWH-22B LT 35 HOURS AND HWH-17B=1,2,OR 3...(Go to HWH-24)
   3 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-HWH-K4
Lead-In: CK-HWH-K2 [Default]

What is the main reason [he/she] worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK?
   1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
   2 SEASONAL WORK
   3 JOB STARTED OR ENDED DURING WEEK
   4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAY
   5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPOINTMENT
   6 HOLIDAY (LEGAL OR RELIGIOUS)
   7 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
   8 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
   9 LABOR DISPUTE
   10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
   11 SCHOOL/TRAINING
   12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
   13 OTHER REASON - SPECIFY
LAST WEEK, could [he/she] have worked full time if the hours had been offered?

- YES
- NO

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER WORK LESS THAN 14 HOURS AT MAIN JOB LAST WEEK AND RECEIVE NO PAY FROM BUS/FARM?

- (3=0 (No), D, OR R) AND (22A LE 14 hours, D, OR R)...(Go to HWH-32)
- All Others

Has [his/her] employer given [him/her] a date to return to work?

- YES...(Go to HWH-27A)
- NO

Has [H-FIRST] been given any indication that [he/she] will be recalled to work within the next six months?

- YES...(Go to HWH-27A)
- NO

Could [he/she] have returned to work LAST WEEK if [he/she] had been recalled?

- YES
- NO...(Go to HWH-27B@1)

Why is that?

- OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
- GOING TO SCHOOL
- OTHER - SPECIFY

Could [he/she] have returned to work LAST WEEK if [he/she] had been recalled?

- YES
- NO...(Go to HWH-27B@1)
Even though [H-FIRST] expects to be called back to work, has [he/she] been looking for work during the last four weeks?

1  YES
0  NO

DefNext: HWH-29
Lead-In: HWH-27A [Default], HWH-27B@1 [Default]

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been on layoff?

1  WEEKS...(Go to HWH-29A)
2  MONTHS...(Go to HWH-29B)
3  YEARS...(Go to HWH-29C)

DefNext: HWH-31
Lead-In: HWH-28 [Default]

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been on layoff?)

Enter number of weeks for HWH-29
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-HWH-L1
Lead-In: HWH-29 [1:1]

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been on layoff?)

Enter number of months for HWH-29
Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: CK-HWH-L1
Lead-In: HWH-29 [2:2]

(As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been on layoff?)

Enter number of years for HWH-29
Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: CK-HWH-L1
Lead-In: HWH-29 [3:3]

CHECK ITEM: WAS HUSBAND/PARTNER LAID OFF 1-4 MONTHS?

1  29B =1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4...(Go to HWH-30)
0  All others

DefNext: HWH-31
Lead-In: HWH-29A [Default], HWH-29B [Default], HWH-29C [Default]

We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had [he/she] been on layoff?
Enter Answer: |   |

DefNext: HWH-31
Lead-In: CK-HWH-L1 [1:1]

[R47419.00] HWH-31
Is the job from which [he/she] is on layoff a full-time job of 35 hours or more per week?
  1 YES
  0 NO

DefNext: HWH-END-TM
Lead-In: HWH-29 [Default], CK-HWH-L1 [Default], HWH-30 [Default]

[R47420.00] HWH-32
Has [H-FIRST] been doing anything to find work during the last four weeks?
  1 YES...(Go to HWH-33)
  0 NO...(Go to CK-HWH-M2)
  3 RETIRED...(Go to CK-HWH-L3)
  4 DISABLED
  5 UNABLE TO WORK

DefNext: CK-HWH-L2
Lead-In: HWH-6 [Default], HWH-10 [Default], CK-HWH-11 [Default], CK-HWH-12 [Default], HWH-26 [Default], CK-HWH-F [3:3], HWH-11@1 [13:13], HWH-11@1 [3:3], HWH-11A@1 [13:13], CK-HWH-K2 [1:1], CK-HWH-K4 [1:1]

[R47421.00] CK-HWH-L2
CHECK ITEM: DOES DISABILITY PREVENT ACCEPTING WORK OR IS R LOOKING FOR WORK OR IS UNABLE TO WORK?
  1 Entry in 7 OR 8
  2 32=4 (Disabled)...(Go to HWH-7)
  3 32=5 (Unable)...(Go to HWH-8)

DefNext: CK-HWH-M2
Lead-In: HWH-32 [Default]

[R47422.00] CK-HWH-L3
CHECK ITEM: AGE OF HUSBAND OR PARTNER.
  1 HUSBAGE GE 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to HWH-50)
  0 HUSBAGE LT 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: CK-HWH-M2
Lead-In: HWH-32 [3:3]

[R47424.00 TO R47436.00] HWH-33
What are all of the things [he/she] has done to find work during the last 4 weeks?
PROBE: "Anything else?" after each response.
(MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST)
  1 Employer directly/interview
  2 Public employment agency
  3 Private employment agency
  4 Friends or relatives
  5 School/university employment center
6. Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7. Placed or answered ads
8. Checked union/professional registers
9. Other active method - specify
10. Looked at ads
11. Attended job training programs/courses
12. Other passive method - specify
13. Nothing

DefNext: HWH-34A
If Answer >=2 and Answer <=1 Then Go To CK-HWH-M2
Lead-In: HWH-32 [3:3]

You said [H's first name] has been trying to find work. How did [he/she] go about looking?
PROBE: "Anything else?" after each response.
(MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST)

1. Employer directly/interview
2. Public employment agency
3. Private employment agency
4. Friends or relatives
5. School/university employment center
6. Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7. Placed or answered ads
8. Checked union/professional registers
9. Other active method - specify
10. Looked at ads
11. Attended job training programs/courses
12. Other passive method - specify
13. Nothing

DefNext: HWH-35
If Answer >=2 and Answer <=1 Then Go To CK-HWH-M2

Can you tell me more about what [he/she] did to find work?
PROBE: "Anything else?" after each response.
(MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST)

1. Employer directly/interview
2. Public employment agency
3. Private employment agency
4. Friends or relatives
5. School/university employment center
6. Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7. Placed or answered ads
8. Checked union/professional registers
9. Other active method - specify
10. Looked at ads
11. Attended job training programs/courses
12. Other passive method - specify
13. Nothing
14. No

DefNext: HWH-35
Lead-In: HWH-33 [only if no active methods were selected]

[R47469.00] HWH-35
LAST WEEK, could [he/she] have started a job if one had been offered?
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to HWH-36@1)

DefNext: HWH-37A
Lead-In: HWH-33[1:1], HWH-34A [1:1]

[R47470.00] HWH-36@1
Why is that?
  1  WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN...(Go to HWH-37A)
  2  OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS...(Go to HWH-37A)
  3  GOING TO SCHOOL
  4  OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-HWH-O
Lead-In: HWH-35 [0:0]

[R47471.00] HWH-37A
BEFORE [H-FIRST] started looking for work, what was [he/she] doing: working, going to school, or something else?
  1  WORKING...(Go to HWH-37B)
  2  SCHOOL
  3  LEFT MILITARY SERVICE - PLUG 37B = 2 (QUIT JOB)
  4  SOMETHING ELSE

DefNext: HWH-38A
Lead-In: HWH-35 [Default], HWH-36@1 [1:2]

[R47472.00] HWH-37B
Did [he/she] lose or quit that job, or was it a temporary job that ended?
  1  LOST JOB
  2  QUIT JOB
  3  TEMPORARY JOB ENDED

DefNext: HWH-38A
Lead-In: HWH-37A [1:1]

[R47473.00] HWH-38A
(Entry in HWH-37B, fill parenthetical "that")
(If HWH-37B = blank, fill parenthetical "a")
When did [he/she] last work at [a][that] job or business?
  1  WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS...(Go to HWH-38B)
  2  MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
  3  NEVER WORKED

DefNext: HWH-39
Lead-In: HWH-37A [Default], HWH-37B [Default]

[R47474.00, R47475.00] HWH-38B
(ASK IF NECESSARY, OTHERWISE VERIFY.)
What was the month and year that [he/she] last worked?
Enter DATE: __|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: HWH-39
Lead-In: HWH-38A [1:1]

[R47476.00] HWH-39
As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been looking for work?
  1 WEEKS...(Go to HWH-39A)
  2 MONTHS...(Go to HWH-39B)
  3 YEARS...(Go to HWH-39C)
DefNext: HWH-41
Lead-In: HWH-38A [Default], HWH-38B [Default]

[R47477.00] HWH-39A
As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been looking for work? WEEKS
Enter Answer: __|__|

DefNext: CK-HWH-M1
Lead-In: HWH-39 [1:1]

[R47478.00] HWH-39B
As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been looking for work? MONTHS
Enter Answer: __|__|

DefNext: CK-HWH-M1
Lead-In: HWH-39 [2:2]

[R47479.00] HWH-39C
As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been looking for work? YEARS
Enter Answer: __|__|

DefNext: CK-HWH-M1
Lead-In: HWH-39 [3:3]

[R47480.00] CK-HWH-M1
CHECK ITEM: WAS HUSBAND/PARTNER LOOKING FOR WORK FOR 3 MONTHS.
  1 39B = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4
  0 All others...(Go to HWH-41)

DefNext: HWH-40

[R47481.00] HWH-40
We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had [he/she] been looking for work?
Enter Answer: __|__|

DefNext: HWH-41
Lead-In: CK-HWH-M1 [Default]

[R47482.00] HWH-41
Has [he/she] been looking for full-time work of 35 hours or more per week?
1 YES
0 NO
3 DOESN’T MATTER

DefNext: HWH-END-TM
Lead-In: HWH-39 [Default], HWH-40 [Default], CK-HWH-M1 [0:0]

[R47483.00] CK-HWH-M2
CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF RESPONDENT NOT WORKING OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK
1 HWH-3=0 (NO)...(Go to HWH-END-TM)
2 HWH-11=3 (WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN)...(Go to CK-HWH-O)
3 HWH-6=1 (YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS) - PLUG HWH-42=1 (YES)
4 ALL OTHERS...(Go to HWH-42)

DefNext: CK-HWH-M5
Lead-In: CK-HWH-L2 [Default], CK-HWH-L3 [Default], CK-HWH-F [2:2], HWH-32 [-2:0]

[R47484.00] HWH-42
Does [H-FIRST] currently want a job, either full or part time?
1 YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS...(Go to CK-HWH-M5)
0 NO
3 RETIRED...(Go to CK-HWH-M4)
4 DISABLED...(Go to CK-HWH-M3)
5 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to CK-HWH-M3)

DefNext: CK-HWH-O

[R47485.00] CK-HWH-M3
CHECK ITEM: DOES DISABILITY PREVENT HUSBAND/PARTNER FROM ACCEPTING OR WANTING WORK?
1 ENTRY IN HWH-7 AND HWH-8...(Go to CK-HWH-O)
2 HWH-42=4 (DISABLED)...(Go to HWH-7)
3 HWH-42=5 (UNABLE)...(Go to HWH-8)
4 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-HWH-M5
Lead-In: HWH-42 [4:4]

[R47486.00] CK-HWH-M4
CHECK ITEM: AGE OF HUSBAND OR PARTNER
1 HUSBAGE GE 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to HWH-53)
0 HUSBAGE LT 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: CK-HWH-M5
Lead-In: HWH-42 [3:3]

[R47487.00] CK-HWH-M5
CHECK ITEM: ONLY PASSIVE REASONS MARKED IN HWH-33, HWH-34A, HWH-34B
1 Only passive reasons marked (33=10, 11, 12 OR 34A=10, 11, 12 OR 34B=10,11,12)...(Go to CK-HWH-N)
0 All others

DefNext: HWH-43@1
What is the main reason [he/she] was not looking for work during the LAST FOUR WEEKS?
DO NOT READ LIST.
1. BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE IN LINE OF WORK OR AREA
2. COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK
3. LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING, TRAINING, SKILLS, OR EXPERIENCE
4. EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR TOO OLD
5. OTHER TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION
6. CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
7. FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES
8. IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING
9. ILL HEALTH, PHYSICAL DISABILITY
10. TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
11. OTHER - SPECIFY

Did [he/she] look for work at any time during the last 12 months?
1. YES...(Go to HWH-45)
0. NO

Did [he/she] actually WORK at a job or business during the last 12 months?
1. YES...(Go to HWH-46)
0. NO

Did [he/she] do any of this work during the last four weeks?
1. YES...(Go to CK-HWH-O)
0. NO
And since [he/she] left that job or business, has [he/she] looked for work?
   1  YES ...(Go to HWH-48)
   0  NO

DefNext: CK-HWH-O
Lead-In: HWH-46 [Default]

Last week, could [he/she] have started a job if one had been offered?
   1  YES
   0  NO ...(Go to HWH-49@1)

DefNext: CK-HWH-O
Lead-In: HWH-45 [Default], HWH-47 [1:1]

Why is that?
   1  OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
   2  GOING TO SCHOOL
   3  OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-HWH-O
Lead-In: HWH-48 [0:0]

Check item: Is there a valid entry in HWH-45
   1  Entry in 45 - Plug 50 = Value in 45 ...(Go to HWH-52)
   0  All others

DefNext: HWH-50
Lead-In: HWH-36@1 [Default], HWH-42 [Default], HWH-44 [Default], HWH-47 [Default], HWH-48 [Default], HWH-49@1 [Default], CK-HWH-F [1:1], CK-HWH-M2 [2:2], CK-HWH-M3 [1:1], HWH-46 [1:1]

Has [H-FIRST] worked at a job or business at any time during the past 12 months?
   1  YES ...(Go to HWH-51)
   0  NO

DefNext: HWH-52
Lead-In: CK-HWH-O [Default], CK-HWH-L3 [1:1]

Did [he/she] do any of this work during the last 4 weeks?
   1  YES
   0  NO

DefNext: HWH-52
Lead-In: HWH-50 [1:1]

Does [he/she] intend to look for work during the next 12 months?
   1  YES
0  NO

DefNext: CK-HWH-P1
Lead-In: HWH-50 [Default], HWH-51 [Default], CK-HWH-O [1:1]

[R47500.00]  CK-HWH-P1
CHECK ITEM:  DID HUSBAND/PARTNER WORK OR LOOK FOR WORK IN RECENT PAST
  1  ENTRY IN HWH-51...(Go to HWH-END-TM)
  2  ENTRY IN HWH-44...(Go to HWH-END-TM)
  3  ALL OTHERS

DefNext: CK-HWH-P2
Lead-In: HWH-52 [Default]

[R47501.00]  CK-HWH-P2
CHECK ITEM:  AGE OF HUSBAND OR PARTNER
  1  HUSBAGE GE 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE GE 50 YEARS
  0  HUSBAGE LT 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE LT 50 YEARS...(Go to HWH-55@1)

DefNext: HWH-54
Lead-In: CK-HWH-P1 [Default]

[R47502.00]  HWH-53
When did [he/she] last work at a job or business?
  1  WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS
  2  MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
  3  NEVER WORKED

DefNext: HWH-END-TM
Lead-In: CK-HWH-C [1:1], HWH-5 [1:1], HWH-6 [0:0], HWH-7 [1:1], HWH-8 [1:1], CK-HWH-M4 [1:1]

[R47503.00]  HWH-54
Is [H-FIRST] retired FROM A JOB OR BUSINESS?
  1  YES...(Go to HWH-END-TM)
  0  NO

DefNext: HWH-55@1
Lead-In: CK-HWH-P2 [Default]

[R47504.00]  HWH-55@1
What best describes [H-FIRST] 's situation at this time?  For example, is [he/she] disabled, ill, in school, taking care of house or family, in retirement, or something else?
  1  DISABLED
  2  ILL
  3  IN SCHOOL
  4  TAKING CARE OF HOUSE OR FAMILY
  5  IN RETIREMENT
  6  SOMETHING ELSE/OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: HMLR
Lead-In: HWH-54 [Default], CK-HWH-P2 [0:0]

[R47505.00]  HMLR
HUSBAND’S/PARTNER’S MONTHLY LABOR RECODE

1  EMPLOYED-AT WORK
2  EMPLOYED-ABSENT
3  UNEMPLOYED-LAYOFF
4  UNEMPLOYED-LOOKING
5  RETIRED
6  DISABLED
7  OTHER

DefNext: HWH-END-TM
Lead-In: HWH-31 [Default], HWH-41 [Default], HWH-53 [Default], HWH-55@1 [Default], HWH-54 [1:1]

[R42700.00]  HWH-END-TM

Store the cumulative time for this section in CUML-TIME6 and continue with the next section.

DefNext: PJ OBS-START
SECTION 7A: HUSBAND’S/PARTNER’S ON-JOBS (HOJ)

[R47506.00] P-JOBS-START

SECTION 7A. HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S ON JOBS
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

This screen is a no data item. Store 1 in P-JBS-START to show that the section has been accessed.

DefNext: H-EVER-EMP
Lead-In: HWH-END-TM [Default]

[R47507.00] H-EVER-EMP

INPUT: VALID HENAME IN ROSTER
END-DATE GT DOPI AND LE DOLI OR END-DATE=BLANK
  1     Valid ENAME Present
  0     No Valid ENAME Present

DefNext: HBSNS-FLAG-ARR
Lead-In: P-JOBS-START [Default]

[R47508.00] HBSNS-FLAG-ARR

INPUT INDICATES SELF-EMPLOYMENT FOR H
  1     Self-employed
  2     Not Self-Employed
  0     Not Self-Employed

DefNext: HST-DATE-ARR
Lead-In: H-EVER-EMP [Default]

[R47520.00, R47521.00, R47522.00] HST-DATE-ARR

INPUT START DATE OF JOB
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: HEND-DATE-ARR
Lead-In: HBSNS-FLAG-ARR [Default]

[R47571.00, R47572.00, R47573.00] HEND-DATE-ARR

INPUT END DATE OF JOB
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-HOJ-A1
Lead-In: HST-DATE-ARR [Default]

[R47619.00] CK-HOJ-A1

CHECK ITEM:
  1     YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1995 OR 1997
  2     YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1992 OR 1993
  3     YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1991 OR BEFORE...(Go to HOJ-23)

DefNext: CK-HOJ-A
Lead-In: HEND-DATE-ARR [Default]
[R47620.00] CK-HOJ-A
CHECK ITEM: ANY THERE ANY HUSBAND/PARTNER EMPLOYER NAME(S) LISTED IN ROSTER?
  1  HENAMES IN ROSTER...(Go to CK-HOJ-B)
  0  NO HENAMES IN ROSTER

DefNext: HOJ-23
Lead-In: CK-HOJ-A1 [Default]

[R47621.00] CK-HOJ-B
CHECK ITEM: SIGNIFICANT OTHER STATUS
  1  SIGOTHER-CG-G = 1 OR 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL "HUSBAND" AND USE "HE" AND "HIS"
     THROUGHOUT THE REMAINDER OF THIS SECTION
  2  SIGOTHER-CG-G = 3, FILL PARENTHETICAL "PARTNER" AND USE "HE" AND "HIS"
     THROUGHOUT THE REMAINDER OF THIS SECTION
  3  SIGOTHER-CG-G = 4, FILL PARENTHETICAL "PARTNER" AND USE "SHE" AND "HER"
     THROUGHOUT THE REMAINDER OF THIS SECTION
  4  SIGOTHER-CG-G = 5 OR 6...(Go to HES-START)

DefNext: CK-HOJ-C
Lead-In: CK-HOJ-B [Default]

[R47622.00] CK-HOJ-C
CHECK ITEM: WAS HUSBAND/PARTNER WORKING FOR ANY EMPLOYER ON DATE OF LAST
INTERVIEW?
  1  HENAME(S) WITH HEND-DT = BLANK
  0  ONLY HENAME(S) WITH HEND-DT = MMDDYY...(Go to HOJ-7)

DefNext: HOJ-INTRO1
Lead-In: CK-HOJ-C [1:1]

BEGIN-LOOP-12
REPEAT QUESTIONS CK-HOJ-C1 THROUGH CK-HOJ-G
COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT EVERY EMPLOYER THE H/P WORKED FOR ON THE DOLI.

[R47623.00] HOJ-INTRO1
(If ONE HENAME IN ROSTER, fill parenthetical "employer.")
(If MORE THAN ONE HENAME IN ROSTER, fill parenthetical "employers.")
Now we'd like to ask you about the [employer][employers][H_FIRST] worked for on [DATE OF LAST
INTERVIEW].
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.

DefNext: CK-HOJ-C1-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HOJ-C [Default]

[R47624.00] CK-HOJ-C1-ARR
CHECK ITEM:
  1  YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW= 1995 OR 1997...(Go to CK-HOJ-C2-ARR)
  0  All others

DefNext: HSELF-CK-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-INTRO1 [Default]
CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER SELF-EMPLOYED?

1   HBSNS-FLG = 1...(Go To HOJ-1A-ARR)
0   HBSNS-FLG NE 1

DefNext: HOJ-1B-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HOJ-C1-ARR [1:1]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. HENAME = [HENAME]

Does [HENAME] indicate self-employment.

1     YES...(Go to HOJ-1A-ARR)
0     NO

DefNext: HOJ-1B-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HOJ-C1-ARR [Default]

Our records show that [H_FIRST] was self-employed with [HENAME] on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. Is that correct?

1     Yes
0     No...(Go to HOJ-5A-ARR)
3     Business name incorrect...(Go to HOJ-2)
4     Not self-employed with this business...(Go to CK-HOJ-E-ARR)
5     Stopped self employment with business prior to date of last interview...(Go to HOJ-5B-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-3-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HOJ-C2-ARR [Default], HSELF-CK-ARR [1:1]

Our records show that [he/she] worked for [HENAME] on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. Is that correct?

1     Yes
0     No...(Go to HOJ-5B-ARR)
3     Employer name incorrect...(Go to HOJ-2)
4     Never worked for this employer...(Go to CK-HOJ-D-ARR)
5     Stopped working for employer before date of last interview...(Go to HOJ-5B-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-3-ARR
Lead-In: HSELF-CK-ARR [Default]

What is the correct name of [HENAME]?

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: HOJ-3-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-1A-ARR [3:3], HOJ-1B-ARR [3:3]
Is [he/she] currently working for [HENAME]?
   1     YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-E-ARR)
   0     NO...(Go to HOJ-5A-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-4C-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-1A-ARR [Default], HOJ-1B-ARR [Default], HOJ-2 [Default]

[R47631.00]          HOJ-4C-ARR

Does he receive wages from this employer?
   1     YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-E-ARR)
   0     NO

DefNext: HOJ-4D-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-3-ARR [Default]

[R47632.00]          HOJ-4D-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and [H-FIRST]'s part to return to work in the future?
   1     YES...(Go to HOJ-4E-ARR)
   0     NO

DefNext: HOJ-5A-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-4C-ARR [Default]

[R47633.00]          HOJ-4E-ARR

(PROBE:) Is [he/she] currently on layoff?
   1     YES
   0     NO...(Go to CK-HOJ-E-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-5A-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-4D-ARR [1:1]

[R47634.00, R47635.00, R47636.00, R47637.00]   HOJ-5A-ARR

When did [H-FIRST] last stop working for [HENAME]?
STORE DATE IN HEND-DT.
   Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|
@N 1     NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to CK-HOJ-D-ARR)
   2     STOPPED BEFORE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW...(Go to HOJ-5B-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-5C-ARR
If YEAR >=1900 and <=1999 Then Go To CK-HOJ-F-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-4D-ARR [Default], HOJ-4E-ARR [Default], HOJ-1A-ARR [0:0], HOJ-3-ARR [0:0]

[R47638.00, R47639.00, R47640.00]   HOJ-5B-ARR

When did [he/she] actually stop working for [HENAME]?
STORE DATE IN HEND-DT.
   Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: HOJ-6@1-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To HOJ-5C-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-5A-ARR@N [Default], HOJ-1A-ARR [5:5], HOJ-1B-ARR [5:5]

[R47641.00]          HOJ-5C-ARR
Can you tell me what year [he/she] stopped working for [HENAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.
STORE YEAR IN HEND DT
Enter YEAR: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: HOJ-6@1-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-5A-ARR [-2:-1], HOJ-5B-ARR [-2:-1]

[R47642.00] HOJ-6@1-ARR
Look at Flashcard 3-A. Which of the reasons on this card best describes why [he/she] happened to leave this job?
1 PERSONAL, FAMILY (INCLUDING PREGNANCY)
2 RETURN TO SCHOOL
3 HEALTH
4 RETIREMENT OR OLD AGE
5 TEMPORARY, SEASONAL OR INTERMITTENT JOB COMPLETED
6 SLACK WORK OR BUSINESS CONDITIONS
7 UNSATISFACTORY WORK ARRANGEMENTS (HOURS, PAY, ETC)
8 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-HOJ-F-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-5B-ARR [Default], HOJ-5C-ARR [Default]

[R47643.00] CK-HOJ-D-ARR
CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND/PARTNER DENY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER?
HOJ-1A=4 (Not self-employed with this business) OR HOJ-1B=4 (Never worked for this employer) OR HOJ-5A@N=1 (Never worked for this employer) PLUG CK-HOJ-D = 1 (Denies Working for Employer)
1 DENIES HUSBAND/PARTNER WORKING FOR EMPLOYER IN CONTRADICTION OF THE HENAME ROSTER

DefNext: CK-HOJ-G-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-1A-ARR [4:4], HOJ-1B-ARR [4:4]

[R47644.00] CK-HOJ-E-ARR
CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER?
HOJ-3 = 1 (Yes) OR HOJ-4C = 1 (Yes) (Currently Employed) PLUG CK-HOJ-E = 1 (Currently Employed)
1 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE = TODAY

DefNext: CK-HOJ-G-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-1A-ARR [4:4], HOJ-3-ARR [1:1], HOJ-4C-ARR [1:1], HOJ-4E-ARR [0:0]

[R47645.00] CK-HOJ-F-ARR
CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER.
IF HEND-DT-MM = D, R, SET MM = 01
IF HEND-DT-DD = D, R, SET DD = 15
IF HEND-DT-YY = D, R, DELETE [HENAME]
1 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - HEND-DT = MMDDYY LT TODAY

DefNext: CK-HOJ-G-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-6@1-ARR [Default], HOJ-5A-ARRY [1900:1999]

[R47646.00] CK-HOJ-G-ARR
CHECK ITEM: MORE H/P EMPLOYER(S) WITH A BLANK END-DATE
1999 Survey of Women—Husband’s/Partner’s On-Jobs (HOJ)

1     YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-C1-ARR)
0     NO

DefNext: CK-HOJ-J
Lead-In: CK-HOJ-D-ARR [Default], CK-HOJ-E-ARR [Default], CK-HOJ-F-ARR [Default]

END-LOOP-12
END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION ABOUT EVERY EMPLOYER THE H/P WORKED FOR ON THE DOLI HAS BEEN COLLECTED.

[R47780.00]          HOJ-7
Our records show that your husband/partner was NOT working for any employer on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. Is that correct?
    1     YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-J)
    0     NO

DefNext: HOJ-8
Lead-In: CK-HOJ-C [0:0]

[no data]          HOJ-8
(If 14=1, fill parenthetical "else.")
For whom [else] was [H-FIRST] working for on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] that we do not have listed?

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: HOJ-9-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-7 [Default]

BEGIN-LOOP-12A
REPEAT QUESTIONS HOJ-9 through HOJ-14
COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT EMPLOYERS THE HUSBAND/PARTNER WAS WORKING FOR ON DOLI, BUT WHO WAS NOT ALREADY LISTED.

[R47783.00, R47784.00, R47785.00]          HOJ-9-ARR
When did [H-FIRST] first start working for [HENAME]?
STORE DATE IN HST-DT.
    Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: HOJ-10-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-8 [Default]

[R47786.00]          HOJ-10-ARR
Is [he/she] currently working for [HENAME]?
    1     YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-H-ARR)
    0     NO

DefNext: HOJ-12-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-9-ARR [Default]

[R47787.00, R47788.00, R47789.00]          HOJ-12-ARR
When did [H-FIRST] last stop working for [HENAME]?
STORE DATE IN HEND-DT.
   Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-HOJ-I-ARR
If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To HOJ-13-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-10-ARR [Default]

[no data] CK-HOJ-13
Can you tell me what year [H-FIRST] stopped working for [HENAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.
Enter YEAR: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-HOJ-I-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-12-ARR [-2:-1]

[R47790.00] CK-HOJ-H-ARR
CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER?
[HOJ-10=1 (Yes) OR HOJ-11C=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-HOJ-H=1 (Currently Employed).]
   1 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE = TODAY

DefNext: HOJ-14-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-10-ARR [1:1]

[R47791.00] CK-HOJ-I-ARR
CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER
HEND-DATE NE <>
IF HEND-DT-MM = D,R,SET MM = 01
IF HEND-DT-DD = D,R, SET DD = 15
IF HEND-DT-YY = D,R, DELETE [HENAME]
   1 YES
   0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-14-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-12-ARR [Default], HOJ-13-ARR [Default]

[R47792.00] HOJ-14-ARR
Are there any employers that [H-FIRST] was working for on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] that we do NOT have listed?
   1 YES...(Go to HOJ-9-ARR)
   0 NO

DefNext: CK-HOJ-J
Lead-In: CK-HOJ-H-ARR [Default], CK-HOJ-I-ARR [Default]

END-LOOP-12A
END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION ABOUT ALL EMPLOYERS THE HUSBAND/PARTNER WAS WORKING FOR ON DOLI HAS BEEN COLLECTED.

[R47833.00] CK-HOJ-J
CHECK ITEM: ARE THERE ANY OTHER EMPLOYERS WITH END DATES
   1 HENAME(S) WITH HEND-DT = MMDDYY...(Go to HOJ-INTRO2)
   0 NO MORE HENAME(S) LISTED IN ROSTER
**1999 Survey of Women—Husband’s/Partner’s On-Jobs (HOJ)**

DefNext: CK-HOJ-O  
Lead-In: CK-HOJ-G-ARR [Default], HOJ-14-ARR [Default], HOJ-7 [1:1], HOJ-8 [-2:-1]

BEGIN-LOOP-13

REPEAT QUESTIONS HOJ-PRIORS through CK-HOJ-N

COLLECTS INFORMATION ABOUT EMPLOYERS THE HUSBAND/PARTNER HAD STOPPED WORKING FOR BETWEEN THE DOLI AND THE INTERVIEW BEFORE THAT (i.e., PRIOR H/P EMPLOYERS).

[R47834.00] HOJ-INTRO2

(If there is one H/P employer name in the roster, fill parentheses with "employer")
(If more than one H/P employer name is in roster, fill parenthesis with "employers")

Now we’d like to ask you about the [employer][employers] [H-FIRST] worked for previous to [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW].

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: HOJ-PRIORS-ARR  
Lead-In: CK-HOJ-J [1:1]

[R47836.00] HOJ-PRIORS-ARR

Skip directly to HOJ-15 the first time this item appears.

INTERVIEWER: Some cases have duplicate entries for some of the employers.

Have you already asked the "worked again" questions about [HENAME/LINE HELINE]? If need be, verify with respondent that HENAME was previously listed.

1 Yes, already asked "worked again" questions...(Go To CK-HOJ-M-ARR)
0 No, first or only entry HENAME

DefNext: HOJ-15-ARR  
Lead-In: HOJ-INTRO2 [Default]

[R47837.00] HOJ-15-ARR

Our records show that [he/she] worked for [HENAME] prior to [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], but that he stopped working there on [HEND-DT]. Has [he/she] worked for this employer again since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], perhaps under a different employer name?

1 YES  
0 NO...(Go to CK-HOJ-M-ARR)  
3 EMPLOYER HAS NEW NAME ...(Go to HOJ-16-ARR)  
4 NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to CK-HOJ-K-ARR)  
5 NEVER STOPPED WORKING THERE ...(Go to HOJ-18-ARR)  
6 INCORRECT END-DATE (HEND-DT)...(Go to HOJ-20B-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-17-ARR  
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HOJ-18-ARR  
Lead-In: HOJ-PRIORS-ARR [Default]

[no data] HOJ-16-ARR

What is the new name of [HENAME]?

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: HOJ-17-ARR
When did [he/she] begin to work again for this employer?

INTERVIEWER: IF HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER MORE THAN ONCE SINCE [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], ENTER THE FIRST START DATE.
STORE DATE IN HST-DT.

Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

@N (1) NEVER STOPPED WORKING THERE

Is [he/she] currently working for [HENAME]?

1     YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-L-ARR)
0     NO...(Go to HOJ-20A-ARR)

Did [he/she] receive wages from this employer?

1     YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-L-ARR)
0     NO

Is [he/she] currently on layoff?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to CK-HOJ-L-ARR)

When did [he/she] last stop working for [HENAME]?
STORE DATE IN HEND-DT.
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|
When did [he/she] last stop working for [HENAME]?
STORE DATE IN HEND-DT.
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
@N NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go To CK-HOJ-K)

Can you tell me what year [he/she] stopped working for [HENAME]?  (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.
STORE YEAR IN HEND-DT.
Enter YEAR: |__|__|__|__|

CHECK ITEM:  DOES HUSBAND/PARTNER DENY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER.
[HOJ-15=4 (Never worked for this employer) OR HOJ-20B@n=1 (Never worked for this employer), PLUG CK-HOJ-K=1 (Denies Working for Employer)]
1     DENIES HUSBAND/PARTNER WORKING FOR EMPLOYER IN CONTRADICTION OF THE HENAME ROSTER

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER.
[HOJ-18=1 (Yes) OR HOJ-19C=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-HOJ-L=1 (Currently Employed).]
1     HUSBAND/PARTNER IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE = TODAY

CHECK ITEM:  HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER.
IF HEND-DT-MM = D,R, SET MM = 01
IF HEND-DT-DD= D,R, SET DD = 15
IF HEND-DT-YY = D,R, DELETE [HENAME]
1     HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - HEND-DT = MMDDYY LT TODAY
CHECK ITEM: ARE THERE MORE HUSBAND/PARTNER EMPLOYERS LISTED WITH END DATE LESS THAN THE DOLI BUT GREATER THAN THE DATE OF THE INTERVIEW BEFORE THAT?
1     MORE HENAME(S) LISTED WITH HEND_DT=MMDDYY ...(Go To HOJ-15)
0     NO MORE HENAME(S) LISTED WITH HEND_DT=MMDDYY...(Go To CK-HOJ-O)

DefNext: CK-HOJ-O
Lead-In: CK-HOJ-K-ARR [Default], CK-HOJ-L-ARR [Default], CK-HOJ-M-ARR [Default]

END-LOOP-13
END LOOP AFTER INFORMATION HAS BEEN COLLECTED FOR EVERY H/P EMPLOYER WITH AN END DATE PRIOR TO THE DOLI BUT GREATER THAN THE DATE OF THE INTERVIEW BEFORE THAT (IE, PRIOR H/P EMPLOYERS.)

[ R47922.00 ] CK-HOJ-O
CHECK ITEM: DOES ANY HUSBAND/PARTNER EMPLOYER NAME HAVE AN END DATE GREATER THAN DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW OR REFERENCE END DATE EQUAL TO TODAY'S DATE (i.e., A CURRENT EMPLOYER, OR AN EMPLOYER WITH ACTIVITY SINCE THE DOLI).
1     HENAME(S) WITH HEND-DT GT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW OR REFERENCE END DATE = TODAY
0     ALL HENAME(S) IN ROSTER HAVE HEND-DT LT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW...(Go to HOJ-23)

DefNext: HOJ-22
Lead-In: CK-HOJ-J [Default], CK-HOJ-N-ARR [Default], CK-HOJ-M-ARR [Default]

[ R47923.00 ] HOJ-22
Besides his employment with [READ NAMES IF EMPLOYERS WORKED FOR SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], has your husband done any other work for pay since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT INDICATES AN EMPLOYER NAME ALREADY LISTED, ANSWER "NO" TO THIS QUESTION.
1     YES...(Go to HOJ-INTRO3)
0     NO

DefNext: HOJ-END-TM
Lead-In: CK-HOJ-O [Default]

[ R47924.00 ] HOJ-23
Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], has [H-FIRST] done ANY WORK AT ALL for which [he/she] was paid?
1     YES...(Go to HOJ-INTRO3)
0     NO

DefNext: HOJ-END-TM
Lead-In: CK-HOJ-A [Default], CK-HOJ-O [0:0], CK-HOJ-A1 [3:3]

BEGIN-LOOP-14
REPEAT QUESTIONS HOJ-24 THROUGH HOJ-38. COLLECTS INFORMATION ABOUT EMPLOYERS THE HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS WORKED FOR SINCE DOLI.

[ R47925.00 ] HOJ-INTRO3
(If HOJ-22=1, fill parenthetical "other" and "besides the ones...")
Now we'd like to ask you about the employers [H-FIRST] has had jobs with for pay since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], [besides the ones we have already talked about]. If he had more than one job at the same time, please tell me about each job separately.
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: HOJ-24-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-22 [1:1], HOJ-23 [1:1]

[no data] HOJ-24-ARR
(If 24 = Blank, fill parenthetical "first")
(If 24 NE Blank, fill parenthetical "next")
What is the name of the ([first](next)] employer [he/she] had since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: HOJ-24@1-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-INTRO3 [Default]

[R47927.00] HOJ-24@1-ARR
DID RESPONDENT INDICATE MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER FOR THIS JOB?
  1 YES
  0 NO...(Go to HOJ-33-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-25-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-24-ARR [Default]

[R47928.00] HOJ-25-ARR
DURING A SINGLE MONTH, did [H-FIRST] generally work for ONE employer or MORE THAN ONE employer for this job?
  1 ONE EMPLOYER...(Go to HOJ-INTRO5)
  2 MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER...(Go to HOJ-24-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-33-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-24@1-ARR [Default]

BEGIN-LOOP-14A
REPEAT QUESTIONS HOJ-26 THROUGH HOJ-32. COLLECTS INFORMATION ABOUT EMPLOYERS FOR A SINGLE JOB (I.E., IF THERE WERE MULTIPLE H/P EMPLOYERS FOR THE SAME JOB.

[R47929.00] HOJ-INTRO5
Please tell me about EACH employer [H-FIRST] has worked for on this job SEPARATELY, starting with the most recent employer.
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: HOJ-26-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-25-ARR [1:1]

[no data] HOJ-26-ARR
What is the name of the [next] most recent employer [he/she] has worked for on this job with [HENAME]?
NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: HOJ-27-ARR
If Answer =-2 Then Go To: CK-TT
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HOJ-38-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-INTRO5 [Default]

[R47931.00, R47932.00, R47933.00] HOJ-27-ARR

When did [he/she] first start working for [HENAME]?
STORE DATE IN HST-DT.
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: HOJ-28-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-26-ARR [Default]

[R47934.00] HOJ-28-ARR

Is [he/she] currently working for [HENAME]?
  1     YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-S-ARR)
  0     NO...(Go to HOJ-30-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-29C-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-27-ARR [Default]

[R47935.00] HOJ-29C-ARR

(PROBE:) Does [he/she] receive wages from this employer?
  1     YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-S-ARR)
  0     NO

DefNext: HOJ-29D-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-28-ARR [Default]

[R47936.00] HOJ-29D-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and [H-FIRST] part to return to work in the future?
  1     YES...(Go to HOJ-29E-ARR)
  0     NO

DefNext: HOJ-30-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-29C-ARR [Default]

[R47937.00] HOJ-29E-ARR

(PROBE:) Is [he/she] currently on layoff?
  1     YES
  0     NO...(Go to CK-HOJ-S-ARR)

DefNext: HOJ-30-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-29D-ARR [1:1]

[R47938.00, R47939.00, R47940.00] HOJ-30-ARR

When did [he/she] last stop working for [HENAME]?
STORE DATE IN HEND-DT.
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|
DefNext: CK-HOJ-T-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HOJ-31-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-29D-ARR [Default], HOJ-29E-ARR [Default], HOJ-28-ARR [0:0]

[R47941.00] HOJ-31-ARR
Can you tell me what year [he/she] stopped working for [HENAME]?
STORE YEAR IN HEND-DT.
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|
DefNext: CK-HOJ-T-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-30-ARR [Default]

[R47942.00] CK-HOJ-S-ARR
CHECK ITEM:
[HOJ-28=1 (Yes) OR HOJ-29C=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-HOJ-S=1 (Currently Employed)]
   1 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE = TODAY...(Go to HOJ-32-ARR)
DefNext: CK-TT
Lead-In: HOJ-28-ARR [1:1], HOJ-29C-ARR [1:1], HOJ-29E-ARR [0:0]

[R47943.00] CK-HOJ-T-ARR
CHECK ITEM:
IF HEND-DT-MM = D, R, SET MM = 01
IF HEND-DT-DD = D, R, SET DD = 15
IF HEND-DT-YY = D, R, DELETE [HENAME]
   1 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - HEND-DT = MMDDYY LT TODAY...(Go to HOJ-32-ARR)
DefNext: CK-TT
Lead-In: HOJ-31-ARR [Default], HOJ-30-ARRY [1900:1999]

[R47944.00] CK-TT
CHECK ITEM: IS THE EMPLOYER ROSTER ITEM LEFT BLANK?
   1[ ] HOJ-32=Blank (first time through)- MARK BOX 1 IN HOJ-32
   0[ ] HOJ-32 ne Blank
DefNext: HOJ-32-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HOJ-S-ARR [Default], CK-HOJ-T-ARR [Default]

[R47945.00] HOJ-32-ARR
Were there any other employers that your [H-FIRST] has worked for on the job with [HENAME]?
   1 Yes
   0 No, there were no more employers for this job with multiple employers....(Go to HOJ-38-ARR)
DefNext: HOJ-27-ARR
Lead-In: CK-TT [Default], CK-HOJ-S-ARR [1:1], CK-HOJ-T-ARR [1:1]

[R47946.00, R47947.00, R47948.00] HOJ-33-ARR
When did [he/she] first start working for [HENAME]?
STORE DATE IN HST-DT.
Enter Answer: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: HOJ-34-ARR  
Lead-In: HOJ-24@1-ARR [0:0]

[R47949.00]     HOJ-34-ARR

Is [he/she] currently working for [HENAME]?
1     YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-W-ARR)  
0     NO...(Go to HOJ-36-ARR)  

DefNext: HOJ-35C-ARR  
Lead-In: HOJ-33-ARR [Default]

[R47950.00]     HOJ-35C-ARR

(PROBE:) Does [he/she] receive wages from this employer?
1     YES...(Go to CK-HOJ-W-ARR)  
0     NO  

DefNext: HOJ-35D-ARR  
Lead-In: HOJ-34-ARR [Default]

[R47951.00]     HOJ-35D-ARR

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and [H-FIRST]'s part to return to work in the future?
1     YES...(Go to HOJ-35E-ARR)  
0     NO  

DefNext: HOJ-36-ARR  
Lead-In: HOJ-35C-ARR [Default]

[R47952.00]     HOJ-35E-ARR

(PROBE:) Is [he/she] currently on layoff?
1     YES  
0     NO...(Go to CK-HOJ-W-ARR)  

DefNext: HOJ-36-ARR  
Lead-In: HOJ-35D-ARR [1:1]

[R47953.00]     HOJ-36-ARR

When did [he/she] last stop working for [HENAME]?
STORE DATE IN HEND-DT.
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-HOJ-X  
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HOJ-37-ARR  
Lead-In: HOJ-35D-ARR [Default], HOJ-35E-ARR [Default], HOJ-34-ARR [0:0]

[R47956.00]     HOJ-37-ARR

Can you tell me what year [he/she] stopped working for [HENAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.
STORE YEAR IN HEND-DT.
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-HOJ-X-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-36-ARR [Default]

[R47957.00] CK-HOJ-W-ARR

CHECK ITEM:
[HOJ-34=1 (Yes) OR HOJ-35C=1 (Yes), PLUG CK-HOJ-W=1 (Currently Employed).]
   1 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL REF END DATE = TODAY

DefNext: HOJ-38-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-34-ARR [1:1], HOJ-35C-ARR [1:1], HOJ-35E-ARR [0:0]

[47958.00] CK-HOJ-X-ARR

CHECK ITEM:
IF HEND-DATE-MM = D, R, SET MM = 01
IF HEND-DATE-DD = D, R, SET DD = 15
IF HEND-DATE-YY = D, R, DELETE [HENAME]
   1 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - HEND-DT = MMDDYY LT TODAY

DefNext: HOJ-38-ARR
Lead-In: HOJ-37-ARR [Default], HOJ-36-ARR [1900:1999]

[47959.00] HOJ-38-ARR

Are there any other employers that [he/she] has worked for since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?
   1 YES...(Go to HOJ-24@1-ARR)
   0 NO

DefNext: HOJ-END-TM
Lead-In: CK-HOJ-W-ARR [Default], CK-HOJ-X-ARR [Default], HOJ-32-ARR [0:0]

END-LOOP-14A

END LOOP WHEN INFORMATION ABOUT EMPLOYERS FOR A SINGLE JOB (I.E., IF THERE WERE MULTIPLE H/P EMPLOYERS FOR THE SAME JOB HAS BEEN COLLECTED

END-LOOP-14

END LOOP AFTER COLLECTED INFORMATION ABOUT EMPLOYERS THE HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS WORKED FOR SINCE DOLI.

[R42701.00] HOJ-END-TM

Store the cumulative time for this section and the HES section in CUML-TIME7 and continue with the next section.
SECTION 7B: Husband’s/Partner’s Employer Sort (HES)

[R48337.00] HES-START

SECTION 7B. HES (Husband's/Partner's Employer Sort)
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

This screen is a no data item. Store 1 in P-EMPST-START to show that section has been accessed.

DefNext: CK-HES-AA
Lead-In: HOJ-END-TM [Default]

[R48338.00] CK-HES-AA
CHECK ITEM: Does respondent have a husband or partner or no one?
  1  SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2
  2  SIGOTHER = 3
  3  SIGOTHER = 4
  4  SIGOTHER = 5...(Go to HES-END-TM)
  5  SIGOTHER = 6...(Go to HES-END-TM)

DefNext: CK-0761
Lead-In: HES-START [Default]

[R48339.00] CK-0761
CHECK ITEM: Husband or Partner have any employer names
  1  HENAMES IN ROSTER
  0  NO HENAMES IN ROSTER...(Go to CK-HES-F)

DefNext: CK-HBSNS-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HES-AA [Default]

[R48340.00] CK-HBSNS-ARR
CHECK ITEM: Does information from the previous interview indicate that H/P was self-employed with this ename?
  1  HBSNS-FLAG = 1...(Go to CK-HES-A-ARR)
  0  HBSNS-FLAG = 0 OR 2 OR BLANK

DefNext: HES-1-ARR
Lead-In: CK-0761 [Default]

[R48341.00] HES-1-ARR
Was your husband/partner self-employed for this job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?
INTERVIEWER: If H/P employer name [HENAME] indicates that the H/P was self-employee, enter "3" without asking the question
  1  YES...(Go to HES-CK-1-ARR)
  0  NO
  3  ENAME INDICATES SELF-EMPLOYMENT...(Go to HES-CK-1-ARR)

DefNext: HES-CK-1-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-HES-A
Lead-In: CK-HBSNS-ARR [Default]
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD
HUSBAND OR PARTNER'S EMPLOYER NAME RECORDED AS [HENAME]
1 BUSINESS NAME PROVIDED...(Go to CK-HES-A)
2 BUSINESS NAME MISSING
3 NOT CERTAIN

DefNext: HES-2-ARR
Lead-In: HES-1-ARR [Default]

Did this business have a name?
1 YES...(Go to HES-3A-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: HES-3-B-ARR
Lead-In: HES-2-ARR [1:1]

Husband or Partner's Employer Name: fill [HENAME]
What is the name of this business?
Replace original [HENAME] with new [HENAME]

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: CK-HES-A-ARR
Lead-In: HES-2-ARR [Default]

What kind or type of business was it?
Replace original [HENAME] with new [HENAME BUSINESS].

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: CK-HES-A-ARR
Lead-In: HES-2-ARR [Default]

CHECK ITEM: ANY MORE HUSBAND/PARTNER EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED IN THE PRE-SORTED PRE-FINAL EMPLOYER ROSTER?
1 MORE HENAMES IN ROSTER...(Go To HES-1-ARR)
0 NO MORE HENAMES IN ROSTER

DefNext: CK-HES-C
Lead-In: HES-3A-ARR [Default], HES-3B-ARR [Default]

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND OR PARTNER'S EMPLOYMENT HISTORY SINCE DOLI
1 CURRENTLY EMPLOYED (REFERENCE END-DATE = TODAYS DATE FOR ANY EMPLOYER LISTED IN ROSTER)
2 NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED BUT WORKED SINCE DOLI...(Go to CK-HES-E)
3 NO ACTIVITY SINCE DOLI (STOPDATE LE DOLI, OR NO EMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER)...(Go to CK-HES-F)

DefNext: CK-HES-D [Default]
Lead-In: CK-HES-A-ARR [Default]

[R48404.00] CK-HES-D
CHECK ITEM: HOW MANY HEMPLOYERS LISTED IN ROSTER WITH REFERENCE END DATE=TODAY'S DATE?
   1 ONE EMPLOYER  (THIS IS THE HCPS JOB)
   2 MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER... (Go to HES-4)

DefNext: CK-HES-F
Lead-In: CK-HES-C [Default]

[R48405.00] CK-HES-E
CHECK ITEM: HOW MANY HEMPLOYERS LISTED IN ROSTER WITH "MOST RECENT" STOPDATE=MMDDYY
   1 ONE EMPLOYER  (THIS IS THE HCPS JOB)
   2 MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER... (Go to HES-4)

DefNext: CK-HES-F
Lead-In: CK-HES-C [2:2]

[R48406.00] HES-4
(If CK-HES-D = 2, read parenthetical "last week")
(If CK-HES-E = 2, read parenthetical "the last week he/she worked")
Between [READ NAMES OF H/P EMPLOYERS LISTED ABOVE: THE NAMES APPEARING ARE THOSE FOR WHOM EITHER TODAY'S DATE OR THE MOST RECENT STOP DATE APPLIES], for which employer did [your husband/partner] work the most hours [last week][the last week he/she worked]?
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF HENAME
   Enter Answer: __________

DefNext: CK-HES-F
Lead-In: CK-HES-D [2:2], CK-HES-E [2:2]

[R48407.00] CK-HES-F
CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER DO ANY WORK AT ALL SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW.
   1 HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS WORKED SINCE DOLI CK-HES-C=1 (REFERENCE END DATE=TODAY'S DATE) OR CK-HES-C=2 (STOPDATE=MMDDYY GT DOLI)
   0 HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS NOT WORKED SINCE DOLI CK-HES-C=3 (STOPDATE=MMDDYY LE DOLI) OR NO HENAMES IN ROSTER... (Go to HDISP-NOEMP2)

DefNext: HJOB-CNFRM
Lead-In: CK-HES-D [Default], CK-HES-E [Default], HES-4 [Default], CK-HES-C [3:3]

[R48408.00] HJOB-CNFRM
THIS IS THE COMPLETED LIST OF THE HUSBAND OR PARTNER'S EMPLOYERS (IN ORDER BY JOB END DATE) WITH ACTIVITY SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW IF INFORMATION IN THE LIST IS OK ENTER "0". OTHERWISE ENTER THE LINE NUMBER OF THE H/P EMPLOYER NAME TO MAKE A CORRECTION.
0      ALL INFORMATION IS CORRECT
1     REVISE INFORMATION FOR HENAME#01 TO #n...(Go to HEMP-VERIFY)

DefNext: HDISP-EMP2
Lead-In: CK-HES-F [Default]

[R48409.00]           HEMP-VERIFY
WHAT ACTION DO YOU WANT TO TAKE?
  1     CHANGE THIS RECORD
  2     MARK FOR DELETION
  3     REMOVE DELETION FLAG

DefNext: HDISP-EMP2
Lead-In: HJOB-CNFRM [1:1]

[R48412.00]           HDISP-EMP2
(DO NOT READ ALOUD)
INTERVIEWER: THIS IS THE LIST OF HUSBAND OR PARTNER’S JOBS WITH ACTIVITY SINCE LAST INTERVIEW.
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: HES-EMPL-ROST
Lead-In: HJOB-CNFRM [Default], HEMP-VERIFY [Default]

[R48413.00]           HDISP-NOEMP2
(DO NOT READ ALOUD)
SINCE NO HUSBAND OR PARTNER JOBS HAVE BEEN ACTIVE SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW DATE THERE IS NO H/P CPS JOB.
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: HES-END-TM
Lead-In: CK-HES-F [0:0]

[R42702.00]           HES-EMP-TM
Store the cumulative time for this section and the HOJ section in CUML-TIME7 and continue with the next section.
SECTION 8: HUSBAND’S/PARTNER’S EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT (HSP)

[R48531.00]  HSP-START
DefNext: CK-HSP-AA
Lead-In: HES-END-TM [Def]

[R48537.00]  CK-HSP-AA
CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?
   1    SIGOTHER-CK-G = 1 OR 2
   2    SIGOTHER-CK-G = 3
   3    SIGOTHER-CK-G = 4
   4    SIGOTHER-CK-G = 5...(Go to HSP-END-TM)
   5    SIGOTHER-CK-G = 6...(Go to HSP-END-TM)
DefNext: QHS1-00A
Lead-In: HSP-START [Def]

[R48538.00]  QHS1-00A
This section is Husband Employer Supplements. Information is collected about the employers the respondent's husband has reported as working for some time since the previous interview. If the husband did not report in the Jobs Section any recent employment, this section would be skipped.

(If # HENAMES = 1, fill parenthetical "is one employer") (If # HENAMES GT 1, fill parenthetical "are [fill #] employers") (If NO HENAMES, fill parenthetical "are 0 employers")

There [(is one employer)(are [#] employers)(are 0 employers)] reported with activity since the last interview.

(If # HENAMES = 1, fill parenthetical "will be asked one time") (If # HENAMES GT 1, fill parenthetical "will be asked [fill #] times") (If NO HENAMES, fill parenthetical "will not be asked")

The questions in this section [(will be asked one time)(will be asked [#] times)(will not be asked)].
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE - SKIP TO CK-HSP-A
DefNext: CK-HSP-A
Lead-In: CK-HSP-AA [Def]

[R48539.00]  CK-HSP-A
CHECK ITEM: ANY HUSBAND EMPLOYER'S NAMES LISTED IN ROSTER
   1    HEMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER
   0    NO HEMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER...(Go to HSP-END-TM)
DefNext: CK-B-HESTAT-ARR
Lead-In: QHS1-00A [Def]

[R48540.00]  CK-B-HESTAT-ARR
CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER - FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH PRESENT- TENSE VERBS "IS," "ARE," "DO" THROUGHOUT THIS SECTION, AS INDICATED. HUSBAND/PARTNER NO LONGER EMPLOYED WITH THIS HEMPLOYER, BUT HAS WORKED FOR THIS HEMPLOYER SINCE DOLI - FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH PAST-TENSE VERBS "WAS," "WERE," "DID" THROUGHOUT THIS SECTION, AS INDICATED

   1    CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER
       (REF-END-DATE=TODAYS DATE)
1999 Survey of Women—Husband’s/Partner’s Employer Supplement (HSP) 183

0  NO LONGER EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER BUT WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER SINCE DOLI (END-DATE GT DOLI BUT LT TODAY'S DATE)

DefNext: HSP-0-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HSP-A [Def]

[R48541.00]  HSP-0-ARR
DO NOT READ ALOUD.)
INFORMATION WILL NOW BE COLLECTED ABOUT [(husband's)(partner's)] EMPLOYMENT WITH [HENAME].
(1) Enter "1" to continue - SKIP TO HBSNS-FLG
(2) Enter "J" if you need to jump back to "HJB-CNFRN" question to delete or correct this employer entry.

DefNext: HBSNS-FLG-ARR
Lead-In: CK-B-HESTAT-ARR [Def]

[R48542.00]  HBSNS-FLG-ARR
CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER SELF EMPLOYED?
  1  HUSBAND/PARTNER IS SELF EMPLOYED (HES-1 =1 OR 3) OR HBSNS-FLAG =1
  0  HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT SELF-EMPLOYED (HES-1 =2, D, OR R) OR HBSNS-FLAG =2

DefNext: CK-HSP-C-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-0-ARR [Def]

[R48543.00]  CK-HSP-C-ARR
CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER SELF EMPLOYED?
  1  HBSNS-FLG = 1...(Go to HSP-34B-ARR)
  0  ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HSP-1-ARR
Lead-In: HBSNS-FLG-ARR [Def]

[R48544.00]  HSP-1-ARR
Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about [H_FIRST]'s employment with [HENAME].  [Is/Was] [he/she] employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit organization, or working in a family business?
  1  GOVERNMENT...(Go to HSP-34A-ARR)
  2  PRIVATE FOR PROFIT COMPANY
  3  NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION (INCLUDING TAX EXEMPT AND CHARITABLE)
  4  FAMILY BUSINESS

DefNext: CK-HSP-I-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HSP-C-ARR [Def]

[R48545.00]  HSP-34A-ARR
Would that be federal, state, or local government?
  1  FEDERAL
  2  STATE
  3  LOCAL (COUNTY, CITY, TOWNSHIP)

DefNext: CK-HSP-I-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-1-ARR [1:1]

[R48546.00]  HSP-34B-ARR
Now, I'd like to ask you a few questions about [H_FIRST]'s [HENAME]. [Is/Was] this business incorporated?
1     YES
0     NO
DefNext: CK-HSP-I-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HSP-C-ARR [1:1]

[R48547.00]     CK-HSP-I-ARR
CHECK ITEM:  HUSBAND/PARTNER CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS HEMPLOYER
1     HESTAT=1...(Go to HSP-40-ARR-01)
0     HESTAT=2
DefNext: HSP-37@1-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-1-ARR [Def], HSP-34A-ARR [Def], HSP-34B-ARR [Def]

[R48548.00]     HSP-37@1-ARR
(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1).  DO NOT DISPLAY OPTIONS 1 through 5 ON THE SCREEN).
(For all others, fill parenthetical (2).  DISPLAY ALL OPTIONS.
(1) (What is the main reason he closed the business: [HENAME]?)
(2) (LOOK AT FLASHCARD 4-D.  What is the main reason he left the job with [HENAME]?)
1     LAYOFF
2     PLANT CLOSED...(Go to HSP-38-ARR)
3     END OF TEMPORARY OR SEASONAL JOB
4     DISCHARGED OR FIRED
5     PROGRAM ENDED
6     QUIT FOR PREGNANCY OR FAMILY REASONS
7     QUIT TO LOOK FOR ANOTHER JOB
8     QUIT TO TAKE ANOTHER JOB
9     RETIRED
10     QUIT FOR OTHER REASONS-SPECIFY
DefNext: HSP-39-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HSP-I-ARR [Def]

[R48549.00]     HSP-38-ARR
About how many days notice did [HENAME] give [H_FIRST] before the plant closed?
1     UNDER 30 DAYS
2     30 DAYS OR MORE
DefNext: HSP-39-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-37@1-ARR [2:2]

[R48550.00]     HSP-39-ARR
(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (For all others, fill parenthetical (2))
(1) Did [he/she] have a new job or business lined up before [he/she] closed the [HENAME])?
(2) Did [he/she] have a new job or business lined up before [he/she] left [HENAME])?
1     YES
0     NO
DefNext: HSP-39A-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-37@1-ARR [Def], HSP-38-ARR [Def]

[R48551.00]     HSP-40-ARR
(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2) )
(1) For the rest of the questions we have about [HENAME], please think only of the time [H_FIRST] worked for the [HENAME] since [(HST-DT)(DOLI)].  For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even longer.  For example, family matters or extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer.  Between [(HST-DT)(DOLI)] and [HEND-DT], were there any periods of a full week or more during which [H_FIRST] did NOT work for the [HENAME]?
(2) For the rest of the questions we have about [HENAME], please think only of the time [H_FIRST] worked for [HENAME] since [(HST-DT)(DOLI)]. For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even longer. For example, strikes, layoffs, or extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer. Between [(HST-DT)(DOLI)] and [HEND-DATE], were there any periods of a full week or more during which [H_FIRST] did NOT work for [HENAME], not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

1    YES...(Go to INTRO-HSP-2-ARR)  
0    NO

Note: HST-DT refers to the H/P employer start date

DefNext: CK-HSP-L-ARR  
Lead-In: HSP-39B-ARR [Def], CK-HSP-I-ARR [1:1]

[R48552.00] INTRO-HSP-2-ARR
(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))  
(1) Please tell me about each period between [(HST-DT)(DOLI) and [HEND_DT)] during which [(he)(she)] didn't work for [(his)(her)] [HENAME] for a full week or more.  
(1) Please tell me about each period between [(HST-DT)(DOLI) and [HEND_DT)] during which [(he)(she)] didn't work for [(his)(her)] [HENAME] for a full week or more, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave.  
INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE--EARLIEST FIRST  
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.

Note: HST-DT refers to the H/P employer start date.

DefNext: HSP-41-ARR  
Lead-In: HSP-40-ARR [1:1]

[R49874.00, R49875.00, R49876.00] HSP-41-ARR  
(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))  
(1) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] period for which [he/she] didn't work for the [HENAME] begin?  
(2) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] UNPAID period for which [he/she] didn't work for [HENAME] begin?

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE--EARLIEST FIRST  
IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.  
ENTER DATE:   |__|__| - |__|__| - |__|__|__|__|  

DefNext: HGPST1-DK-ARR  
Lead-In: INTRO-HSP-2 [Def], HSP-48-ARR [1:1]

[R49877.00] HGPST1-DK-ARR  
CHECK ITEM: GAP START DATE INCOMPLETE

1  THE HGAP_ST DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY) (THERE IS NO DATE AVAILABLE FOR THE MM FIELD AND/OR THE DD FIELD AND/OR THE YY FIELD)  
0  THE HGAP_ST DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)

DefNext: HSP-42-ARR  
Lead-In: HSP-41-ARR [Def]

[R49878.00, R49879.00, R49880.00] HSP-42-ARR  
(If BUSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))  
(1) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] period for which you didn't work for [ENAME] end?  
(2) When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] UNPAID period for which you didn't work for [ENAME] end?

INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE -- EARLIEST FIRST  
IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.
ENTER DATE:   |__|__| - |__|__| - |__|__|__|__|
DefNext: HGPED1-DK-ARR
Lead-In: HGPST1-DK-ARR [Def]

[R49881.00]     HGPED1-DK-ARR
CHECK ITEM: GAP END DATE IS INCOMPLETE
1 THE HGAP_END DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY) (THERE IS NO DATE AVAILABLE FOR THE
MM FIELD AND/OR THE DD FIELD AND/OR THE YY FIELD)
0 THE HGAP_END DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)
DefNext: CK-HBUSNS-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-42-ARR [Def]

[R49882.00]     CK-HBUSNS-ARR
CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER SELF-EMPLOYED?
1 HBSNS-FLG = 1...(Go to HSP-44@1-ARR)
0 ALL OTHERS
DefNext: HSP-43-ARR
Lead-In: HGPED1-DK-ARR [Def]

[R49883.00]     HSP-43-ARR
(If GAP dates are complete (HGPST1-DK = 2 AND HGPED1-DK = 2), fill parenthetical.)
(If GAP dates are incomplete (HGPST1-DK = 1 OR HGPED1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical.)
(1) Look at Flashcard 4-B. [You said [H_FIRST] was not working for [HENAME] between [HSP-41] and [HSP-42].] Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why [he/she] was NOT working for [HENAME] during this period.
(2) Look at flashcard 4-B. Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why [(he)(she)] was NOT working for [HENAME] during this period.
1 ON STRIKE
2 ON LAYOFF
3 QUIT JOB BUT RETURNED TO SAME EMPLOYER
4 JOB ENDED FOR A PERIOD OF TIME BUT BEGAN AGAIN
5 OTHER REASON FOR UNPAID VACATION/SICK LEAVE
DefNext: HSP-45-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HBUSNS-ARR [Def]

[R49884.00]     HSP-44@1-ARR
(IF HBSNS-FLG = 1 and GAP dates are complete (HGPST1-DK = 0 AND HGPED1-DK = 0), fill parenthetical (1)
(IF HBSNS-FLG = 1 and GAP dates are incomplete (HGPST1-DK = 1 OR HGPED1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (1A)
(IF HBSNS-FLG = 0 and GAP dates are complete (HGPST1-DK = 0 AND HGPED1-DK = 0), fill parenthetical (2)
(IF HBSNS-FLG = 0 and GAP dates are incomplete (HGPST1-DK = 1 OR HGPED1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (2A)
(1) Look at Flashcard 4-C. You said [H_FIRST] was not working for [his/her] [HENAME] between [HSP-41] and [HSP-42]. Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why [he/she] was NOT working for [HENAME] during this period.
(1A) Look at Flashcard 4-C. Which of the categories best describes the MAIN reason why [he/she] was NOT working for [his/her] [HENAME] during this period.
(2) Look at Flashcard 4-C. What was the MAIN reason [H_FIRST] was on unpaid vacation or unpaid sick leave from [HENAME] between [HSP-41] and [HSP-42]?
(2A) Look at Flashcard 4-C. What was the MAIN reason [H_FIRST] was on unpaid vacation or unpaid sick leave from [HENAME]?
1999 Survey of Women—Husband’s/Partner’s Employer Supplement (HSP)

1. GOING TO SCHOOL
2. ARMED FORCES
3. BIRTH OF A CHILD
4. HEALTH PROBLEMS
5. CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
6. OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY REASON
7. SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ONLY: SCHOOL SHUT DOWN
8. DID NOT WANT TO WORK
9. OTHER REASON - SPECIFY

DefNext: HSP-45-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HBUSNS-ARR [1:1]

[R49885.00] HSP-45-ARR
(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))
(1) During how many of those WEEKS was [he/she] looking for work?—during none, some, or all of those weeks?
(2) During how many of those WEEKS was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from this job?—during none, some, or all of those weeks?
   1. NONE
   2. SOME
   3. ALL

DefNext: CK-HSP-J-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-43-ARR [Def], HSP-44@1-ARR [Def]

[R49886.00] CK-HSP-J-ARR
Subtract HSP-41 from HSP-42 and divide by 7 to obtain number of weeks husband/partner was not working during this period.

DefNext: HSOME-CK-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-45-ARR [Def]

[R49887.00] HSOME-CK-ARR
CHECK ITEM: WAS LOOKING FOR WORK NO WEEKS OR ALL WEEKS.
   1. HSP-45 = 1, STORE 0 IN HSP-46...(Go to CK-HSP-K-ARR)
   2. HSP-45 = 3, STORE HSP-J IN HSP-46...(Go to HSP-48-ARR)
   3. ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HSP-46-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HSP-J-ARR [Def]

[R49888.00] HSP-46-ARR
(If HBSNS-FLG = 1 and Gap dates are complete (HGPST1-DK = 2 AND HGPED1-DK = 2), fill parenthetical (1))
(If HBSNS-FLG = 1 and Gap dates are incomplete (HGPST1-DK = 1 OR HGPED1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (1A))
(If HBSNS-FLG = 0 and Gap dates are complete (HGPST1-DK = 2 AND HGPED1-DK = 2), fill parenthetical (2))
(If HBSNS-FLG = 0 and Gap dates are incomplete (HGPST1-DK = 1 OR HGPED1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (2A))

(1) [H_FIRST] was not working from [HSP-41] to [HSP-42]. That would be about [CK-HSP-J] weeks when (he/she) was not working. For how many of these weeks was (he/she) looking for work?
(1A) For how many of these weeks was (he/she) looking for work?
(2) [H_FIRST] was not working from [HSP-41] to [HSP-42]. That would be about [CK-HSP-J] weeks when [he/she] was not working. For how many of these weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from this job?
(2A) For how many of these weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from this job?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-HSP-K-ARR
Lead-In: HSOME-CK-ARR [Def]

[R49889.00] CK-HSP-K-ARR
CHECK ITEM: Subtract number of weeks in HSP-46 from CK-HSP-J. Store remaining weeks in CK-HSP-K.
If Answer = 0 Then Go To: HSP-48-ARR

DefNext: HSP-47-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-46-ARR [Def], HSOME-CK-ARR [1:1]

[no data]  
HSP-47-ARR

(IF HGPST1_DK = 1 OR HGPED1_DK = 1 (start and stop dates are unknown) DO NOT FILL PARENTHETICAL)
(That leaves [CK-HSP-K] weeks that (he/she) was not working or looking for work.) What would you say was the main reason that [(he)(she)] was not looking for work during that period?

@1 _________________________
@2 _________________________
@3 _________________________

DefNext: HSP-47B-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HSP-K-ARR [Def]

[R49891.00]  
HSP-47B-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT. ENTER THE CODE FROM THE LIST BELOW THAT MOST CLOSELY DEFINES THE RESPONDENT'S ANSWER(S) GIVEN IN HSP-47.

[DISPLAY HSP-47@1]
[DISPLAY HSP-47@2]
[DISPLAY HSP-47@3]

1  DID NOT WANT TO WORK  8  VACATION
2  ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK  9  LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE
3  SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ONLY: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION DURING THIS PERIOD  10  BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE
5  ARMED FORCES  11  COULD NOT FIND WORK
6  CHILD CARE PROBLEMS  12  IN SCHOOL
7  OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY REASON  13  HAD ANOTHER JOB
8  VACATION  14  IN JAIL
9  LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE  15  TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
10  BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE  16  OTHER

DefNext: HSP-48-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-47-ARR [Def]

[R49892.00]  
HSP-48-ARR

(IF HBSNS-FLG = 1 and HGAPEND date is complete (HGPED1-DK = 0), fill parenthetical (1)
(IF HBSNS-FLG = 1 and HGAPEND date is incomplete (HGPED1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (1A)
(IF HBSNS-FLG = 0 and HGAPEND date is complete (HGPED1-DK = 0), fill parenthetical (2)
(IF HBSNS-FLG = 0 and HGAPEND date is incomplete (HGPED1-DK = 1), fill parenthetical (2A)

(1) After [DATE IN HSP-42], were there any other periods of a full week or more during which [H_FIRST] did NOT work for [his/her] [HENAME]?
(1A) After that, were there any other periods of a full week or more during which [H_FIRST] did NOT work for [his/her] [HENAME]?
(2) After [DATE IN HSP-42], were there any other periods of a full week or more during which [H_FIRST] did NOT work for this employer, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?
(2A) After that, were there any other periods of a full week or more during which [H_FIRST] did NOT work for this employer, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

1  YES...(Go back to HSP-41-ARR)
0  NO

DefNext: HGAPLIST-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-47B-ARR [Def], CK-HSP-K-ARR [0:0], HSOME-CK-ARR [2:2]
[no data] HGAPLIST-ARR

THIS IS A COMPLETE LIST OF THE H/P WITHIN-JOB GAPS FOR THIS EMPLOYER (NOT COUNTING PAID VACATIONS OR PAID SICK LEAVE.)
1 CHANGE THE DATES FOR THIS GAP
2 MARK THIS GAP FOR DELETION
3 REMOVE DELETION FLAG FOR THIS GAP
4 NO FURTHER CHANGES TO THIS GAP

DefNext: CK-HSP-L-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-48-ARR [Def]

[R48553.00] CK-HSP-L-ARR

CHECK ITEM:
1 (H)BSNS-FLG=1...(Go to HSP-53-ARR-01)
2 RESPAGE GE 50 YEARS...(Go to HSP-53-ARR-01)
3 RESPAGE LT 50 YEARS

DefNext: HSP-49-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-40-ARR [Def], HGAPLIST-ARR [Def]

[R48554.00] HSP-49-ARR

Between [(HST-DT)(DOLI)] and [HEND-DT], were there any periods of a full week or more during which [H_FIRST] took any PAID leave from work with [HENAME] because of the birth of a child.
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to HSP-53-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HSP-53-ARR

Note: HST-DT refers to the H/P employer start date

DefNext: INTRO-HSP-3-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HSP-L-ARR [Def]

[R48555.00] INTRO-HSP-3-ARR

Please tell me about each period between [(HST_DT)(DOLI)] and [HEND_DT] during which [H_FIRST] took PAID leave from work with [HENAME] for a full week or more because of the birth of a child.
INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE—EARLIEST FIRST PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.

DefNext: HSP-50-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-49-ARR [Def]

[R49894.00, R49895.00, R49896.00] HSP-50-ARR

When did the [(first)(second)(third)(next)] period for which [H_FIRST] took PAID leave from work with [HENAME] for the birth of a child begin?
INTERVIEWER: THE GAPS MUST BE ENTERED IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE—EARLIEST OF GAPS FOR PREGNANCY FIRST. IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW DATE, ASK FOR BEST GUESS.
ENTER DATE: |__|__|- |__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: HGPST2-DK-ARR
CHECK ITEM: GAP START DATE INCOMPLETE

1. THE HGAP_ST DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY) (THERE IS NO DATE AVAILABLE FOR THE MM FIELD AND/OR THE DD FIELD AND/OR THE YY FIELD)
2. THE HGAP_ST DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)

DefNext: HSP-51-ARR

CHECK ITEM: GAP END DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY)

1. THE HGAP_END DATE IS INCOMPLETE (NE MMDDYY) (THERE IS NO DATE AVAILABLE FOR THE MM FIELD AND/OR THE DD FIELD AND/OR THE YY FIELD)
2. THE HGAP_END DATE IS COMPLETE (EQ MMDDYY)

DefNext: HGPED2-DK-ARR

Did [H_FIRST] receive [his/her] regular pay or reduced pay while on family leave?

1. REGULAR PAY
2. REDUCED PAY

DefNext: HSP-52-ARR

(IF HGPST2-DK = 1 OR HGPED2-DK = 1, fill parenthetical "that")

(IF HGPST1-DK = 2 OR HGPED1-DK = 2, fill date from HSP-51)

After [(DATE IN HSP-51)(that)], were there any other periods of a full week or more during which [H_FIRST] took any PAID leave from work with [HENAME] because of the birth of a child?

1. YES...(Go back to HSP-50-ARR)
2. NO

DefNext: HGP-CNFRM-ARR

THIS IS THE COMPLETE LIST OF GAPS (FOR THE BIRTH OF A CHILD)

1. CHANGE THE DATES FOR THIS GAP
2. MARK THIS GAP FOR DELETION
3 REMOVE DELETION FLAG FOR THIS GAP
4 NO FURTHER CHANGES TO THIS GAP

DefNext: HSP-53-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-48-ARR [Def], HSP-52-ARR [Def]

[R48556.00] HSP-53-ARR
(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical [(his)(her)])
How many hours per day [(does)(did)] [H_FIRST] usually work at [(his)(her)] [HENAME]?
Enter Answer: | | |

DefNext: HSP-54-ARR
Lead-In: HGP-CNFRM-ARR [Def], CK-HSP-L-ARR [1:2], HSP-49-ARR [-2:0]

[R48557.00] HSP-54-ARR
If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "the")
How many hours per week [(does)(did)] [he/she] USUALLY work at [his/her][HENAME]?
Enter Answer: | | | |

DefNext: HSP-55-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-53-ARR [Def], HSP-83E2A-ARR [0:0]

[R48558.00] HSP-55-ARR
(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "the")
How many hours per week [(does)(did)] [he/she] usually work for [his/her][HENAME] at home?
Enter Answer: | | | |

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-HIND-ARR
If Answer =0 Then Go To: HHRSTOT-ARR

DefNext: HSP-56-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-54-ARR [Def]

[R48559.00] HSP-56-ARR
(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical "the")
When you said earlier that [H_FIRST] usually [(works)(worked)][HSP-54] hours per week for [his/her] [HENAME], had you already included the [HSP-55] hours per week that [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at home?
1 YES...(Go to HHRSTOT-ARR)
0 NO

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HHRSTOT-ARR

DefNext: HSP-57-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-55-ARR [Def]

[R48560.00] HSP-57-ARR
(If HBSNS-FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1)) (All others, fill parenthetical (2))
(1) Thinking of the number of hours per week that [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at home and the number of hours per week that [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at [his/her] place of business altogether, how many hours per week [(does)(did)] [he/she] usually work at [his/her] [HENAME]?
(2) Thinking of the number of hours per week that [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at home and the number of hours per week that [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at [his/her] place of employment altogether, how many hours per week [(does)(did)] [he/she] usually work at [HENAME]?

SUM OF "HOME" + "BUSINESS PLACE" HOURS PREVIOUSLY ENTERED EQUALS (HSP-54 + HSP-55)
Enter Answer: | | | |
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-HIND-ARR

DefNext: HHRSTOT-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-56-ARR [Def]

[R48561.00] HHRSTOT-ARR
STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK.
IF HSP-57 NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN HSP-57
IF HSP-57 = BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN HSP-54

DefNext: CK-HIND-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-57-ARR [Def], HSP-55-ARR [0:0], HSP-56-ARR [-2:-2], HSP-56-ARR [1:1]

[R48562.00] CK-HIND-ARR
CHECK ITEM: IS INDUSTRY CODE FROM PREVIOUS SURVEY BLANK?
   1  H90IND-ARR = BLANK...(Go to HSP-66B-ARR)
   0  H90IND-ARR NE BLANK

DefNext: HSP-66A-ARR
Lead-In: HHRSTOT-ARR [Def], HSP-57-ARR [-2:-1], HSP-55-ARR [-2:-1]

[R48563.00] HSP-66A-ARR
(If HBSNS_FLG = 1, fill parenthetical [(his)(her)]) On [DOLI], you described [(his)(her)] [HENAME]'S business or industry as [HINDUSTRY]. Is this still an accurate description?
   1  YES...(Go to CK-HOCC-ARR)
   0  NO

DefNext: HSP-66B-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HIND-ARR [Def]

[no data] HSP-66B-ARR
(If HBSNS_FLG = 1, fill parenthetical [(his)(her)]) What kind of business or industry [(is)(was)] this?
(READ IF NECESSARY;) What do they make or do at [(his)(her)] [HENAME]?
   @1 ______________________________

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-67@1-ARR

DefNext: IND90H-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HIND-ARR [1:1], HSP-66A-ARR [-2:-1]

[R48565.00] IND90H-ARR
(What kind of business or industry is/was this?) INDUSTRY CODE 90 3-digit code: __ __ __

DefNext: IND80H-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HIND-ARR [1:1], HSP-66A-ARR [1:1], HSP-66B-ARR [Def]

[no data] IND80H-ARR
What kind of business or industry is/was this? INDUSTRY CODE 80 3-digit code: __ __ __

DefNext: HSP-67@1-ARR
Lead-In: IND90H-ARR [Def]

[R48567.00] HSP-67@1-ARR
This business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

1. MANUFACTURING
2. RETAIL TRADE
3. WHOLESALE TRADE
4. OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: CK-HOCC-ARR
Lead-In: IND80H-ARR [Def], HSP-66B-ARR [1:1]

[R48568.00] CK-HOCC-ARR
CHECK ITEM: IS OCCUPATION CODE FROM PREVIOUS SURVEY BLANK?

1. H90OCC = BLANK...(Go to HSP-68B-ARR)
2. H90OCC NE BLANK

DefNext: HSP-68A-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-66B-ARR [Def], HSP-67@1-ARR [Def]

[R48569.00] HSP-68A-ARR
If HBSNS_FLG = 1, fill second parenthetical [(his)(her)] On [DOLI], you reported [H_FIRST]'s occupation as: [HOCCUPATION]. Is this correct for [(his)(her)] current most recent job with [(his)(her)] [HENAME]?

1. YES
0. NO...(Go to HSP-68B-ARR)

If Answer = -2 (Don't Know) Then Go To: HSP-68B-ARR

DefNext: OCC90H-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HOCC-ARR [Def]

[no data] HSP-68B-ARR
What kind of work [(does)(did)] [(he)(she) do? That is, what [(is)(was)] [(his)(her)] occupation?
(For example: plumber, typist, farmer...)

@1 ______________________________

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-HDUTY-ARR

DefNext: OCC90H-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HOCC-ARR [1:1], HSP-68A-ARR [0:0], HSP-68A-ARR [-2:-2]

[R48571.00] OCC90H-ARR
What kind of work do/did you do? OCCUPATION CODE 90 3-digit code: |__|__|__|

DefNext: OCC80H-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-68A-ARR [Def], HSP-68B-ARR [Def], CK-HOCC-ARR [1:1]

[R48572.00] OCC80H-ARR
What kind of work do/did you do? OCCUPATION CODE 80 3-digit code: |__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-HDUTY-ARR
Lead-In: OCC90H-ARR [Def]

[R48573.00] CK-HDUTY-ARR
CHECK ITEM: IS DESCRIPTION OF JOB DUTIES FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW BLANK?

1. HDUTIES=BLANK...(Go to HSP-69B-ARR)
0. HDUTIES NE BLANK
If HBSNS_FLG = 1, fill second parenthetical [(his)(her)]
On [DOLI], you told us that [H_FIRST]'s usual activities or duties with [(his)(her)] [HENAME] were: [HDUTIES]. Is this still an accurate description of [(his)(her)] current or most recent activities at this job?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to HSP-69B-ARR)

If Answer = -1    Then Go To: CK-HSP-G-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IF HUSBAND/PARTNER OWNS BUSINESS, IS IT INCORPORATED?
1     HBSNS_FLG = 1 AND HSP-34B =1
2     HBSNS_FLG = 1 AND HSP-34B = 0, D, OR R...(Go to HSP-32B@1-ARR)
3     ALL OTHERS...(Go to HSP-80A@1-ARR)

Did [H_FIRST] receive any income from [his/her] [HENAME] during the past 12 months?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to HSP-33A-ARR)
3     LOSS AMOUNT
4     BROKE EVEN (store HSP-32B@h = 0 without asking)

How much?  Please report NET income or loss amount only.           $________.00 Amount

Did [he/she] receive any income from [his/her] [HENAME] in the past 12 months?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to HSP-33A-ARR)
3     LOSS AMOUNT
4     BROKE EVEN (store HSP-32B@h = 0 without asking)
[R48580.00]  HSP-32B@H-ARR
How much? Please provide net income only.  $________.00 Amount

DefNext: HSP-33A-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-32B@1-ARR [Def]

[R48581.00]  HSP-33A-ARR
[(Does)(Did)] [he/she] employ other people at [his/her] place of business?
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: CK-HPEN-ARR

DefNext: HSP-33B-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-32A@H-ARR [Def], HSP-32B@H-ARR [Def], HSP-32A@1-ARR [0:0], HSP-32B@1-ARR [0:0]

[R48582.00]  HSP-33B-ARR
How many people [(does)(did)] [he/she] employ?  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-HPEN-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-33A-ARR [Def]

[R48583.00]  HSP-80A@1-ARR
Now we would like to ask you a few questions concerning [H_FIRST] earnings at that job.
For [his/her] job with [HENAME], what is the easiest way for you to report [his/her] total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis?  (READ IF NECESSARY:)  We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

  1  PER HOUR
  2  PER DAY
  3  PER WEEK
  4  BI-WEEKLY (EVERY 2 WEEKS)
  5  PER MONTH
  6  PER YEAR (ANNUAL)
  7  OTHER - SPECIFY
  8  TWICE A MONTH

If Answer =-1  Then Go To: CK-HPEN-ARR

DefNext: HSP-81B-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HSP-G-ARR [3:3]

[R48584.00]  HSP-81B-ARR
[(Does)(Did)] your [H_FIRST] usually receive overtime pay, tips, or commission at [his/her] job with [HENAME]?
  1  YES
  0  NO

DefNext: CK-HPAY-A-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-80A@1-ARR [Def], HSP-83E3A-ARR [0:0]

[R48585.00]  CK-HPAY-A-ARR
CHECK ITEM
  1  HSP-80A = 1 (PER HOUR)
  2  HSP-80A = 2 (PER DAY)...(Go to HSP-84C-ARR)
  3  HSP-80A = 3 (PER WEEK)...(Go to HSP-84C-ARR)
  4  HSP-80A = 4 (BI-WEEKLY)...(Go to HSP-85X-ARR)
  5  HSP-80A = 5 (PER MONTH)
  6  HSP-80A = 6 (PER YEAR)...(Go to HSP-85I-ARR)
  7  HSP-80A = 7 (OTHER)...(Go to HSP-84C-ARR)
  8  HSP-80A = 8 (TWICE A MONTH)...(Go to HSP-84T-ARR)
5  HSP-80A = 5 (PER MONTH)...(Go to HSP-84T-ARR)  9  ALL OTHERS...(Go to HSP-84C-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-81I-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-81B-ARR [Def]

[R48586.00]   HSP-81I-ARR
(If HSP-81B = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical, "Excluding overtime pay...")
[Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions,] What [(is)(was)] [his/her] hourly rate of pay on this job?
$________.00 Amount

If Answer =-1  Then Go To: CK-HPEN-ARR

DefNext: HHPAYRATE-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HPAY-A-ARR [Def], SFCK-H1-ARR [0:0], HSP-83E1A-ARR [0:0]

[R48587.00]   HSP-81P-ARR
What is your best estimate of [his/her] hourly rate of pay? $________.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1  Then Go To: CK-HPEN-ARR

DefNext: HHPAYRATE-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-83E1B-ARR [0:0]

[R48588.00]   HHPAYRATE-ARR
STORE HUSBAND/PARTNER HOURLY RATE OF PAY.
IF HSP-81P NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN HSP-81P
IF HSP-81P = BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN HSP-81P

DefNext: SFCK-H1-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-81I-ARR [Def], HSP-81P-ARR [Def]

[R48589.00]   SFCK-H1-ARR
Earnings in [(81I)(81P)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $30.00. Verify
amount in HSP-81I or HSP-81P keyed correctly.  The hourly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount].  Is that correct?
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to HSP-81I-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-81T-ARR
Lead-In: HHPAYRATE-ARR [Def]

[R48590.00]   HSP-81T-ARR
Just to verify, [he/she] usually [works)(worked)] [HHRSTOT] hours per week at this rate?
  1  YES...(Go to CK-HPAY-C-ARR)
  0  NO

If Answer =-1  Then Go To: CK-HPAY-C-ARR

DefNext: HSP-81U-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-H1-ARR [Def]

[R48591.00]   HSP-81U-ARR
How many hours [(does)(did)] [he/she] usually work per week at this rate? Enter Answer: \[\_\_\_\_\]

DefNext: CK-HPAY-C-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-81T-ARR [Def], HSP-83E2C-ARR [0:0]
[R48592.00] CK-HPAY-C-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND/PARTNER RECEIVE OVERTIME PAY, TIPS OR COMMISSIONS.

1     HSP-81B = 1 (YES)
0     ALL OTHERS...(Go to HERNWK-CK-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-81X-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-81U-ARR [Def], HSP-81T-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-81T-ARR [1:1]

[R48594.00, R48595.00] HSP-81X-ARR

At [his/her] job with [HENAME], how much [(does)(did)] [H_FIRST] usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

@1 $________.00 Amount
@2 Select TIME UNIT
   1     PER HOUR
   2     PER DAY...(Go to SFCK-H2B-ARR)
   3     PER WEEK...(Go to SFCK-H2C-ARR)
   5     PER MONTH...(Go to SFCK-H2D-ARR)
   6     PER YEAR (ANNUAL)...(Go to SFCK-H2E-ARR)
   7     OTHER - SPECIFY...(Go to SFCK-H2F-ARR)

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HSP-82C1-ARR
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: SFCK-H2A-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HPAY-C-ARR [Def], SFCK-H2A-ARR [0:0], HSP-82A-ARR [0:0], SFCK-H2B-ARR [0:0], HSP-82B-ARR [0:0], SFCK-H2C-ARR [0:0], HSP-82C-ARR [0:0], SFCK-H2D-ARR [0:0], HSP-82D-ARR [0:0], SFCK-H2E-ARR [0:0], HSP-82E-ARR [0:0], HSP-83E3B-ARR [0:0]

[R48596.00] SFCK-H2A-ARR

Earnings in HSP-81X = $1.00 to $30.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82A

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in HSP-81X recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $30.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly The HOURLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-82A-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-81X-ARR [Def]

[R48597.00] HSP-82A-ARR

I have entered [H_FIRST] HOURLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [HENAME] as $[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HOVWK-CK-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-H2A-ARR [Def]

[no data] SFCK-H2B-ARR

Earnings in HSP-81X = $1.00 to $240.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82B

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in HSP-81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $240.00. Verify amount in HSP-81X keyed correctly The DAILY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1     YES
DefNext: HSP-82B-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-81X@2-ARR [2:2]

I have entered [H_FIRST] DAILY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [HENAME] as $[ENTRY IN HSP-81X]. Is that correct?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-82C1-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-H2B-ARR [Def]

Earnings in HSP-81X = $1.00 to $1,500.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82C

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $1,500.00. Verify amount in HSP-81X keyed correctly.

The WEEKLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-82C-RR
Lead-In: HSP-81X@2-ARR [3:3]

I have entered [H_FIRST] WEEKLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [HENAME] as $[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HOVWK-CK-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-H2C-ARR [Def]

Earnings in HSP-81X = $1.00 to $6,000.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82D

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in HSP-81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $6,000.00. Verify amount in HSP-81X keyed correctly.

The MONTHLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-82D-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-81X@2-ARR [5:5]

I have entered [H_FIRST]’s MONTHLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [HENAME] as $[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HOVWK-CK-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-H2D-ARR [Def]
[R48604.00] SFCK-H2E-ARR

Earnings in HSP-81X = $1.00 to $72,000.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82E

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $72,000.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly. The YEARLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-82E-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-81X@2-ARR [6:6]

---

[R48605.00] HSP-82E-ARR

I have entered [H_FIRST]'s YEARLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [HENAME] as $[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to HSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: HOVWK-CK-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-H2E-ARR [Def]

---

[R48606.00] SFCK-H2F-ARR

Earnings in HSP-81X = $1.00 to $72,000.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82F

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 81X recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $72,000.00. Verify amount in 81X keyed correctly. The "OTHER" rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1  YES
0  NO

DefNext: HSP-82C1-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-81X@2-ARR [7:7]

---

[R48607.00] HSP-82C1-ARR

What is your best estimate of how much [H_FIRST] usually [(receives)(received)] WEEKLY, JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions? $________.00 Amount

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR
If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HOVWK-CK-ARR

DefNext: SFCK-H2G-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-82B-ARR [Def], SFCK-H2F-ARR [Def], HSP-81X@1-ARR [-2:-2], SFCK-H2G-ARR [0:0], HSP-82F-ARR [0:0]

---

[R48608.00] SFCK-H2G-ARR

Earnings in HSP-82C1 = $1.00 to $140,000.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82F

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Overpay in 82C1 recorded as [fill amount] NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $140,000.00. Verify amount in 82C1 keyed correctly. The estimated WEEKLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go back to HSP-82C1-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-82F-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-82C1-ARR [Def]
I have entered [H_FIRST]’s WEEKLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [HENAME] as $[ENTRY IN 82C1]. Is that correct?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go back to HSP-82C1-ARR)

DefNext: HOVWK-CK-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-H2G-ARR [Def]

How many hours [does](did) [H_FIRST] usually work per week at this rate? Enter Answer: __ __ __

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR
If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HSP-82H-ARR

DefNext: HOVHRS-HSP-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-83E4A-ARR [0:0]

What is your best estimate of the number of hours per week [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at this rate?

Enter Answer: __ __ __

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HOVHRS-HSP-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-82G-ARR [-2:-2], HSP-83E4B-ARR [0:0]

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF OVERTIME HOURS WORKED PER WEEK.
IF HSP-82H NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN HSP-82H
IF HSP-82H = BLANK, STORE ENTRY IN HSP-82G

DefNext: HOVWK-CK-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-82G-ARR [Def], HSP-82H-ARR [Def]

[948613.00] HOVWK-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM
1 IF 82C1 GT 0, SET HOVWKLY=82C1
2 IF 81X@2=1 (hourly overtime rate), SET HOVWKLY=81X@1 times HOVHRS-HSP
3 IF 81X@2=3 (weekly overtime rate), SET HOVWKLY=81X@1
4 IF 81X@2=5 (monthly overtime rate), SET HOVWKLY=81X@1 divided by 4.33
5 IF 81X@1=6 (yearly overtime rate), SET HOVWKLY=81X@1 divided by 52
6 All others...(Go to HSP-85I-ARR)

DefNext: HOVWKLY-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-82A-ARR [Def], HSP-82C-ARR [Def], HSP-82D-ARR [Def], HSP-82E-ARR [Def], HSP-82F-ARR [Def], HOVHRS-HSP-ARR [Def], HSP-82C1-ARR [-2:-2], HSP-83E5-ARR [10:10]

[948614.00] HOVWKLY-ARR

HUSBAND PARTNER WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT

DefNext: HERNWK-CK-ARR
Lead-In: HOVWK-CK-ARR [Def]

[948615.00] HERNWK-CK-ARR
CHECK ITEM
1 IF HRSTOT GT 0 AND PAYRATE GT 0 AND HOVWKLY GT 0, SET
   HERNWKLY=(HRSTOT*PAYRATE)+HOVWKLY
2 IF HRSTOT GT 0 AND PAYRATE GT 0 SET HERNWKLY=(HRSTOT*PAYRATE)
3 All others

DefNext: HERNWKLY-ARR
Lead-In: HOVWKLY-ARR [Def], CK-HPAY-C-ARR [0:0]

[R48616.00] HERNWKLY-ARR
CHECK ITEM: (HHRSTOT * HHPAYRATE) + HOVWKLY
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=2 Then Go To: HSP-83D-ARR
DefNext: HSP-851-ARR
Lead-In: HERNWK-CK-ARR [Def]

[R48617.00] HSP-83D-ARR
(If HSP-83D NE blank, SKIP TO HSP-84B)
I have estimated [H_FIRST]’s usual WEEKLY earnings for [his/her] job with [HENAME] as $[HERNWKLY] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?
   1 YES...(Go to HSP-86M-ARR)
   0 NO

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR
DefNext: HSP-83E-ARR
Lead-In: HERNWKLY-ARR [1:2]

[R48618.00] HSP-83E-ARR
(If HSP-81B = 1, fill parenthetical (1). (For all others, fill parenthetical (2).
(1) I have recorded:
   1) $[HPAYRATE] as [H_FIRST]’s hourly rate of pay.
   2) [HHRSTOT] as the number of hours [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at this rate.
   3) $[81X] as the amount [he/she] usually [(earns)(earned)] weekly in overtime pay, tips and commissions.
      (Overtime was recorded as $[81X@1] per $[81X@2]).
   4) [OVHRS-HSP] as the number of hours per week [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at this rate.

(2) I have recorded:
   1) $[HPAYRATE] as [H_FIRST]’s hourly rate of pay.
   2) [HHRSTOT] as the number of hours [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at this rate.
   3) That [he/she] does NOT usually receive overtime pay, tips and commissions.

DefNext: HSP-83E1A-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-83D-ARR [Def]

[R48619.00] HSP-83E1A-ARR
(If HSP-81P NE blank - SKIP TO HSP-83E1B) Is HSP-83E (1) PAY RATE value ok?
   1 YES
   0 NO...(Go to HSP-81I-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E2A-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-83D-ARR [Def], HSP-83E-ARR [Def]

[no data] HSP-83E1B-ARR
Is HSP-83E (1) PAY RATE value ok?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DefNext: HSP-83E2A-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-83E1A-ARR [Via condition at top of HSP-83E1A-ARR]

[HSP-83E2A-ARR]

(If HSP-81U NE blank - SKIP TO HSP-83E2C) Is HSP-83E (2) PAY HOURS value ok?

1    YES
0    NO...(Go to HSP-81U-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E3A-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-83E1A-ARR [Def], HSP-83E1B-ARR [Def]

[HSP-83E3A-ARR]

Is HSP-83E (2) PAY HOURS value ok?

1    YES
0    NO...(Go to HSP-81U-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E2A-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-83E2A-ARR [Def], HSP-83E2C-ARR [Def]

[HSP-83E2C-ARR]

Is HSP-83E (2) PAY HOURS value ok?

1    YES
0    NO...(Go to HSP-81U-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E3A-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-83E2A-ARR [Via condition at top of HSP-83E2A-ARR]

[HSP-83E3A-ARR]

(If HSP-81B NE 1 - SKIP TO HSP-83E3B) Is HSP-83E (3) "Do not usually receive overtime pay, tips, or commissions" correct?

1    YES
0    NO...(Go to HSP-81B-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E5-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-83E2A-ARR [Def], HSP-83E2C-ARR [Def]

[HSP-83E2A-ARR]

Is HSP-83E (3) OVERTIME PAY AMOUNT value ok?

1    YES
0    NO...(Go to HSP-81X@1-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E4A-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-83E3A-ARR [Via condition at top of HSP-83E3A-ARR]

[HSP-83E3A-ARR]

(If HSP-82H NE blank, SKIP TO HSP-83E4B) Is HSP-83E (4) OVERTIME PAY HOURS value ok?

1    YES
0    NO...(Go to HSP-82G-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E5-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-83E3B-ARR [Def]

[HSP-83E4A-ARR]

Is HSP-83E (4) OVERTIME PAY HOURS value ok?

1    YES
0    NO...(Go to HSP-82H-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-83E5-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-83E4A-ARR [Via condition at top of HSP-83E4A-ARR]
[R48627.00] HSP-83E5-ARR
CHECK ITEM: (HSP-83E1A OR HSP-83E1B OR HSP-83E2A OR HSP-83E3A OR HSP-83E3B OR HSP-83E4A OR HSP-83E4B) = -1

1   HSP-83E1A = Refused
2   HSP-83E1B = Refused
3   HSP-83E2A = Refused
4   HSP-83E2B = Refused
5   HSP-83E2C = Refused
6   HSP-83E3A = Refused
7   HSP-83E3B = Refused
8   HSP-83E4A = Refused
9   HSP-83E4B = Refused
10   All others...(Go to HOVWK-CK-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-86M-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-83E3A-ARR [Def], HSP-83E4A-ARR [Def], HSP-83E4B-ARR [Def]

[R48628.00] HSP-84B-ARR
I have estimated [H_FIRST]'s usual weekly earnings for [his/her] job with [fill HENAME] as $[fill HERNWKLY] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct now?
(IF "NO," ACCEPT IRRECONCILABLE DIFFERENCE.)

1   YES
0   NO

DefNext: HSP-86M-ARR
Lead-In: No lead in question due to a technical problem

[R48629.00] HSP-84C-ARR
(If 81B=1, fill parenthetical[Including overtime...])
[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] [H_FIRST]'s usual weekly earnings on [his/her] job with [HENAME], before taxes or other deductions? $________.00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: HWPAYRT-ARR
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HSP-84K-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HPAY-A-ARR [2:3], CK-HPAY-A-ARR [7:7], CK-HPAY-A-ARR [9:9], SFCK-H3-ARR [0:0], HSP-84KA-ARR [0:0]

[R48630.00] HSP-84K-ARR
What is your best estimate of [his/her] usual weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions? $______.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HWPAYRT-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-84C-ARR [Def]

[R48631.00] HWPAYRT-ARR
STORE WEEKLY RATE OF PAY.
IF HSP-84K NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-84K
IF HSP-84K = BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-84C

DefNext: SFCK-H3-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-84K-ARR [Def], HSP-84C-ARR [0:999999999]

[R48632.00] SFCK-H3-ARR
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(84C)(84K)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $1,500.00. Verify amount in 84C or 84K keyed correctly
The weekly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?
1999 Survey of Women—Husband’s/Partner’s Employer Supplement (HSP)

1     YES
0     NO...(Go back to HSP-84C-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-84KA-ARR
Lead-In: HWPAYRT-ARR [Def]

[R48633.00] HSP-84KA-ARR
I have recorded [H_FIRST]’s total earnings for [his/her] job with [HENAME] as $\{(ENTRY IN 84C)(ENTRY IN 84K)\} WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?
1     YES
0     NO...(Go back to HSP-84C-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-86M-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-H3-ARR [Def]

[R48634.00] HSP-84T-ARR
(If HOVPAY LE '0' or blank, DO NOT fill first parenthetical)
[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] [H_FIRST]’ usual monthly earnings on [his/her] job with [HENAME], before taxes or other deductions? $________.00 Amount
If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: HMPAYRT-ARR
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HSP-85B-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HPAY-A-ARR [5:5], CK-HPAY-A-ARR [8:8], SFCK-H4-ARR [0:0], HSP-85D-ARR [0:0]

[R48635.00] HSP-85B-ARR
What is your best estimate of [his/her] usual monthly earnings before taxes or other deductions? $_____.00 Amount
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HMPAYRT-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-84T-ARR [Def]

[R48636.00] HMPAYRT-ARR
STORE MONTHLY RATE OF PAY.
IF HSP-85B NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-85B
IF HSP-85B = BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-84T

DefNext: SFCK-H4-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-85B-ARR [Def], HSP-84T-ARR [0:999999999]

[R48637.00] SFCK-H4-ARR
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(84T)(85B)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $6,000.00. Verify amount in 84T or 85B keyed correctly
The monthly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?
1     YES
0     NO...(Go back to HSP-84T-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-85D-ARR
Lead-In: HMPAYRT-ARR [Def]

[R48638.00] HSP-85D-ARR
I have recorded [H_FIRST]’s usual earnings for [his/her] job with [HENAME] as $\{(ENTRY IN 84T)(ENTRY IN 85B)\} MONTHLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?
1   YES
0   NO...(Go back to HSP-85B-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-86M-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-H4-ARR [Def]

[R48639.00] HSP-85I-ARR

(If 81B=1, fill parenthetical [including overtime...])
[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)]were [H_FIRST]'s usual annual earnings on [his/her] job with [HENAME] before taxes or other deductions? $________.00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999   Then Go To: HAPAYRT-ARR
If Answer =-1    Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HSP-85Q-ARR
Lead-In: HERNWKLY-ARR [Def], CK-HPAY-A-ARR [6:6], SFCK-H5-ARR [0:0], HSP-85U-ARR [0:0], HOVWK-CK-ARR [6:6]

[R48640.00] HSP-85Q-ARR

What is your best estimate of [his/her] usual annual earnings before taxes or other deductions? $______.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR

DefNext: HAPAYRT-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-85I-ARR [Def]

[R48641.00] HAPAYRT-ARR

STORE ANNUAL RATE OF PAY
IF HSP-85Q NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-85Q
IF HSP-85Q = BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-85I

DefNext: SFCK-H5-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-85Q-ARR [Def], HSP-85I-ARR [0:999999999]

[R48642.00] SFCK-H5-ARR

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(85I)(85Q)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $72,000.00. Verify amount in 85I or 85Q keyed correctly
The yearly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?
1   YES
0   NO...(Go back to HSP-85I-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-85U-ARR
Lead-In: HAPAYRT-ARR [Def]

[R48643.00] HSP-85U-ARR

I have recorded [H_FIRST] 's usual earnings for [his/her] job with [HENAME] as $[(ENTRY IN 85I)(ENTRY IN 85Q)] ANNUALLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?
1   YES
0   NO...(Go back to HSP-85I-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-86M-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-H5-ARR [Def]

[R48644.00] HSP-85X-ARR

(If HSP-81B=1, fill parenthetical [Including overtime...])
[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [are](were) [H_FIRST] 's usual bi-weekly earnings on [his/her] job with [HENAME], before taxes or other deductions? $________.00 Amount

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=999999999 Then Go To: HBPAYRT-ARR
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR
DefNext: HSP-86F-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HPAY-A-ARR [4:4], SFCK-H6-ARR [0:0]

[R39672.00] HSP-86F-ARR
What is your best estimate of [his/her] usual bi-weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions? $____.00 Amount
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-86M-ARR
DefNext: HBPAYRT-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-85X-ARR [Def]

[R48646.00] HBPAYRT-ARR
STORE BIWEEKLY RATE OF PAY
IF HSP-86F NE BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-86F
IF HSP-86F = BLANK, STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-85X
DefNext: SFCK-H6-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-86F-ARR [Def], HSP-85X-ARR [0:999999999]

[R48647.00] SFCK-H6-ARR
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [(85X)(86F)] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $3,000.00. Verify amount in HSP-85X or HSP-86F keyed correctly
The bi-weekly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?
   1   YES
   0   NO...(Go back to HSP-85X-ARR)
DefNext: HSP-86J-ARR
Lead-In: HBPAYRT-ARR [Def]

[R48648.00] HSP-86J-ARR
I have recorded [H_FIRST] 's usual earnings for [his/her] job with [HENAME] as $[(ENTRY IN 85X)(ENTRY IN 86F)] BI-WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?
   1   YES
   0   NO...(Go back to HSP-85X-ARR)
DefNext: HSP-86M-ARR
Lead-In: SFCK-H6-ARR [Def]

[R48649.00] HSP-86M-ARR
How many weeks a year [(does)(did)] [H_FIRST] get paid for? Enter Answer: |__|__|
DefNext: HPDHOUR-CK-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-83E5-ARR [Def], HSP-84B-ARR [Def], HSP-84KA-ARR [Def], HSP-85D-ARR [Def], HSP-85U-ARR [Def], HSP-86J-ARR [Def], HSP-81X@1-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-82C1-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-82G-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-82H-ARR [-2:-1], HSP-83D-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-83D-ARR [1:1], HSP-84C-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-84K-ARR [-2:-1], HSP-84T-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-85B-ARR [-2:-1], HSP-85Q-ARR [-2:-1], HSP-85X-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-85I-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-86F-ARR [-2:-1]

[R48650.00] HPDHOUR-CK-ARR
CHECK ITEM: REPORT EARNINGS BEFORE TAXES AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS HOURLY OR OTHER.
1  HSP-80A=1 - STORE PAYRATE IN HPAYRATE...(Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)
2  HSP-80A=7 (other) or DK...(Go to HSP-86P-ARR)
3  All others
DefNext: HSP-86Q-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-86M-ARR [Def]

[R48651.00] HSP-86P-ARR
[(Is)(Was)] [H_FIRST]'s PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on [his/her] job with [HENAME]?
   1    YES
   0    NO...(Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0   Then Go To: CK-HPEN-ARR
DefNext: HSP-86R-ARR
Lead-In: HPDHOUR-CK-ARR [2:2]

[R48652.00] HSP-86Q-ARR
Even though you told me it is easier to report [H_FIRST]'s earnings [TIMEUNIT IN 80A], [(is)(was)] [he/she] PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on [his/her] job with [HENAME]?
   1    YES
   0    NO...(Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0   Then Go To: CK-HPEN-ARR
DefNext: HSP-86R-ARR
Lead-In: HPDHOUR-CK-ARR [Def]

[R48653.00] HSP-86R-ARR
(If HSP-81B = 1 (Yes), fill first parenthetical)
[Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions,] What [(is)(was)] your [H_FIRST]'s hourly rate of pay on [his/her] job with [HENAME]?  $________.00 Amount
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1   Then Go To: CK-HPEN-ARR
DefNext: HHPAYRT-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-86P-ARR [Def], HSP-86Q-ARR [Def], SFCK-H7-ARR [0:0], HSP-86T-ARR [0:0]

[R48654.00] HHPAYRT-ARR
STORE ENTRY BACK IN HSP-86R
DefNext: SFCK-H7-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-86R-ARR [Def]

[R48655.00] SFCK-H7-ARR
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. Earnings in [86R] recorded as [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF $1.00 TO $30.00. Verify amount in 86R keyed correctly
The hourly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?
   1    YES
   0    NO...(Go back to HSP-86R-ARR)
DefNext: HSP-86T-ARR
Lead-In: HHPAYRT-ARR [Def]
I have recorded [H_FIRST]'s rate of pay for [his/her] job with [HENAME] as $[ENTRY IN 86R] HOURLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go back to HSP-86R-ARR)

DefNext: CK-HPEN-ARR

Lead-In: SFCK-H7-ARR [Def]

CHECK ITEM:   H/P CURRENTLY EMPLOYED &  JOB IS CPS JOB

1     HESTAT = 1 AND HCPS = 1 FOR HENAME
0     All others...(Go to CK-HPEN3-ARR)

DefNext: CK-HPEN2-ARR

Lead-In: HSP-33B-ARR [Def], HSP-81I-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-81P-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-86T-ARR [Def]

CHECK ITEM:  R REPORTED H/P PENSION LAST INTERVIEW.

1     I_HPEN=1...(Go to HSP-102A-ARR)
0     ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HSP-102-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPEN-ARR [Def]

Many employers have pensions or retirement plans, and some employers provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift savings, 401K's, profit-sharing, or stock ownership plans. Is/Was [H-FIRST] included in any pension or retirement plans, or tax-deferred savings plans, on [his/her] job with [HENAME]? Do NOT include Social Security, IRA, or Keogh plans.

1     YES...(Go to HSP-106-ARR)
0     NO

DefNext: HSP-103-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPEN2-ARR [Def]

Many employers have pensions or retirement plans, and some employers provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift savings, 401K's, profit-sharing, or stock ownership plans. Is/Was [H-FIRST] included in any pension or retirement plans, or tax-deferred savings plans, on [his/her] job with [HENAME]? Do NOT include Social Security, IRA, or Keogh plans.

1     YES...(Go to HSP-106-ARR)
0     NO

3     RESPONDENT DENIES (H/P) HAVING PENSION...(Go to HSP-103-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1     Then Go To: HSP-106-ARR

DefNext: HSP-102B-ARR

Lead-In: CK-HPEN2-ARR [1:1]

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a
type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?
1 TYPE A (FORMULA)...(Go to HSP-140-ARR)
2 TYPE B (SAVINGS)
3 BOTH TYPE A AND TYPE B...(Go to HSP-140-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HSP-140-ARR
DefNext: HSP-102C-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-102A-ARR [Def]

[R50126.00] HSP-102C-ARR
Roughly how much money is in [his/her] account at present? Include [his/her] contributions and [HENAME]'s contributions and earnings.

IF "NOTHING", ENTER "0". $________.00 Amount
DefNext: HSP-140-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-102B-ARR [Def]

[R50127.00] HSP-103-ARR
Was [he/she] once included in a pension plan from [HENAME] that is no longer in effect?
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to HSP-105-ARR)

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HSP-105-ARR
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-149-ARR
DefNext: HSP-104-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-102-ARR [Def], HSP-102A-ARR [3:3]

[R50128.00] HSP-104-ARR
When this pension plan ended, was [H_FIRST] given the opportunity to switch to another plan?
1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: HSP-149-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-103-ARR [Def]

[R50129.00] HSP-105-ARR
Will [H_FIRST] be covered by such a plan if [he/she] continues working for [HENAME]?
1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: HSP-149-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-103-ARR [-2:-2], HSP-103-ARR [0:0]

[R50130.00] HSP-106-ARR
We would like to ask some questions about each pension or retirement plan offered by [HENAME] and in which [H_FIRST] is participating. Some employers have several different plans for which an employee may be eligible.
How many plans does [HENAME] have for which [H_FIRST] is eligible? Enter Answer: |___|___|

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: HSP-149-ARR
If Answer =1 Then Go To: HSP-107B-ARR
DefNext: HSP-107-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-102-ARR [1:1], HSP-102A-ARR [1:1], HSP-102A-ARR [-2:-1]

[R50131.00]  HSP-107-ARR
How many of these plans is [he/she] participating in?  Enter Answer: |__|__|
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To:  HSP-149-ARR
DefNext: HSP-108-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-106-ARR [Def]

[R50132.00]  HSP-107B-ARR
Is [he/she] participating in this plan?
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to HSP-149-ARR)
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To:  HSP-149-ARR
DefNext: HSP-108-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-106-ARR [1:1]

[R50133.00]  HSP-108-ARR
(IF HSP-107 = 1 AND HSP-107B = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical (1)  (IF HSP-107 GT 1, fill parenthetical (2)
(1) I would like to ask about this plan. How much do you know about this pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?
(2) I would like to ask about each plan separately, beginning with the most important plan. How much do you know
about this first pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?
  1  A LOT
  2  SOMETHING
  3  VERY LITTLE OR NOTHING
If Answer =-1  Then Go To: HSP-140-ARR
DefNext: HSP-109-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-107-ARR [Def], HSP-107B-ARR [Def]

[R50134.00]  HSP-108B-ARR
(IF HSP-107 = 2, fill parenthetical "second")  (IF HSP-107 = 3, fill parenthetical "third")  (IF HSP-107 = 4, fill
parenthetical "fourth")  (IF HSP-107 ge 5, fill parenthetical "next")
Now I have some questions about the next most important plan offered by [ENAME] in which [H_FIRST] is
participating. How much do you know about this [(second)(third)(fourth)(next)] pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?
  1  A LOT
  2  SOMETHING
  3  VERY LITTLE OR NOTHING
NOTE:  This question is asked of the Husband's 2nd, 3rd...Nth pension plans.  If the respondent has only one pension
plan (if HSP-107=1) then question HSP-108B is not encountered.
If Answer =-1  Then Go To: HSP-140-ARR
DefNext: HSP-109-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HP1-I-ARR [4:4]

[R50135.00]  HSP-109-ARR
How many years has [he/she] been included in this plan?  Please include only the years that count or will count toward
[his/her] pension or retirement benefits.  Enter Answer: |__|__|
CHECK ITEM: HAS EMPLOYER MADE CHANGE TO PENSION OR RETIREMENT PLANS OR RESPONDENT ANSWERED DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED.

   1     HSP-102A = 1, D OR R...(Go to HSP-111A-ARR)
   0     All others

DefNext: HSP-111-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-109-ARR [Def]

Sometimes companies make changes to pension plans. To your knowledge, has [H_FIRST] or [HENAME] employer made any of changes to this pension plan since [(START_DATE)][DOLI]?

   1     YES
   0     NO...(Go to HSP-113-ARR)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: HSP-113-ARR

DefNext: HSP-112-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HCHNGS-ARR [Def]

Has [H-FIRST] or [HENAME] made any changes to THIS pension plan since [DOLI]?

   1     YES
   0     NO...(Go to HSP-113-ARR)

If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: HSP-113-ARR

DefNext: HSP-112-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HCHNGS-ARR [1:1]

Look at Flashcard 4-F. Which of these changes were made? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)
[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

   1     Plan type was changed from a defined benefit plan to a defined contribution (savings) plan, or vice-versa
   2     Amount of benefit increased
   3     Amount of benefit decreased
   4     Employee's contribution increased
   5     Employee's contribution decreased
   6     Minimum retirement age changed
   7     Years of service needed for retirement changed
   8     Additional plan offered
   9     Health care benefits changed
  10     Other - specify

DefNext: HSP-113-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-111-ARR [Def], HSP-111A-ARR [Def]

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

   1     TYPE A (FORMULA)
   2     TYPE B (SAVINGS)...(Go to HSP-129-ARR)
   3     BOTH TYPE A AND TYPE B
If Answer = -2    Then Go To: HSP-113B-ARR
If Answer = -1    Then Go To: HSP-140-ARR
DefNext: HSP-114-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-112-ARR [Def], HSP-111-ARR [-1:0], HSP-111A-ARR [-1:0]

[R50152.00]     HSP-113B-ARR

Roughly how much money is in [his/her] account at present? Include [his/her] contributions and [HENAME]'s contributions and earnings. IF "NOTHING", ENTER "0". $________.00 Amount
DefNext: HSP-140-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-113-ARR [-2:-2]

[R50153.00]     HSP-114-ARR


Could you tell me a little about [his/her] "Type A" formula plan? Does [H_FIRST] contribute a percentage of [his/her] pay, a set dollar amount of [his/her] pay, or does [he/she] not contribute to this plan at all?

1   PERCENT OF PAY
2   SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC...(Go to HSP-115B-ARR)
3   PARTNER DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE...(Go to HSP-116-ARR)
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)  Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-116-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5
DefNext: HSP-115A-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-113-ARR [Def]

[R50154.00]     HSP-115A-ARR

What percentage of [his/her] pay does [he/she] contribute to this plan? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)  Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-116-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5
If Answer >=0 and Answer <=100  Then Go To: HSP-116-ARR
DefNext: HSP-115B-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-114-ARR [Def]

[R50156.00, R50157.00]     HSP-115B-ARR

How much does [he/she] contribute to this plan?
@1 $________.00 Amount
@2 Select TIME UNIT
   1   PER WEEK
   2   BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
   3   TWICE A MONTH
   4   PER MONTH
   5   PER QUARTER
   6   PER YEAR
   7   OTHER - SPECIFY
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)  Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-116-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5
DefNext: HSP-116-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-115A-ARR [Def], HSP-114-ARR [2:2]

[R50158.00]     HSP-116-ARR
Most plans have a normal retirement age at which full benefits, sometimes called unreduced benefits, can be received. Some plans allow retirement at an earlier age, usually with reduced benefits. And in many plans normal retirement age depends on years of service. If [H_FIRST] stays at this job, at what age will [he/she] be eligible to receive FULL pension benefits?

IF AGE 59-1/2 ENTER "1"
IF "NEVER", ENTER "2"
IF "PRESENTLY ELIGIBLE," ENTER "3"

Enter AGE __________

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-121-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5
If Answer = 2 Then Go To: HSP-121-ARR
If Answer = 3 Then Go To: HSP-118-ARR

DefNext: HSP-117-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-115B-ARR [Def], HSP-114-ARR [3:3], HSP-115A-ARR [0:100]

[R50159.00, R50160.00]     HSP-117-ARR

What do you expect [his/her] salary to be at the age [he/she] will be eligible to receive full pension benefits? Please give me your best estimate.

DK AND R - ADD "1" TO HP1-DK1

@1   $________.00 Amount
@2  Select TIME UNIT
   1     PER WEEK
   2     BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
   3     TWICE A MONTH
   4     PER MONTH
   5     PER QUARTER
   6     PER YEAR
   7     OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-118-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-119-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-116-ARR [Def]

[R50161.00]     HSP-118-ARR

At what age did [he/she] become eligible to receive [his/her] full pension benefits?

IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1"     Enter AGE __________

DefNext: HSP-119-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-116-ARR [3:3], HSP-117-ARR [-2:-1]

[R50163.00, R50164.00, R50165.00, R50166.00]     HSP-119-ARR

(If HSP-116 = 2 (presently eligible), fill parenthetical (1).
(All others, fill parenthetical (2).
(1) If [he/she] had started to receive [his/her] full pension benefits when [he/she] first became eligible, how much would [he/she] have received?
(2) If [he/she] starts to receive [his/her] full pension benefits when [he/she] first becomes eligible, how much will [he/she] receive?

Enter "1" if by dollar amount, "2" if by percent of pay.

DK AND R - ADD "1" TO HP1-DK1

@1    1  BY AMOUNT...(Go to HSP-119@2)
       2  BY PERCENT OF PAY...(Go to HSP-119@5-ARR)
@2      Enter AMOUNT $________...(Go To HSP-119@3)
@3   Select TIME UNIT...(Go to HSP-120-ARR)
1 PER WEEK
2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
3 TWICE A MONTH
4 PER MONTH
5 PER QUARTER
6 PER YEAR
7 OTHER

@5 Enter PERCENT ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)  Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-120-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-120-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-117-ARR [Def], HSP-118-ARR [Def]

[R50167.00] HSP-120-ARR

(If HSP-116 NE 2, fill parenthetical (1). (If HSP-116 = 2, fill parenthetical (2).
(1) Will these pension benefits be reduced once [he/she] reaches age 65 or becomes eligible for social security benefits?
(2) Would these pension benefits have been reduced once [he/she] reached age 65 or became eligible for social security benefits?

1 YES
0 NO
3 NEVER ELIGIBLE FOR SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)  Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-122-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-122-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-119-ARR [Def]

[R50168.00] HSP-121-ARR

Will [he/she] ever be eligible to receive reduced pension benefits from this plan?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to CK-HP1-B-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)  Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-B-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-123-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-116-ARR [-2:-1], HSP-116-ARR [2:2]

[R50169.00] HSP-122-ARR

(If HSP-116 = 1 (presently eligible), fill parenthetical (1).
(All others, fill parenthetical (2).
(1) If [he/she] wished, could [he/she] have retired at an earlier age and have received reduced pension benefits from this plan at the time of [his/her] retirement?
(2) If [he/she] wishes, could [he/she] retire at an earlier age and receive reduced pension benefits from this plan at the time of his retirement?

DK AND R - ADD "1" TO HP1-DK1

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to CK-HP1-B-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)  Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-B-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-123-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-120-ARR [Def]

[R50170.00] HSP-123-ARR

Is [he/she] presently eligible to receive REDUCED pension benefits?

1 YES...(Go to HSP-125-ARR)
0 NO
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-HFULL-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HFULL-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-121-ARR [Def], HSP-122-ARR [Def]

[R50171.00] CK-HFULL-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER WILL NEVER BE ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE FULL PENSION BENEFITS.
1 HSP-116 = 2...(Go to HSP-125-ARR)
0 All others

DefNext: HSP-124-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-123-ARR [Def]

[R50172.00] HSP-124-ARR

At what age will [he/she] first be eligible to receive REDUCED pension benefits?

IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1" Enter AGE ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-126-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-126@1-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HFULL-ARR [Def]

[R50173.00] HSP-125-ARR

At what age did [he/she] become eligible to receive REDUCED pension benefits? IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1"
Enter AGE ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-126-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-126-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-123-ARR [1:1], CK-HFULL-ARR [1:1]

[R50175.00, R50176.00, R50177.00, R50178.00] HSP-126-ARR

((If HSP-123 = 1 (presently eligible), fill parenthetical (1).
(All others, fill parenthetical (2).
(1) If [he/she] had started to receive reduced pension benefits when [he/she] first became eligible, how much would
[he/she] have received?
(2) If [he/she] starts to receive reduced pension benefits when [he/she] first becomes eligible, how much will [he/she]
receive?
Enter "1" if by dollar amount, "2" if by percent of pay.
DK AND R - ADD "1" TO HP1-DK

@1 1 BY AMOUNT...(Go to HSP-126@2)
2 BY PERCENT OF PAY...(Go to HSP-126@5-ARR)

@2 Enter AMOUNT $____...(Go To HSP-126@3)

@3 Select TIME UNIT...(Go to CK-HP1-A-ARR)
1 PER WEEK
2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
3 TWICE A MONTH
4 PER MONTH
5 PER QUARTER
6 PER YEAR
7 OTHER

@5 Enter PERCENT ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-A-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5
DefNext: CK-HP1-A-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-124-ARR [Def], HSP-125-ARR [Def]

[R50179.00] CK-HP1-A-ARR

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER WILL NEVER BE ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS.
1  HSP-120=3 (never eligible for social security benefits)...(Go to CK-HP1-B-ARR)
0  All others

DefNext: HSP-127-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-126-ARR [Def]

[R50180.00] HSP-127-ARR

(If HSP-123 = 1, fill parenthetical (1)  (All others, fill parenthetical (2)
(1) Would the amount that [he/she] received eventually have decreased as a result of social security benefits?
(2) Will the amount that [he/she] receives eventually decrease as a result of social security benefits?
1  YES
0  NO...(Go to CK-HP1-B-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)  Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-B-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-128@1-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HP1-A-ARR [Def]

[R50181.00] HSP-128@1-ARR

(If HSP-123 = 1, fill parenthetical (1)  (All others, fill parenthetical (2)
(1) Would this change have taken place automatically at age 62, automatically at age 65, whenever social security
benefits begin, or at some other time?
(2) Will this change take place automatically at age 62, automatically at age 65, whenever social security benefits
begin, or at some other time?
1  AT AGE 62
2  AT AGE 65
3  WHEN SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS BEGIN
4  AT SOME OTHER TIME - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)  Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-B-ARR if HP1-DK1-ARR < 5

DefNext: HP1-DK1-CK-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-127-ARR [Def]

[R50182.00] HP1-DK1-ARR

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-114-ARR THROUGH HSP-128-ARR.
ADD "1" TO HP1-DK1 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE, THEN SKIP TO HP1-DK1-CK

DefNext: HP1-DK1-CK-ARR
Lead-In: Any Refusal or Don't Know in questions HSP-114 to HSP-128

[R50183.00] HP1-DK1-CK-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS THE NUMBER OF "REFUSAL" AND "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS HSP-114 THROUGH HSP-128 GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO FIVE?
1  HP1-DK1 GE 5
0  HP1-DK1 LT 5...(Return to the question after the last DK or Refusal)

DefNext: CK-HP1-B-ARR
Lead-In: HP1-DK1-ARR [Def]

[R50184.00] CK-HP1-B-ARR

CHECK ITEM: PENSION OR RETIREMENT PLAN IS FORMULA PLAN TYPE A.
   1 HSP-113 = 1 (TYPE A - FORMULA)...(Go to CK-HP1-C-ARR)
   0 ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HSP-129-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-128@1-ARR [Def], HP1-DK1-CK-ARR [Def], HSP-121-ARR [0:0], HSP-122-ARR [-2:0], HSP-127-ARR [0:0], CK-HP1-A-ARR [1:1]

[R50186.00 TO R50191.00] HSP-129-ARR


Look at Flashcard 4-H. Could you tell me a little more about [his/her] plan? Is it a thrift or savings plan, a 401K, a profit-sharing plan, a stock-purchase plan, or what? [MARK ALL THAT APPLY]
[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]
   1 THRIFT OR SAVINGS
   2 401K/403B/SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT (SRA)
   3 PROFIT SHARING
   4 STOCK PURCHASE, EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PROGRAM (ESOP)
   5 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-130A-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-130A-ARR [Def]
Lead-In: CK-HP1-B-ARR [Def], HSP-113-ARR [2:2]

[R50192.00] HSP-130A-ARR

Does [HENAME] contribute a percentage of [H_FIRST]'s pay, a set dollar amount, or not contribute to this plan at all?
   1 PERCENT OF PAY
   2 SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC...(Go to HSP-130C-ARR)
   3 NOTHING/DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE...(Go to HSP-131A-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-131A-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-130B-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-129-ARRF [Def]

[R50193.00] HSP-130B-ARR

What percentage of [his/her] pay does [HENAME] contribute to this plan? Enter Answer: __ __ __

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-131A-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-131A-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-130A-ARR [Def]

[R50195.00, R50196.00] HSP-130C-ARR

How much does [HENAME] contribute to this plan?
   @1 $ __ __ __ .00 Amount
   @2 Select TIME UNIT
Does [H_FIRST] contribute a percentage of [his/her] pay, a set dollar amount of [his/her] pay, or does [he/she] not contribute to this plan at all?

1. PERCENT OF PAY
2. SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC...(Go to HSP-131C-ARR)
3. PARTNER DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE...(Go to HSP-132-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-132-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-131B-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-130B-ARR [Def], HSP-130C-ARR [Def], HSP-130A-ARR [3:3]

What percentage of [his/her] pay does [he/she] contribute to this plan? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-132-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-132-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-131A-ARR [Def]

How much does [he/she] contribute to this plan?

1. $_______.00 Amount
2. Select TIME UNIT
   1. PER WEEK
   5. PER QUARTER
   2. BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
   6. PER YEAR
   3. TWICE A MONTH
   7. OTHER - SPECIFY
   4. PER MONTH

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-132-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-132-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-131A-ARR [2:2]

Is [H_FIRST] able to choose how the money in [his/her] account is invested?

1. YES
2. NO

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-133-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-133@1-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-131B-ARR [Def], HSP-131C-ARR [Def], HSP-131A-ARR [3:3], HSP-131A-ARR [-2:-1]
How is the money in this account invested? Is it mostly in stocks, mostly in interest-earning assets, is it split evenly between stocks and interest-earning assets or what?

1 MOSTLY (51 PERCENT OR MORE) OR ALL STOCKS
2 MOSTLY (51 PERCENT OR MORE) OR ALL INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS
3 SPLIT EVENLY BETWEEN THE TWO
4 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-C-ARR if HP1-DK2-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HP1-C-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-132-ARR [Def]

[R50204.00] HP1-DK2-ARR
STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-129 THROUGH HSP-132.
ADD "1" TO HP1-DK2 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE - SKIP TO HP1-DK2-CK

DefNext: HP1-DK2-CK-ARR
Lead-In: Any Refusal or Don't Know in questions HSP-129 to HSP-133

[R50205.00 ] HP1-DK2-CK-ARR
CHECK ITEM: IS TOTAL NUMBER OF DON'T KNOW'S OR REFUSED GE 5
1 HP1-DK2 GE 5
0 HP1-DK2 LT 5...(Return to the question after the last DK or Refusal)

DefNext: CK-HP1-C-ARR
Lead-In: HP1-DK2-ARR [Def]

[R50206.00] CK-HP1-C-ARR
CHECK ITEM: WAS HUSBAND IDENTIFIED IN 1995, OR IS CURRENT HUSBAND IDENTIFIED?
1 SIGOTHER=1 OR 2
0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to HSP-135-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-134-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-133@1-ARR [Def], HP1-DK2-CK-ARR [Def], CK-HP1-B-ARR [1:1]

[R50207.00] HSP-134-ARR
If [H_FIRST] were to die before you, would you be able to receive regular monthly payments from this plan either now or in the future?
1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: HSP-135-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HP1-C-ARR [Def]

[R50208.00] HSP-135-ARR
INTERVIEWER: ONCE A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-135 THROUGH HSP-146, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND HSP-146. THE CUMULATIVE COUNT OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSE" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS HSP-135 THROUGH HSP-146 IS RECORDED IN THE CHECK ITEM HP1-DK3.

At what age does [he/she] expect to leave this employer?
[IF 59-1/2, ENTER "1"]
[IF "NEVER", ENTER "2"]
Enter AGE ____.  
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to HSP-136-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5
DefNext: HSP-136-ARR  
Lead-In: HSP-134-ARR [Def], CK-HP1-C-ARR [0:0]  

[R50209.00] HSP-136-ARR  
At what age will [he/she] be eligible to receive a benefit from this plan?  
[IF 59-1/2, ENTER "1"]  
[IF "NEVER", ENTER "2"]  
[IF "PRESENTLY ELIGIBLE", ENTER "3"]  
Enter AGE ____.  
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to HSP-137-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5  
If Answer =2 Then Go To: HSP-140-ARR  
If Answer =3 Then Go To: HSP-138-ARR  
DefNext: HSP-137-ARR  
Lead-In: HSP-136-ARR [Def]  

[R50210.00] HSP-137-ARR  
READ IF NECESSARY: Is [he/she] eligible to retire now from this employer and start receiving a benefit from this plan?  
1 YES  
0 NO...(Go to HSP-140-ARR)  
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to HSP-140-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5  
DefNext: HSP-138-ARR  
Lead-In: HSP-137-ARR [Def]  

[R50211.00] HSP-138-ARR  
At what age did [he/she] become eligible to receive a benefit from this plan? IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1"  
Enter AGE ____  
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to HSP-139-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5  
DefNext: HSP-139@1-ARR  
Lead-In: HSP-138-ARR [Def]  

[R50213.00, R50214.00, R50215.00, R50216.00] HSP-139-ARR  
(If HSP-136=2 or HSP-137=1, fill parenthetical (1)(All others, fill parenthetical (2))  
(1) If [H_FIRST] had started to receive [(his)(her)] benefits when [(he)(she)] became eligible, how much would [(he)(she)] have received?  
(2) If [H_FIRST] starts to receive [(his)(her)] benefits when [(he)(she)] becomes eligible, how much would [(he)(she)] receive?  
Enter "1" if by amount, "2" if by percent of pay.  
@1 1 BY AMOUNT...(Go to HSP-139@2)  
2 BY PERCENT OF PAY...(Go to HSP-139@5-ARR)  
@2 Enter AMOUNT $_______...(Go to HSP-139@3)  
@3 Select TIME UNIT...(Go to HSP-140-ARR)  
1 PER WEEK 5 PER QUARTER
2   BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)   6   PER YEAR
3   TWICE A MONTH   7   OTHER - SPECIFY
4   PER MONTH

@5   Enter PERCENT ___

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)      Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to HSP-140-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-140-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-138-ARR [Def]

[R50217.00]    HSP-140-ARR

INTERVIEWER: ONCE A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR
QUESTIONS HSP-135 THROUGH HSP-146, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT
APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND HSP-146. THE CUMULATIVE COUNT OF "DON'T KNOW" AND
"REFUSE" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS HSP-135 THROUGH HSP-146 IS RECORDED IN THE CHECK ITEM
HP1-DK3.

Since [(START_DATE)(DOLI], Has there ever been a time when [H-FIRST]'s employer offered [him/her] a special
increase in benefits from this pension plan if [he/she] retired during that period of time? Sometimes these offers are
called BUYOUTS or WINDOWS?
   1     YES
   0     NO...(Go to CK-HP1-I-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)      Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-I-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-141-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-102C-ARR [Def], HSP-113B-ARR [Def], HSP-139-ARR [Def], HSP-108-ARR [-1:-1], HSP-113-ARR
[-1:-1], HSP-136-ARR [2:2], HSP-137-ARR [0:0], HSP-102B-ARR [1:1], HSP-102B-ARR [3:3], HSP-102B-ARR [-
2:-1], HSP-108B-ARR [-1:-1]

[R50218.00]    HSP-140A-ARR

Employers sometimes encourage older workers to leave a firm at a particular time by offering a special financial
incentive, like a cash bonus or improved pension benefits. These are often called "early retirement windows." Since
[DOLI], was [H-FIRST] offered such an early retirement window with [HENAME]?
   1     YES
   0     NO...(Go to CK-HP1-I-ARR)

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)      Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-I-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: HSP-141-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HP1-I-ARR [Def]

[R50220.00] TO R50227.00]    HSP-141-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-I. What special benefits were offered? [MARK ALL THAT APPLY]
[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

1   Lump sum
2   Percentage increase in benefits
3   Credit for extra years of service
4   Dollar amount increase in benefits
5   Benefits begin before otherwise available
6   Additional or improved medical benefits
7   Other - specify

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)      Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-I-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HP1-I-ARR [Def]
Lead-In: HSP-140-ARR [Def], HSP-140A-ARR [Def]
[R50228.00] CK-HP1-D-ARR
CHECK ITEM: WAS LUMP SUM BENEFITS OFFERED?
   1 HSP-141 = 1 (LUMP SUM)
   0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HP1-E-ARR)
DefNext: HSP-142-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-141-ARR [Def]

[R50229.00] HSP-142-ARR
How large was the lump sum benefit [he/she] was offered? $________.00 Amount
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-E-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5
DefNext: CK-HP1-E-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HP1-D-ARR [Def]

[R50230.00] CK-HP1-E-ARR
CHECK ITEM: WAS PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN BENEFITS OFFERED?
   1 HSP-141 = 2 (PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN BENEFITS)
   0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HP1-F-ARR)
DefNext: HSP-143-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HP1-D-ARR [0:0]

[R50231.00] HSP-143-ARR
By what percentage did they offer to increase [his/her] benefits? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-F-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5
DefNext: CK-HP1-F-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HP1-E-ARR [Def]

[R50232.00] CK-HP1-F-ARR
CHECK ITEM: WAS CREDIT FOR EXTRA YEARS OF SERVICE OFFERED?
   1 HSP-141 = 3 (CREDIT FOR EXTRA YEARS SERVICE)
   0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HP1-G-ARR)
DefNext: HSP-144-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HP1-D-ARR [0:0]

[R50233.00] HSP-144-ARR
How many extra years of service did they offer to give [him/her] credit for? Enter Answer: |__|__|
If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1) Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-G-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5
DefNext: CK-HP1-G-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HP1-F-ARR [Def]

[R50234.00] CK-HP1-G-ARR
CHECK ITEM: WAS DOLLAR INCREASE IN BENEFITS OFFERED?
   1 HSP-141 = 4 (DOLLAR AMOUNT INCREASE IN BENEFITS)
   0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HP1-H-ARR)
DefNext: HSP-145-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HP1-F-ARR [0:0]
By how much did they offer to increase [his/her] benefits?
@1 $________.00 Amount
@2 Select TIME UNIT  
1 PER WEEK
2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
3 TWICE A MONTH
4 PER MONTH
5 PER QUARTER
6 PER YEAR
7 OTHER - SPECIFY

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)  Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-H-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HP1-H-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HP1-G-ARR [Def]

CHECK ITEM: DID BENEFITS BEGIN BEFORE OTHERWISE AVAILABLE?
1 HSP-141 = 5 (BENEFITS BEGIN BEFORE OTHERWISE AVAILABLE)
0 ALL OTHERS...(Go to CK-HP1-I-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-146-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-145-ARR [Def], CK-HP1-G-ARR [0:0]

At what age would [his/her] benefits have begun under this buyout or window plan?

IF AGE 59-1/2, ENTER "1" Enter AGE ____

If Don't Know(-2) or Refusal(-1)  Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-I-ARR if HP1-DK3-ARR < 5

DefNext: CK-HP1-I-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HP1-H-ARR [Def]

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-135 THROUGH HSP-146.
ADD "1" TO HP1-DK3 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE - SKIP TO HP1-DK3-CK

DefNext: HP1-DK3-CK-ARR
Lead-In: Any Refusal or Don't Know in questions HSP-135 to HSP-146

CHECK ITEM: IS THE NUMBER OF "REFUSAL" AND "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS HSP-135 THROUGH HSP-146 GE 5?
1 (H) P1-DK3 GE 5
0 (H) P1-DK3 LT 5...(Return to the question after the last DK or Refusal)

DefNext: CK-HP1-I-ARR
Lead-In: HP1-DK3-ARR [Def]

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE ONLY 1 PENSION PLAN FOR HUSBAND/PARTNER EMPLOYER?
1 CK_HPEN6=2 & HSP-140A=2,D,R...(Go to HSP-149-ARR)
2 CK_HPEN3=1 OR CK_PEN3=2
3  HSP-107=1 PLAN OR HSP-107B=1 (YES)...(Go to HSP-149-ARR)
4  HSP-107 GE 2...(Go to HSP-108B-ARR)
5  ALL OTHERS...(Go to HSP-149-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-146G-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-146-ARR [Def], HP1-DK3-CK-ARR [Def], HSP-140-ARR [0:0], CK-HP1-H-ARR [0:0], HSP-140A-ARR [-2:0]

[R50242.00]  CK-HPEN3-ARR

CHECK ITEM: NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED AND LEFT SINCE LAST INTERVIEW.
  1  HESTAT=0 AND HEND_DATE GT DOLI
  0  All others...Go to HSP-149-ARR)

DefNext: CK-HPEN4-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HPEN-ARR [0:0]

[R50243.00]  CK-HPEN4-ARR

CHECK ITEM: SELF EMPLOYED
  1  HBSNS-FLG = 1
  0  ALL OTHERS

DefNext: HSP-146A-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HPEN3-ARR [Def]

[R50244.00]  HSP-146A-ARR

(If HBSNS-FLG=1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)
(1) Aside from IRA or Keogh Plans, was [H-FIRST] included in any pension or retirement plan or any tax deferred savings plan through [his/her] [HENAME]?
(2) Aside from IRA or Keogh Plans, was [H-FIRST] included in any pension or retirement plan or any tax deferred savings plan through [his/her] job with [HENAME]?
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to HSP-149-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: HSP-149-ARR

DefNext: HSP-146B-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HPEN4-ARR [Def]

[R50245.00]  HSP-146B-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-G.  In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement.  Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?
  1  TYPE A (FORMULA)
  2  TYPE B (SAVINGS)...(Go to HSP-146F-ARR)
  3  BOTH TYPE A AND TYPE B

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1     Then Go To: HSP-149-ARR

DefNext: HSP-146C-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-146A-ARR [Def]

[R50246.00]  HSP-146C-ARR
Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

1 Expect future benefits...(Go to CK-HPEN5-ARR)  
2 Receiving benefits...(Go to HSP-146E-ARR)  
3 Got cash settlement

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=1 Then Go To: CK-HPEN5-ARR

DefNext: HSP-146D-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-146B-ARR [Def]

[R50247.00] HSP-146D-ARR
How much did that amount to? $________.00 Amount
DefNext: CK-HPEN4A-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-146C-ARR [Def]

[R50248.00] CK-HPEN4A-ARR
CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER ROLL OVER BENEFITS INTO IRA?
1 146C=4-PLUG 146E=5...(Go to CK-HPEN5-ARR)
0 ALL OTHERS
DefNext: HSP-146E-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-146D-ARR [Def]

[R50249.00] HSP-146E-ARR
What [(do)(did)] [he/she] do with the money?

1 Bought durables  
2 Spent it  
3 Saved/invested it  
4 Paid off debts  
5 Rolled into IRA  
6 Other specify

DefNext: CK-HPEN5-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HPEN4A-ARR [Def], HSP-146C-ARR [2:2]

[R50250.00] CK-HPEN5-ARR
CHECK ITEM: WAS PENSION OR RETIREMENT PLAN TYPE A FORMULA?
1 146B = 1...(Go to CK-HPEN6-ARR)
0 All others
DefNext: HSP-146F-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-146E-ARR [Def], HSP-146C-ARR [-2:1], HSP-146C-ARR [5:6], CK-HPEN4A-ARR [1:1]

[R50251.00] HSP-146F-ARR
(If HBSNS-FLG=1, fill parenthetical (1) (All others, fill parenthetical (2)
(1) How much money was left in [his/her] "Type B" savings account when [he/she] stopped working for [his/her] [HENAME]?
(2) How much money was left in [his/her] "Type B" savings account when [he/she] left [HENAME]?

$________.00 Amount
DefNext: CK-HPEN6-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HPEN5-ARR [Def], HSP-146B-ARR [2:2]
[R50252.00] CK-HPEN6-ARR

CHECK ITEM: IS R’S HUSBAND SELF EMPLOYED?
   1     HBSNS-FLG = 1
   0     ALL OTHERS...(Go to HSP-140A-ARR)

DefNext: HSP-149-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-146F-ARR [Def], CK-HPEN5-ARR [1:1]

[R50253.00] HSP-146G-ARR

Did [H_FIRST] accept the initiative and leave [HENAME]?
   1     YES
   0     NO...(Go to HSP-149-ARR)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: HSP-149-ARR
DefNext: HSP-146H-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HP1-I-ARR [Def]

[R50254.00] HSP-146H-ARR

Was the special initiative important in [his/her] decision to leave [HENAME] or would [he/she] have left anyway?
   3     OTHER SPECIFY
   1     IMPORTANT IN DECISION
   2     WOULD HAVE LEFT ANYWAY

DefNext: HSP-149-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-146G-ARR [Def]

[R48660.00] HSP-150A-ARR

Look at Flashcard 4-J. Which of the categories best describes the hours [H_FIRST] [(works)(worked)] at this job?
   1     REGULAR DAY SHIFT...(Go to HSP-150B-ARR)
   2     REGULAR EVENING SHIFT...(Go to HSP-150B-ARR)
   3     REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT...(Go to HSP-150B-ARR)
   4     SHIFT ROTATES (CHANGES PERIODICALLY FROM DAYS TO EVENINGS OR NIGHTS)...(Go to HSP-150D-ARR)
   5     SPLIT SHIFT (CONSISTS OF TWO DISTINCT PERIODS EACH DAY)...(Go to HSP-150D-ARR)
   6     IRREGULAR SCHEDULE OR HOURS
   7     OTHER -SPECIFY

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=3     Then Go To: HSP-150B-ARR
DefNext: HSP-151-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-149-ARR [Def]

[R48661.00] HSP-150A-ARR

Who [(sets)(set)] [H_FIRST]’s hours?
   1     EMPLOYER
   2     SELF (RESPONDENT)
   3     BOTH RESPONDENT AND EMPLOYER

DefNext: HSP-151-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-149-ARR [Def]

[R48662.00, R48663.00, R48664.00] HSP-150B-ARR
(If HEMPSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical "during the last week that he worked at this job")
At what time of day [(does)(did)] [H_FIRST] usually begin work at this job [during the last week that he worked at this job]?

@1 HOUR ___ @2 MINUTES ___ If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-151-ARR
@3 AM__ PM ___ If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-150C-ARR

DefNext: HSP-150C-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-149-ARR [-2:3]

[R48665.00, R48666.00, R48667.00] HSP-150C-ARR

(If HEMPSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical "during the last week that he worked at this job") At what time of day [(does)(did)] [H_FIRST] usually end work at this job [during the last week that he worked at this job]?

@1 HOUR ___ @2 MINUTES ___ @3 AM__ PM ___

DefNext: HSP-151-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-150B-ARR [Def]

[R48668.00, R48669.00, R48670.00] HSP-150D-ARR

(If HEMPSTAT = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (If HEMPSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical (2)) (1) At what time of day did [H_FIRST] usually begin work at this job last week? (2) At what time of day did [H_FIRST] usually begin work at this job during the last week that he worked at this job?

@1 HOUR ___ @2 MINUTES ___ If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-151-ARR
@3 AM__ PM ___ If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HSP-150E-ARR

DefNext: HSP-150E-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-149-ARR [4:5]

[R48671.00, R48672.00, R48673.00] HSP-150E-ARR

(If HEMPSTAT = 1, fill parenthetical (1) (If HEMPSTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical (2)) (1) At what time of day did [H_FIRST] usually end work at this job last week? (2) At what time of day did [H_FIRST] usually end work at this job during the last week that he worked at this job?

@1 HOUR ___ @2 MINUTES ___ @3 AM__ PM ___

DefNext: HSP-151-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-150D-ARR [Def]

[R48674.00] HSP-151-ARR

On this job, [(is)(was)] [H_FIRST] a member of a labor union or an employee association similar to a union?
1 YES...(Go to CK-HSP-N-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: HSP-152-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-150A-ARR [Def], HSP-150C-ARR [Def], HSP-150E-ARR [Def], HSP-150B-ARR [-1:-1]

[R48675.00] HSP-152-ARR

On this job, [(is)(was)] [he/she] covered by a union or employee contract?
1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: CK-HSP-N-ARR
Lead-In: HSP-151-ARR [Def]

[R48676.00] CK-HSP-N-ARR

CHECK ITEM: ANY MORE HEMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER?
   1 YES, MORE HENAMES IN ROSTER...(Go back to CK-B-HESTAT-ARR)
   0 NO, NO MORE HENAMES IN ROSTER

DefNext: HSP-END-TM
Lead-In: HSP-152-ARR [Def], HSP-151-ARR [1:1]

[R42703.00] HSP-END-TM

SET SECTION END-TIME

Store the cumulative time for this section in CUML_TIME8 and continue with the next section.

DefNext: HSP-END-TM
Lead-In: CK-HSP-N-ARR [Def]
SECTION 9:  HUSBAND’S/PARTNER’S GAPS BETWEEN JOBS (HGP)

[R50752.00]   HGP-START

SECTION 9.  HGP (Husband's/Partner's Gaps Between Jobs)
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

This screen is a no data item. Store 1 in HGP-START to show that section has
been accessed.

DefNext: HCHECK
Lead-In: CK-HSP-AA [4:5], CK-HSP-A [0:0], HSP-END-TM[Default]

[R50753.00]   HCHECK

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER OR NOT WITH ANYONE?

1   SIGOTHER-CK-G=1 OR 2
2   SIGOTHER-CK-G=3
3   SIGOTHER-CK-G=4
4   SIGOTHER-CK-G=5...(Go To HGP-END-TM)
5   SIGOTHER-CK-G=6...(Go To HGP-END-TM)

DefNext: CK-HGP-A
Lead-In: HGP-START [Default]

[R50755.00]   CK-HGP-A

CHECK ITEM: HAS HUSBAND/PARTNER WORKED SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

1   HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS NOT WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW (ONE
HGP EXISTS: DOLI-TODAY)...(Go to HPRIOR-CK)
0   HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW

DefNext: CK-HGP-A1
Lead-In: HCHECK [Default]

[no data]  CK-HGP-A1

CHECK ITEM: IS THE STARTDATE BEFORE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW AND END DATE THE SAME
AS DATE OF INTERVIEW?

1   HST_DATE LE DOLI AND HEND_DATE=DOI FOR ANY HJOB IN ROSTER...(Go to
HWH-END-TM).
0   All others

DefNext: HGP-CHECK
Lead-In: CK-HGP-A [Default]

[R50756.00]   HGP-CHECK

For each job, determine if there is a gap after it: Compare STOPDATE of each h/p
job with STARTDATE of next h/p job.

DefNext: HGAP-AFTER-ARR
Lead-In: CK-HGP-A [1:1]
CHECK ITEM: IS THERE A GAP AFTER THE END DATE OF H/P EMPLOYER NAME #N?
1 GAP AFTER THIS EMPLOYER
0 NO GAP AFTER THIS EMPLOYER...(Go To CK-HGP-B-ARR)

DefNext: HGP-1-ARR
Lead-In: HGP-CHECK [Default]

(If ENDGAP exists between STOPDATE OF H/P JOB #N AND TODAY'S DATE, display
STOPDATE OF H/P JOB #N AND TODAY'S DATE)
(For all other ENDGAPS, display STOPDATE OF PREVIOUS H/P JOB WITH STARTDATE OF
NEXT H/P JOB)
(If STOPDATE or STARTDATE = DK, fill parenthetical "the end of this job and the
start of the next job.")
A GAP FOLLOWS [HENAME #].
You said [H_FIRST] was not working between [STOPDATE and [(TODAY'S DATE)
(STARTDATE)] [the end of this job and the start of the next job]. During how
many of those weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from a job--
during all, some, or none of those weeks?
1 ALL...(Go to CK-HGP-B-ARR)
2 SOME
3 NONE...(Go to HGP-3@2-ARR)

DefNext: HGP-2-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HGP-3@2-ARR
Lead-In: HGAP-AFTER-ARR [Default]

(If ENDGAP #N is less than 7 days, fill parenthetical "less than 1 week")
(If ENDGAP #N is more than 7 days, divide days by 7 to determine # of weeks and
fill parenthetical "about [fill #] weeks")
Fill dates used in HGP-1.
[H_FIRST] was not working from [STOPDATE AND [(TODAY'S DATE)(STARTDATE)] [the
end of this job and the start of the next job] That would be [(less than one
week)(about [#] weeks)] when [he/she] was not working.
During how many of those weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from a
job?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

DefNext: HINTER-CK-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: HGP-3@2-ARR
Lead-In: HGP-1-ARR [Default]

NUMBER OF WEEKS H/P NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AFTER END DATE OF JOB #N.
Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: HGP-3@2-ARR
Lead-In: HGP-2-ARR [Default], HGP-1-ARR [3:3]

(If HINTER-CK #N = 0 or blank, do not fill any parenthetical)
(If HINTER-CK #N= 1, fill parenthetical "one week")
(If HINTER-CK #N GT 1, fill parenthetical "[fill #] weeks")
[That leaves [(one week)(# weeks)] that [he/she] was not working or looking for work.]

LOOK AT FLASHCARD 5-A. What would you say was the main reason that [H_FIRST] was not looking for work during that period?

RECORD VERBATIM AND ENTER THE CODE FOR THE MAIN REASON.

1     DID NOT WANT TO WORK
2     ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK
3     FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD
4     ARMED FORCES
5     PREGNANCY
6     CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
7     PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS
8     VACATION
9     LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE
10    BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE
11    COULDN'T FIND WORK
12    IN SCHOOL
13    IN JAIL
14    TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
15    NEW JOB TO START
16    RETIRED
17    OTHER

DefNext: CK-HGP-B-ARR
Lead-In: HINTER-CK-ARR[Default], HGP-1-ARR[-2:-1], HGP-2-ARR [-2:-1]

[no data]CK-HGP-B-ARR

CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND/PARTNER HAVE ANY MORE JOBS WITH A GAP AFTER THE END DATE?

1     MORE HGP #N...(Go To HGP-1-ARR)
0     NO MORE HGP #N

DefNext: LAST-HGAP
Lead-In: HGP-3@4-ARR[Default], HGP-1-ARR [1:1], HINTER-CK-ARR[0:0], CK-HGAP-AFTER[0:0]

[R50806.00]        HPRIOR-CK
CHECK ITEM: DOES H/P HAVE ONLY ONE GAP, FROM THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW TO TODAY'S DATE?

1     CK_HGP_A = 1 (HGP-1B)
0     All others

DefNext: HGP-END-TM
Lead-In: HGAP-AFTER-ARR[Default], CK-HGP-A [1:1]

[R50807.00]        LAST-HGAP
CHECK ITEM: H/P GAP CHECKS FINISHED

1     GAP CHECKS FINISHED
0     GAP FOLLOWS LAST INTERVIEW DATE

DefNext: HGP-1B
1999 Survey of Women—Husband's/Partner's Gaps between Jobs (HGP)

Lead-In: HPRIOR-CK [Default]

[R50808.00] HGP-1B

(If CK-HGP-A = 0 [H/P has not worked since DOLI], display DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW and TODAY'S DATE.)
(For all other H/Ps, display DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW and the STARTDATE of the job that had a starting date closest to, but greater than, the DOLI.)
(A STARTDATE = DK, fill parenthetical "the start of the next job.")
A GAP FOLLOWS LAST INTERVIEW DATE [DOLI].
You said [H_FIRST] was not working between [DOLI AND [TODAY'S DATE] (STARTDATE)][DOLI and the start of the next job].
During how many of those weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from a job—during all, some, or none of those weeks?

1      ALL...(Go to HGP-END-TM)
2      SOME
3      NONE...(Go to HGP-3B@2)

DefNext: HGP-2B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1    Then Go To: HGP-3B@2

Lead-In: LAST-HGAP [Default]

[R50809.00] HGP-2B

(If HDOLIGAP is less than 7 days, fill parenthetical "less than 1 week")
(If HDOLIGAP is more than 7 days, divide days by 7 to determine # of weeks and fill parenthetical "about [fill #] weeks")
Fill dates used in HGP-1B.
[H_FIRST] was not working from [DOLI AND [TODAY'S DATE][STARTDATE]] [DOLI and the start of the next job]. That would be [(less than one week)(about [#] weeks)] when [he/she] was not working.
During how many of those weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from a job?
(IF R SAYS "NONE" ENTER 0.   IF R SAYS "ALL" ENTER THE # OF WEEKS IN THE ENTIRE HDOLIGAP)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: HINTER-CHK
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1    Then Go To: HGP-3B@2

Lead-In: HGP-1B [Default]

[R50810.00] HINTER-CHK
NUMBER OF WEEKS H/P NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AFTER DOLI

Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: HGP-3B@2
If Answer =0    Then Go To: HGP-END-TM

Lead-In: HGP-2B [Default], HGP-1B [3:3]

[R50811.00] HGP-3B@2

(If HDOLIGAP = 0 or blank, do not fill any parenthetical)
(If HDOLIGAP = 1, fill parenthetical "one week")
(If HDOLIGAP > 1, fill parenthetical "[fill #] weeks")
[That leaves [(one week)(# weeks)] that [he/she] was not working or looking for work.]
LOOK AT FLASHCARD 5-A. What would you say was the main reason that [H/P NAME] was not looking for work during that period?
RECORD VERBATIM AND ENTER THE CODE FOR THE MAIN REASON.
1     DID NOT WANT TO WORK
2     ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK
3     FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD
4     ARMED FORCES
5     PREGNANCY
6     CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
7     PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS
8     VACATION
9     LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE
10    BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE
11    COULD NOT FIND WORK
12    IN SCHOOL
13    IN JAIL
14    TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
15    NEW JOB TO START
16    RETIRED
17    OTHER

DefNext: HGP-END-TM
Lead-In: HINTER-CHK [Default], HGP-1B [-2:-1], HGP-2B [-2:-1]

[R50812.00] HGP-END-TM
Store the cumulative time for this section in CUML-TIME9 and continue with the next section.

DefNext: HEALTH-START
Lead-In: HGP-3B@2 [Default], HGP-1B [1:1], HINTER-CHK [0:0]
SECTION 10: RESPONDENT AND FAMILY HEALTH (HEA)

[R50813.00] HEALTH-START
SECTION 10. HEALTH

Set HEA_START_TM to the current time
If LOQ_FLAG eq 1, store 0 in LOQ_FLAG, go to loq
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.
Screen is a no data item. Store 1 in HEA-START to show that section has been accessed.

DefNext: CK-HEA-A
Lead-In: HGP-END-TM [Default]

[R50824.00] CK-HEA-A
CHECK ITEM
  1    If respondent has a current employer (CURR-EMP=1), store 1...(Go to HEA-2)
  0    All others, store 0

DefNext: HEA-1
Lead-In: CK-HEA-A [Default]

[R50825.00] HEA-1

Now we are going to ask you some questions about your health.
Does your health or physical condition prevent you from working for pay altogether?
  1    YES...(Go to CK-HEA-B)
  0    NO

DefNext: HEA-2
Lead-In: CK-HEA-A [1:1]

[R50826.00] HEA-2

(If CK-HEA-A = 1, FILL PARENTHEtical)
[Now we are going to ask you some questions about your health.] Do you have any health problem or condition that limits in any way the AMOUNT or KIND of work for pay you can do?
  1    YES
  0    NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-B
Lead-In: HEA-1 [Default], CK-HEA-A [1:1]

[R50827.00] CK-HEA-B
CHECK ITEM
  1    If Respondent lives alone, store 1...(Go to HEA-5E)
  2    If there are any Family members or husband/partner listed, store 2
  3    All others (No family members listed)...(Go to HEA-5)

DefNext: HEA-3A
Lead-In: HEA-2 [Default], HEA-1 [1:1]

[R50828.00] HEA-3A
(If HEA-1 = 1 or HEA-2 = 1, fill parenthetical)
Does the health condition of any family member living here [besides yourself] affect the KIND or AMOUNT of work for pay you can do or where you can work for pay?

NOTE: A PARTNER IS A FAMILY MEMBER

1     YES...(Go to HEA-3B-ARR)
0     NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-C
Lead-In: CK-HEA-B [Default]

[HEA-3B-ARR]

Is the person listed in Line 01 of the Household roster the person identified in HEA-3B as having a health condition affecting the respondent's work?

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to CK-HEA-C)

DefNext: HEA-3B2-ARR
Lead-In: HEA-3A [1:1]

[HEA-3B2-ARR]

Relationship (from HRC section) of family member listed on LINE 01

(0)      Respondent
(1)      Husband
(2)      Son (biological)
(3)      Daughter (biological)
(4)      Mother
(5)      Father
(6)      Sister
(7)      Brother
(8)      Grandchild
(9)      Father-in-law
(10)     Mother-in-law
(11)     Grandparent
(12)     Other blood relative - male
(13)     Other blood relative - female
(14)     Other in-law relative - male
(15)     Other in-law relative - female
(16)     Other relative, sex not specified
(17)     Adopted Son
(18)     Adopted Daughter
(19)     Stepson
(20)     Stepdaughter
(21)     Foster child - male
(22)     Foster child - female
(24)     Partner - Male
(25)     Partner - Female
(26)     Boarder - Male
(27)     Boarder - Female
(28)     Other non-relative - male
(29)     Other non-relative - female
(30)     Other non-relative, sex not specified

DefNext: CK-HEA-C
Lead-In: HEA-3B [Default]

[HEA-3B]
Which family member is this?
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF FAMILY MEMBER ___

Anyone else?
ENTER LINE NUMBER TO SELECT OR DESELECT A PERSON ENTER "-8" WHEN DONE.
-8 DONE

DefNext: CK-HEA-C
Lead-In: HEA-3B2-ARR [Default], HEA-3B-ARR [0:0]

[R50847.00] CK-HEA-C
CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?
  1 SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, OR 4, store 1...(Go to HEA-4A)
  0 All Others, store 0

DefNext: HEA-5
Lead-In: HEA-3A [Default], HEA-3B-ARR [Default]

[R50848.00] HEA-4A
Does [H_FIRST]'s health or physical condition limit the AMOUNT or KIND of work for pay [he/she] can do?
  1 YES...(Go to HEA-4B)
  0 NO

DefNext: HEA-5
Lead-In: CK-HEA-C [1:1]

[R50849.00, R50850.00] HEA-4B
How long has [he/she] been limited in this way?
Enter MONTHS AND/OR YEAR: __|__|__

DefNext: HEA-5
Lead-In: HEA-4A [1:1]

[R50851.00] HEA-4B@1
How long has [he/she] been limited in this way?
  1 ENTIRE LIFE

DefNext: HEA-5
Lead-In: HEA-4B [0:0]

[R50852.00] HEA-5
(IF HEA-1 = 1 or HEA-2 = 1, fill "besides yourself")
Is anyone in your household (besides you) disabled or chronically ill?
  1 YES...(Go to HEA-5B-ARR)
  0 NO

DefNext: HEA-5E
Lead-In: CK-HEA-C [Default], HEA-4A [Default], HEA-4B@1 [Default], CK-HEA-B [3:3]

[R50853.00] HEA-5B-ARR
(Display list of household members)
(If there is more than one household member, fill "Is there anyone else?")
Which household member is this? (Mark all that apply.)
[Is there anyone else?]
  1    YES
  0    NO...(Go to HEA-5B-ARR)

DefNext: HEA-5B2-ARR
Lead-In: HEA-5 [1:1]

[R50854.00]      HEA-5B2-ARR

Relationship (from HRC section) of disabled/chronically ill household member listed on LINE 01
(0)    Respondent
(1)    Husband
(2)    Son (biological)
(3)    Daughter (biological)
(4)    Mother
(5)    Father
(6)    Sister
(7)    Brother
(8)    Grandchild
(9)    Father-in-law
(10)   Mother-in-law
(11)   Grandparent
(12)   Other blood relative - male
(13)   Other blood relative - female
(14)   Other in-law relative - male
(15)   Other in-law relative - female
(16)   Other relative, sex not specified
(17)   Adopted Son
(18)   Adopted Daughter
(19)   Stepson
(20)   Stepdaughter
(21)   Foster child - male
(22)   Foster child - female
(24)   Partner - Male
(25)   Partner - Female
(26)   Boarder - Male
(27)   Boarder - Female
(28)   Other non-relative - male
(29)   Other non-relative - female
(30)   Other non-relative, sex not specified

DefNext: HEA-5B
Lead-In: HEA-5B-ARR [Default]

[R50873.00]      HEA-5B

Which household member is this?
[Is there anyone else? ]
  ENTER LINE NUMBER TO SELECT OR DESELECT A PERSON
  ENTER "-8" WHEN DONE.
  -8    DONE

DefNext: HEA-5C
Lead-In: HEA-5B2-ARR [Default]

[R50875.00]      HEA-5C
Do you regularly spend time helping or taking care of [this person/these people]?  
1     YES...(Go to HEA-5D)  
0     NO

DefNext: HEA-5E  
Lead-In: HEA-5B2 [Default]

[HEA-5D]  
About how many hours per week do you spend doing this?  
INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE HOUR, ENTER "1"  
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|  

DefNext: HEA-5E  
Lead-In: HEA-5C [1:1]

[HEA-5E]  
Do you regularly spend time helping or taking care of a relative or friend who does not live in your household?  
1     YES...(Go to HEA-5F)  
0     NO

DefNext: HEA-6A  
Lead-In: HEA-5 [Default], HEA-5C [Default], HEA-5D [Default], CK-HEA-B [1:1]

[HEA-5F]  
About how many hours per week do you spend doing this?  
INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE HOUR, ENTER "1"  
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|  

DefNext: HEA-6A  
Lead-In: HEA-5E [1:1]

[HEA-6A]  
Would you rate your health, compared with other women about your age, as excellent, good, fair, or poor?  
1     EXCELLENT  
2     GOOD  
3     FAIR  
4     POOR

DefNext: HEA-6B  
Lead-In: HEA-5E [Default], HEA-5F [Default]

[HEA-6B]  
Since [DOLL_TEXT], has your health condition become better, worse, or remained the same?  
1     BETTER  
2     WORSE  
3     SAME

DefNext: CK-HEA-T1  
Lead-In: HEA-6A [Default]

[CK-HEA-T1]
CHECK ITEM:
1  Respondent is a Mature Woman, I-Type = 1, store 1...(Go to HEA-7B@F)
0  Respondent is a Young Woman, I-Type = 2, store 0

DefNext: CK-HEA-C2
Lead-In: HEA-6B [Default]

[R50882.00] HEA-7B@F

What is your height in stocking feet?
INTERVIEWER: ROUND TO THE NEAREST WHOLE NUMBER
   Enter FEET: |__|__|

DefNext: HEA-7B@I
Lead-In: CK-HEA-T1 [1:1]

[R50883.00] HEA-7B@I

What is your height in stocking inches?
INTERVIEWER: ROUND TO THE NEAREST WHOLE NUMBER
   Enter INCHES: |__|__|__|

DefNext: HEA-7A
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-HEA-C2
Lead-In: HEA-7B@F [Default]

[R50884.00] HEA-7A

It is commonly accepted that a woman’s health is related to her weight. What is your weight?
POUNDS
   Enter POUNDS: |__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-HEA-C2
Lead-In: HEA-7B@I [Default]

[R50885.00] CK-HEA-C2

CHECK ITEM:
1  HBP-FLG = 1, store 1...(Go to HEA-8B)
2  HBP-FLG = 2, store 2
3  All others, store 3

DefNext: HEA-8A
Lead-In: CK-HEA-T1 [Default], HEA-7A [Default], HEA-7B@I [-1:-1]

[R50886.00] HEA-8A

(If CK-HEA-C2=2, fill parenthetical)
[Since (DOLI_TEXT),] Has/has a doctor EVER told you that you have high blood pressure or hypertension?
1  YES
0  NO...(Go to CK-HEA-C3)

DefNext: HEA-8B
If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-HEA-C3
Lead-In: CK-HEA-C2 [Default]

[R50887.00] HEA-8A1
Has a doctor EVER told you that you have high blood pressure or hypertension?
  1     YES
  0     NO...(Go to CK-HEA-C3)

DefNext: HEA-8B
If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: CK-HEA-C3
Lead-In: HEA-8B [3:3]

[R50888.00]           HEA-8B
(If CK-HEA-C2 = 1, fill parenthetical)
(If HEA-8A NE blank or HEA-8A1 = 1 or D), do not fill parenthetical)
[On DOLI_TEXT), you said that a doctor once told you that you had high blood pressure or hypertension.] Do you have high blood pressure or hypertension now?
  1     YES...(Go to HEA-8C)
  0     NO
  3     RESPONDENT DISAGREES...(Go to HEA-8A1)

DefNext: CK-HEA-C3

[R50889.00]           HEA-8C
Are you taking medication for your blood pressure now?
  1     YES
  0     NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-C3
Lead-In: HEA-8B [1:1]

[R50890.00]           CK-HEA-C3
CHECK ITEM:
  1     If respondent reported having cancer last time, (CNCR_FLG=1), store 1...(Go to HEA-9B@1)
  2     If respondent did not report having cancer last time, (CNCR_FLG=2), store 2
  3     All others, store 3

DefNext: HEA-9A
Lead-In: HEA-8B [Default], HEA-8C [Default], HEA-8A [-1:0], HEA-8A1 [-1:0]

[R50891.00]           HEA-9A
(If CK-HEA-C3=2, fill parenthetical)
(If CK-HEA-C3=3, or HEA-9B@D=1, DO NOT fill parenthetical)
[Since (DOLI),] Has a doctor ever told you that you have cancer or a malignant tumor of any kind except skin cancer?
  1     YES...(Go to HEA-9B@1)
  0     NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-C4
Lead-In: CK-HEA-C3 [Default]

[R50892.00]           HEA-9A1
Has a doctor ever told you that you have cancer or a malignant tumor of any kind except skin cancer?
  1     YES
  0     NO...(Go to CK-HEA-C4)
On (DOLI), you said that a doctor once told you that you had cancer. How many such cancers have you had?

@1 Number of Cancers ____________ SKIP TO 9C

Enter Answer: ____________

DefNext: HEA-9B@D
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=99 Then Go To: HEA-9C
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-HEA-C4
If Answer =-2 Then Go To: HEA-9C

On (DOLI), you said that a doctor once told you that you had cancer. How many such cancers have you had?

Respondent Disagrees.

1 YES
0 NO

In what year was your [most recent] cancer diagnosed?

Enter YEAR: ____________

DefNext: HEA-9D
Lead-In: HEA-9B@1 [1:99], HEA-9B@1 [-2:-2]

In what organ or part of the body did this [most recent] cancer occur?

1 Bladder
2 Bone
3 Breast
4 Brain
5 Cervix
6 Colon
7 Kidney
8 Lung
9 Mouth, tongue
10 Ovaries
11 Pancreas
12 Rectum
13   Skin - arm
14   Skin - face
15   Skin - head
16   Skin - leg
17   Skin - Melanoma
18   Uterus
19   Vagina
20   Other specify

DefNext: CK-HEA-C4
Lead-In: HEA-9C [Default]

[R50897.00]     CK-HEA-C4

CHECK ITEM:
  1     If respondent reported having a heart attack last time,(HA-FLG = 1), store 1...(Go to HEA-10C)
  2     If respondent reported having a general heart problem last time,(HD-FLG = 1), store 2...(Go to HEA-10B)
  3     If respondent did not report having a general heart problem last time,(HD-FLG = 2), store 3
  4     All others, store 4

DefNext: HEA-10A
Lead-In: HEA-9A [Default], HEA-9D [Default], HEA-9A1 [-1:0], HEA-9B@1 [-1:-1]

[R50898.00]     HEA-10A

(If CK-HEA-C4=3, fill parenthetical)
(If CK-HEA-C4=4, or HEA-10B=3, or HEA-10C@D=1 or HEA-10A1=1 or D, DO NOT fill parenthetical)
[Since (DOLI),] Has a doctor ever told you that you had a heart attack, coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure, or other heart problems?
  1     YES
  0     NO...(Go to HEA-11)

DefNext: HEA-10B
If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: HEA-11
Lead-In: CK-HEA-C4 [Default]

[R50899.00]     HEA-10A1

Has a doctor ever told you that you had a heart attack, coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure, or other heart problems?
  1     YES
  0     NO...(Go to HEA-11)

DefNext: HEA-10B
If Answer >=-1 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: HEA-11
Lead-In: HEA-10C@D [Default], HEA-10B [3:3]

[R50900.00]     HEA-10B

(IF CK-HEA-C4 = 2, fill parenthetical)
(If HEA-10A is not blank, DO NOT fill parenthetical)
[On DOLI TEXT], you said that a doctor once told you that you had heart problems, for example coronary heart disease, angina, or congestive heart failure.]
Did you have a heart attack or myocardial infarction?
  1     YES...(Go to HEA-10C)
  0     NO
  3     RESPONDENT DISAGREES...(Go to HEA-10A1)
DefNext: HEA-10D
Lead-In: HEA-10A [Default], HEA-10A1 [Default], CK-HEA-C4 [2:2]

[R50901.00] HEA-10C

(If CK-HEA-C4=1, fill parenthetical)
(If HEA-10B=1, DO NOT fill parenthetical)
[On (DOLI_TEXT),] you said that a doctor once told you that you had a heart attack or myocardial infarction
In what year did you have your heart attack or myocardial infarction?
(INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT INDICATES THAT SHE HAD MORE THAN ONE HEART ATTACK, ASK FOR THE YEAR OF HER MOST RECENT HEART ATTACK OR MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION.)
Enter YEAR: __ __ __ __

DefNext: HEA-10C@D
If Answer >=1900 and Answer <=1997 Then Go To: HEA-10D
Lead-In: HEA-10B [1:1], CK-HEA-C4 [1:1]

[R50902.00] HEA-10C@D

(If CK-HEA-C4=1, fill parenthetical)
(If HEA-10B=1, DO NOT fill parenthetical)
[On (DOLI),] you said that a doctor once told you that you had a heart attack or myocardial infarction
In what year did you have your heart attack or myocardial infarction?
(INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT INDICATES THAT SHE HAD MORE THAN ONE HEART ATTACK, ASK FOR THE YEAR OF HER MOST RECENT HEART ATTACK OR MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION.)
RESPONDENT DISAGREES
1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: HEA-10A1
Lead-In: HEA-10C [Default]

[R50903.00] HEA-10D

Do you currently have any angina or chest pains due to your heart?
1 YES...(Go to HEA-10E)
0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-C5
Lead-In: HEA-10B [Default], HEA-10C [1900:1997]

[R50904.00] HEA-10E

Are you taking or carrying any medication because of your chest pains?
1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-C5
Lead-In: HEA-10D [1:1]

[R50905.00] CK-HEA-C5

CHECK ITEM:
1 If respondent reported having congestive heart failure last time (CHF-FLG = 1), store 1...(Go to HEA-10G)
0 All others, store 0

DefNext: HEA-10F
Lead-In: HEA-10D [Default], HEA-10E [Default]

[R50906.00] HEA-10F

Do you have congestive heart failure?
   1     YES...(Go to HEA-10G)
   0     NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-C6
Lead-In: CK-HEA-C5 [Default], HEA-10G [3:3]

[R50907.00] HEA-10G

(If CK-HEA-C5=1, fill parenthetical)
(If HEA-10F=1, DO NOT fill parenthetical)
[On (DOLI), you said that you had congestive heart failure.]
Are you taking any medications for this?
   1     YES
   0     NO
   3     RESPONDENT DISAGREES...(Go to HEA-10F)

DefNext: CK-HEA-C6
Lead-In: HEA-10F [1:1], CK-HEA-C5 [1:1]

[R50908.00] CK-HEA-C6

CHECK ITEM:
   1     If respondent reported heart surgery last time( HS-FLG =1), store 1...(Go to HEA-11)
   0     All others, store 0

DefNext: HEA-10H
Lead-In: HEA-10F [Default], HEA-10G [Default]

[R50909.00] HEA-10H

Have you ever had surgery on your heart?
   1     YES
   0     NO

DefNext: HEA-11
Lead-In: CK-HEA-C6 [Default]

[R50910.00] HEA-11

Do you smoke cigarettes?
   1     YES
   0     NO

DefNext: HEA-12A
Lead-In: HEA-10H [Default], HEA-10A [-1:0], HEA-10A1 [-1:0], CK-HEA-C6 [1:1]

[R50911.00] HEA-12A

Next I’d like to ask you some questions about drinking alcoholic beverages. Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you consumed any alcoholic beverages such as wine, beer, or liquor?
   1     YES
   0     NO...(Go to CK-HEA-T2)
Have you had any alcoholic beverages during the last 30 days?
1  YES
0  NO...(Go to CK-HEA-T2)

Thinking back to the last day you had a drink, about how many drinks did you have that day? By a drink, I mean the equivalent of a can of beer, a glass of wine, or a shot glass of hard liquor.

Enter Answer: __ __

On the days that you drink, about how many drinks do you have on the average?

Enter Answer: __ __

CHECK ITEM:
1  Respondent is a Mature Woman, I-Type = 1, store 1...(Go to HEA-13)
0  Respondent is a Young Woman, I-Type = 2, store 0

LOOK AT FLASHCARD 10-B
We are interested in how much difficulty people have with various activities because of a health or physical problem. Please tell me if the activity I mention is not at all difficult for you, a little difficult, somewhat difficult, very difficult/can't do, or don't do.

How difficult is it for you to ... Run a mile?
1  NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT...(Go to HEA-13)
2  A LITTLE DIFFICULT
3  SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
4  VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
5  DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13B
Lead-In: HEA-13 [Default]

[RS0918.00]   HEA-13B
How difficult is it for you to ... Walk several blocks?
  1  NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT...(Go to HEA-13E)
  2  A LITTLE DIFFICULT
  3  SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
  4  VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
  5  DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13C
Lead-In: HEA-13A [Default]

[RS0919.00]   HEA-13C
How difficult is it for you to ... Walk one block?
  1  NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT...(Go to HEA-13E)
  2  A LITTLE DIFFICULT
  3  SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
  4  VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
  5  DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13D
Lead-In: HEA-13B [Default]

[RS0920.00]   HEA-13D
How difficult is it for you to ... Walk across the room?
  1  NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
  2  A LITTLE DIFFICULT
  3  SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
  4  VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
  5  DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13E
Lead-In: HEA-13C [Default]

[RS0921.00]   HEA-13E
How difficult is it for you to ... Sit for about 2 hours?
  1  NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
  2  A LITTLE DIFFICULT
  3  SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
  4  VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
  5  DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13F
How difficult is it for you to ... Get up from a chair after sitting for long periods?

1  NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
2  A LITTLE DIFFICULT
3  SOMewhat DIFFICULT
4  VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
5  DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13G
Lead-In: HEA-13E [Default]

How difficult is it for you to ... Get in and out of bed without help?

1  NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
2  A LITTLE DIFFICULT
3  SOMewhat DIFFICULT
4  VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
5  DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13H
Lead-In: HEA-13F [Default]

How difficult is it for you to ... Climb several flights of stairs without resting?

1  NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT...(Go to HEA-13J)
2  A LITTLE DIFFICULT
3  SOMewhat DIFFICULT
4  VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
5  DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13I
Lead-In: HEA-13G [Default]

How difficult is it for you to ... Climb one flight of stairs without resting?

1  NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
2  A LITTLE DIFFICULT
3  SOMewhat DIFFICULT
4  VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
5  DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13J
Lead-In: HEA-13H [Default]

How difficult is it for you to ... Lift or carry weights OVER 10 pounds, like a heavy bag of groceries?

1  NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
2  A LITTLE DIFFICULT
3  SOMewhat DIFFICULT
4  VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
5  DON'T DO

DefNext: HEA-13K
Lead-In: HEA-13I [Default], HEA-13H [1:1]
How difficult is it for you to ... Stoop, kneel, or crouch?
1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
5 DON'T DO

How difficult is it for you to ... Pick up a dime from a table?
1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
5 DON'T DO

How difficult is it for you to ... Bathe or shower without help?
1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
5 DON'T DO

How difficult is it for you to ... Reach or extend your arms above shoulder level?
1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
5 DON'T DO

How difficult is it for you to ... Pull or push large objects like a living room chair?
1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
5 DON'T DO
Look at Flashcard 10C.

Now I would like to ask you some questions about how you have felt or behaved during the past week.
I will read you a series of statements and after each one I would like to know how often you have felt this way--rarely or none of the time, some or a little of the time, occasionally or a moderate amount of time, or most or all of the time-- during the past week?

Press enter to continue.

This is a no data item.
During the past week ... I felt that everything I did was an effort.
1  RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
2  SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
3  OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
4  MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

During the past week ... My sleep was restless.
1  RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
2  SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
3  OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
4  MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

During the past week ... I felt lonely.
1  RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
2  SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
3  OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
4  MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

During the past week ... I felt sad.
1  RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
2  SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
3  OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
4  MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

During the past week ... I could not get "going."
1  RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
2  SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
3  OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
4  MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)
[R50942.00]        CK-MENOPAUSE

CHECK ITEM:
   1   If MNP-FLG = 1, store 1...(Go to CK-HEA-T3)
   0   All Others, store 0

DefNext: HEA-15A
Lead-In: HEA-14G [Default]

[R50943.00]        HEA-15A

(If LISTAT NE 1, fill parenthetical)
[Over the years, we have asked you questions about your health, without ever having asked you about one major
health-related issue that affects practically all women. ] We would like to ask you a few questions about menopause in
order to see how this change has affected your life. Have you had a menstrual period in the past 12 months?
   1   YES...(Go to HEA-15D)
   0   NO

DefNext: HEA-15B
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-HEA-T3
Lead-In: CK-MENOPAUSE [Default]

[R50944.00]        HEA-15B

How old were you when you had your last period?
   Enter Age: |__|__|

DefNext: HEA-15C
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-HEA-T3
Lead-In: HEA-15A [Default]

[R50946.00 TO R50953.00]        HEA-15C

Look at Flashcard 10C. Why did your period stop?
(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)
   1   PREGNANCY
   2   BREAST FEEDING
   3   CHEMOTHERAPY OR RADIATION THERAPY
   4   SURGERY
   5   NO OBVIOUS REASON
   6   MENOPAUSE
   7   OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: HEA-15D
If Answer >=-2 and <=-1 Then Go To HEA-15C-CK
Lead-In: HEA-15B

[R50954.00]        HEA-15C-CK

CHECK ITEM:
   1   If "6"-Menopause" was checked in HEA_15C, store 1 in HEA-15D and goto CK-SURGERY
   2   If "6-Menopause" was not checked in HEA-15C, goto HEA-15D

DefNext: HEA-15D
Design Note: NO DATA, SKIPS ONLY
Lead-In: HEA-15C@KEY [Default]

[R50955.00]        HEA-15D
Have you gone, or are you going, through menopause?
  1   YES
  0   NO

DefNext: CK-SURGERY
Lead-In: HEA-15C-CK [Default], HEA-15A [1:1]

[R50956.00]   CK-SURGERY
CHECK ITEM:
  1   IF SRGY-FLG = 1, store 1...(Go to CK-HORMONES)
  0   All others, store 0
DefNext: HEA-15E
Lead-In: HEA-15D [Default]

[R50957.00]   HEA-15E
Have you had surgery to remove either your uterus or your ovaries?
  1   YES
  0   NO...(Go to CK-HORMONES)

DefNext: HEA-15F
Lead-In: CK-SURGERY [Default]

[R50958.00]   HEA-15F
What was removed?
(CODE ONLY ONE)
  1   UTERUS AND OVARIIES
  2   UTERUS ONLY
  3   UTERUS AND ONE OVARY
  4   BOTH OVARIIES
  5   ONE OVARY

DefNext: CK-HORMONES
Lead-In: HEA-15E [Default]

[R50959.00]   CK-HORMONES
CHECK ITEM:
  1   IF HRMN-FLG = 1, store 1...(Go to HEA-15I)
  0   All Others, store 0
DefNext: HEA-15G
Lead-In: HEA-15F [Default], CK-SURGERY [1:1]

[R50960.00]   HEA-15G
Have you ever taken hormones or birth control pills for menopausal or aging symptoms?
  1   YES...(Go to HEA-15H)
  0   NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-T3
Lead-In: CK-HORMONES [Default], HEA-15E [-2:0], HEA-15I [3:3]

[R50961.00]   HEA-15H
How old were you when you started taking these medications?
   Enter AGE: [__|__]

DefNext: HEA-15I
Lead-In: HEA-15G [1:1]

[HEA-15I]

(If CK-HORMONES=1 AND HEA-15H=blank, fill parenthetical)
(If HEA-15H NE blank, DO NOT fill parenthetical)
[On (DOLI_TEXT),] you said that you had taken hormones or birth control for menopausal or aging symptoms.] Are you still taking these medications?
   1    YES
   0    NO...(Go to HEA-15J)
   3    RESPONDENT DISAGREES...(Go to HEA-15G)

DefNext: CK-HEA-T3
Lead-In: HEA-15H [Default], CK-HORMONES [1:1]

[HEA-15J]

How old were you when you stopped taking these medications?
   Enter AGE: [__|__]

DefNext: CK-HEA-T3
Lead-In: HEA-15I [0:0]

[CK-HEA-T3]

CHECK ITEM:
   1    Respondent is a Mature Woman, I-Type = 1, store 1...(Go to HEA-16A)
   0    Respondent is a Young Woman, I-Type = 2, store 0

DefNext: HEA-17A
Lead-In: HEA-15G [Default], HEA-15I [Default], HEA-15J [Default], HEA-15A [-1:-1], HEA-15B [-1:-1], CK-MENOPAUSE [1:1]

[HEA-16A]

Now I have some questions about your day to day activities. Have you driven an automobile or other motor vehicle in the past 12 months?
   1    YES...(Go to HEA-16B)
   0    NO

DefNext: CK-MOTOR
Lead-In: CK-HEA-T3 [1:1]

[HEA-16B]

Look at Flashcard 10-D. About how many miles did you drive in the past 12 months?
   1    UNDER 500
   2    500 - 999
   3    1,000 - 2,999
   4    3,000 - 5,999
   5    6,000 - 11,999
   6    12,000 OR MORE
During the past 12 months, did you ever drive after dark?
1 YES
0 NO

Have you ever driven a motor vehicle?
1 YES...(Go to HEA-16E)
0 NO

In what year did you last drive?
Enter YEAR: |__|__|__|__|

Look at Flashcard 10-E. What would you say is the main reason you stopped driving?
1 FAILING EYESIGHT
2 FAILING HEARING
3 TOO FRAIL, WEAK
4 OTHER HEALTH PROBLEM
5 DRIVER'S LICENSE REVOKED
6 AFRAID TO DRIVE
7 TOO EXPENSIVE TO MAINTAIN CAR
8 NO LONGER NEED TO DRIVE
9 OTHER - SPECIFY

(If SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, 4 - fill first parenthetical) AND/OR
(If Respondent lives with family members, fill second parenthetical).
Now I'd like to ask about health insurance. Are you [or your (husband/partner) ][or any other family member of this household] covered by any medical or hospital insurance like Blue Cross, Blue Shield, or Medicaid?

\[R50973.00\] CK-HEA-D

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT LIVE ALONE?

\[R50974.00\] HEA-17B

(If SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, 4 - fill first parenthetical) AND/OR

(If respondent lives with family members, fill second parenthetical)

Are you [and H-FIRST][and all other family members of this household] covered under the SAME PRIMARY medical or hospital insurance plan?

\[R50975.00\] HEA-17C@1

(IF CK-HEA-D = 1 - FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL "YOU.")

(IF CK-HEA-D = 2 - FILL SECOND PARENTHETICAL "YOUR FAMILY.")

Look at Flashcard 10-F. Who provides this insurance for [you][your family]?

\[R50976.00\] HEA-17D-ARR

For respondent ONLY read parenthetical "Are you."

Display all where hhmem=1 and relation lt 26

FOR EVERY PERSON LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD ROSTER, fill parenthetical (...) with name and ask:
[Are you] [Is (...) covered by hospital or medical insurance?  
LINE 01  
1  YES  
0  NO...(Go to HEA-17D-ARR)  

DefNext: INSURANCE-ARR  
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: HEA-17D-ARR  
Lead-In: HEA-17B [0:0]  

[R50977.00] INSURANCE-ARR  
FLAG PERSON COVERED BY HOSPITAL OR MEDICAL INSURANCE  
DefNext: HEA-17E-ARR  
Lead-In: HEA-17D-ARR [Default]  

[R50978.00] HEA-17E-ARR  
For respondent ONLY read parenthetical "you."  
FOR EVERY PERSON LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD ROSTER with relation LT 26, fill parenthetical (...) with name:  
Look at Flashcard 10G.  Who provides this insurance for [(you)(...)]?  
LINE 01  
1  YOUR CURRENT JOB  
2  HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S CURRENT JOB  
3  BOUGHT DIRECTLY FROM COMPANY  
4  MEDICAID  
5  VETERAN'S BENEFITS  
6  YOUR FORMER JOB  
7  HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S FORMER JOB  
8  JOB OF OTHER FAMILY MEMBER  
9  MEDICARE  
10  OTHER SOURCE - SPECIFY  

DefNext: HEA-17D-ARR  
Lead-In: INSURANCE-ARR [Default]  

PRS-END-1003  
GO BACK TO HEA-17D UNTIL THE ROSTER IS COMPLETE, THEN GO TO HEA-17F  

[R51015.00] HEA-17F  
If SIGOTHER=1,2,3,4, fill H_FIRST) AND/OR  
(If HEA_17A-1,D, or R (17a_flg=1), fill "not primarily covered by insurance")  
In the past 12 months, have you [or H_FIRST] incurred any large medical or health expenses [not primarily covered by insurance] for yourself, [or H_FIRST,] or anyone else?  
1  YES  
0  NO...(Go to CK-HEA-F)  

DefNext: HEA-17G  
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: CK-HEA-F  
Lead-In: HEA-17E-ARR [Default]  

[R51016.00] HEA-17G  
If SIGOTHER=1,2,3,4, fill H_FIRST) AND/OR  
(If HEA_17A-1,D, or R (17a_flg=1), fill second parenthetical)
What was the total amount of those medical or health care expenses that you [or H_FIRST] incurred during this period? [Do not include amounts covered by insurance.]

@ Enter amount

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-HEA-F
Lead-In: HEA-17F [Default]

[R51017.00]     CK-HEA-F
CHECK ITEM
  1     If respondent has a current employer (CURR-EMP=1), store 1
  0     All others, store 0...(Go to CK-HEA-I)

DefNext: CK-HEA-G
Lead-In: HEA-17C@1 [Default], HEA-17G [Default], HEA-17F [-2:0]

[R51018.00]     CK-HEA-G
CHECK ITEM: INSURANCE PROVIDED BY RESPONDENT'S CURRENT JOB
  1     If HEA-17C OR HEA-17E = 1 (Your current job), store 1...(Go to HEA-18A)
  0     ALL OTHERS, store 0

DefNext: CK-HEA-I
Lead-In: CK-HEA-F [Default]

[R51019.00]     HEA-18A
Do you currently make any contribution towards the cost of your employer-provided group health policy?
  1     YES
  0     NO

DefNext: HEA-18B
Lead-In: CK-HEA-G [1:1]

[R51020.00]     HEA-18B
After you retire, do you expect health insurance coverage to be available from your current employer for yourself?
  1     YES
  0     NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-H
If Answer =-1    Then Go To: CK-HEA-I
Lead-In: HEA-18A [Default]

[R51021.00]     CK-HEA-H
CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?
  1     SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, OR 4,  store 1...(Go to HEA-18C)
  0     All Others, store 0

DefNext: CK-HEA-I
Lead-In: HEA-18B [Default]

[R51022.00]     HEA-18C
After you retire, do you expect health insurance coverage to be available from your current employer for [H-FIRST]?
  1     YES
CHECK ITEM: IS INSURANCE PROVIDED BY RESPONDENT'S FORMER JOB?
1  If HEA-17C=6,(Your former job), store 1...(Go to HEA-19A)
0  All others, store 0

Do you currently make any contribution towards the cost of the group health policy provided by your former employer?
1  YES
0  NO

Are you retired from this former employer?
1  YES
0  NO

(IF HEA-19B=0 (No), FILL PARENTHETICAL "AFTER YOU RETIRE.")
[After you retire,] do you expect health insurance coverage to be available from your former employer throughout your retirement?
1  YES...(Go to CK-HEA-J)
0  NO

(CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?)
1  SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, OR 4, store 1
0  All Others, store 0...(Go to CK-HEA-K)
CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?
  1 SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, OR 4, store 1
  0 All Others, store 0...(Go to HEA-END-TM)

CHECK ITEM
  1 If respondent has a current employer (CURR-EMP=1), store 1
  0 All others, store 0...(Go to CK-HEA-N)

CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S CURRENT JOB SUPPLY INSURANCE?
  1 HEA-17C = 2 (Husband's/Partner's current job), store 1 ...(Go to HEA-21A)
  0 All others, store 0

(If SIGOTHER = 1,2,3,4, fill "he" and "his")
(If SIGOTHER = 4, fill "she" and "her")
Now let's talk about [H-FIRST]'s health insurance. Does [he][she] currently make any contribution toward the cost of [his][her] employer-provided group health policy?
  1 YES
  0 NO

(If SIGOTHER = 1,2,3,4, fill "he/his/himself")
(If SIGOTHER = 4, fill "she/her/herself")
After [H-FIRST]'s retires, does [he][she] expect health insurance coverage to be available from [his][her] current employer for [himself][herself]?
  1 YES
  0 NO

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HEA-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-HEA-K [Default]
(If SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, 4, fill "he")
(If SIGOTHER = 4, fill "she")

After [H-FIRST] retires, does [he][she] expect health insurance coverage to be available from [his][her] current employer for YOU?

1  YES
0  NO

DefNext: CK-HEA-N
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: HEA-END-TM
Lead-In: HEA-21B [Default]

CHECK ITEM: INSURANCE PROVIDED BY HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S FORMER JOB

1  HEA-17C OR HEA-17E = 7 (HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S FORMER JOB), store 1
0  ALL OTHERS, store 0...(Go to HEA-END-TM)

DefNext: HEA-22A
Lead-In: CK-HEA-M [Default], HEA-21C [Default], CK-HEA-L [0:0]

Does [H-FIRST] currently make any contribution towards the cost of the group health policy provided by [his][her] former employer?

1  YES
0  NO

DefNext: HEA-22B
Lead-In: CK-HEA-N [Default]

Is [H-FIRST] retired from this former employer?

1  YES
0  NO

DefNext: HEA-22C
Lead-In: HEA-22A [Default]

(IF HEA-22B = 0 (NO), FILL PARENTHEtical "AFTER [HE][SHE] RETIRES.")

[After [he][she] retires,] does your [husband][partner] expect health insurance coverage for YOU to be available from [his][her] former employer?

1  YES
0  NO

DefNext: HEA-END-TM
Lead-In: HEA-22B [Default]

SET SECTION END TIME

DefNext: INC-START
Lead-In: CK-HEA-K[0:0], CK-HEA-N[Default], HEA-21B[-1:-1], HEA-21C[-1:-1], HEA-22C [Default]
SECTION 11: INCOME AND ASSETS (INC)

[INC-START]

SECTION 11. INCOME AND ASSETS.

This screen is a no data item. Store 1 in ASST-START to show that section has been accessed.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: I-CHDSUP
If Answer =1 Then Go To: CK-INC-A
Lead-In: CK-HEA-N [0:0], CK-HEA-K [0:0], HEA-21B [-1:-1], HEA-21C [-1:-1]

[I-CHDSUP]
INPUT FILE: Child support reported
For 1997 noninterviews: Provide 97SW input value for I-CHDSUP
For 1997 interviews: Provide a "1" if INC-45=2 or 3

DefNext: CK-INC-A
If Answer =1 Then Go To: I-CDSPDL
Lead-In: INC-START [Default]

[I-CDSPDL]
INPUT FILE: Amount of child support reported
For 1997 noninterviews: Provide 97SW input value for I-CDSPDL
For 1997 interviews: Provide the dollar amount stored in 48C

DefNext: I-CDSPTM
Lead-In: I-CHDSUP [1:1]

[I-CDSPTM]
INPUT FILE: Time period of payments reported
For 1997 noninterviews: Provide 97SW input value for I-CDSPTM
For 1997 interviews: Provide the time period indicated
48C@w NE blank, set to "1" = week
48C@m NE blank, set to "2" = month
48C@y NE blank, set to "3" = year
1 WEEK
2 MONTH
3 YEAR

DefNext: CK-INC-A
Lead-In: I-CDSPDL [Default]

[CK-INC-A]
CHECK ITEM: (Determines husband/partner wording throughout section)
1 IF SIGOTHER-CK-G=1 or 2, store 1 Fill "husband" and use "he/his" throughout section
2 IF SIGOTHER-CK-G=3, store 2 Fill "partner" and use "he/his" throughout section
3 IF SIGOTHER-CK-G=4, store 3 Fill "partner " and use "she/her" throughout section
4 IF SIGOTHER-CK-G=5 or 6, store 4 Ask pertinent questions of respondent only; do not fill any phrases that pertain to husband or partner...(Go to INC-2A)

DefNext: INC-1
Lead-In: I-CHDSUP [Default], I-CDSPTM [Default], INC-START [1:1]

[R51044.00] INC-1

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your income and housing. Do you and [H-FIRST] for the most part own things jointly and pool your incomes, or do you and [H-FIRST] for the most part keep separate accounts?
1 POOL INCOMES
0 KEEP SEPARATE ACCOUNTS

DefNext: INC-2A
Lead-In: CK-INC-A [Default]

[R51045.00] INC-2A

(If CK-INC-A = 1, 2, or 3, do not fill parenthetical " Now, I would like...")
(If CK-INC-A = 4, fill parenthetical " Now, I would like...")
(If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST")
[Now, I would like to ask you some questions about your income and housing.]
Is this (house/apartment) owned or being bought by you [or H-FIRST]?
1 YES...(Go to INC-2B)
0 NO

DefNext: INC-3

[R51046.00] INC-2B

About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market?
IF RESPONDENT HAS FARM, DO NOT REPORT FARM VALUE WITH HOUSE/APARTMENT VALUE.
$__________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-2C
Lead-In: INC-2A [1:1]

[R51047.00] INC-2C

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"
About how much do you [or H-FIRST] owe on this property for mortgages or home equity loans?
$__________.00 Amount
Enter "0" if none

DefNext: INC-2D
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-2H
Lead-In: INC-2B [Default]

[R51048.00] INC-2D

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"
In how many years will you [or H-FIRST] pay off your (house)(apartment) completely?
ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS ___

DDefNext: INC-2E
Lead-In: INC-2C [Default]
What is the interest rate on your main mortgage or loan? If rate contains a fraction, enter the decimal amount; for example: 7-1/4 = 7.25

Enter percentage amount |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: INC-2F
Lead-In: INC-2D [Default]

How much is your house payment per month?

$_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-2G
Lead-In: INC-2E [Default]

Does your house payment include a payment for your property taxes and/or your house insurance?

1  YES
0  NO

DefNext: INC-2H
Lead-In: INC-2F [Default]

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"
How much other debt do you [H-FIRST] have on this property, such as back taxes or assessments, unpaid amounts of home improvement loans, or home repair bills, etc?

$_________.00 Amount

Enter "0" if none

DefNext: INC-2I
Lead-In: INC-2G [Default], INC-2C [-2:0]

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"
Sometimes when people own their home outright, they can go to the bank and obtain what is known as a "reverse mortgage." Do you [or H-FIRST] have a reverse mortgage on your home?

1  YES
0  NO

DefNext: INC-3
Lead-In: INC-2H [Default]

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"
In the past 12 months, did you [H-FIRST] live in public housing or pay lower rent because of subsidies from State Government, Federal Government, or local governments?

1  YES
0  NO

DefNext: INC-4A@1
Lead-In: INC-2A [Default], INC-2I [Default]
Do you have any money in savings or checking accounts, savings and loan companies, certificates of deposit, money market funds, or credit unions?

1       YES
0       NO...(Go to INC-5A@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: INC-5A@1

How much altogether?
$_________.00  Amount

Would you say it was more than $10,000?
1       YES
0       NO...(Go to INC-4D)

More than $40,000?
1       YES
0       NO

More than $1,000?
1       YES
0       NO

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"
Do you have any U.S. Savings Bonds?
1       YES
0       NO...(Go to INC-6A@1)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: INC-6A@1
Lead-In: INC-4A@H [Default], INC-4C [Default], INC-4D [Default], INC-4A@1 [-2:0], INC-4B [-2:-1]

[R51061.00] INC-5A@H

How much is their value?
$_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-6A@1
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-5B
Lead-In: INC-5A@1 [Default]

[R51062.00] INC-5B

Would you say they were worth more than $1,000?
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-5D)

DefNext: INC-5C
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-6A@1
Lead-In: INC-5A@H [-2:-1]

[R51063.00] INC-5C

More than $5,000?
1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: INC-6A@1
Lead-In: INC-5B [Default]

[R51064.00] INC-5D

More than $500?
1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: INC-6A@1
Lead-In: INC-5B [0:0]

[R51065.00] INC-6A@1

Do you [or H-FIRST] have any stocks, bonds, or shares in mutual funds?
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-7A@1)

DefNext: INC-6A@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-7A@1
Lead-In: INC-5A@H [Default], INC-5C [Default], INC-5D [Default], INC-5B [-2:-1], INC-5A@1 [-2:0]

[R51066.00] INC-6A@H

How much is their market value?
$_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-7A@1
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-6B
Lead-In: INC-6A@1 [Default]
Would you say they were worth more than $15,000?
- 1  YES
- 0  NO...(Go to INC-6D)

DefNext: INC-6C
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-7A@1
Lead-In: INC-6A@H [-2:-1]

More than $40,000?
- 1  YES
- 0  NO

DefNext: INC-7A@1
Lead-In: INC-6B [Default]

More than $5,000?
- 1  YES
- 0  NO

DefNext: INC-7A@1
Lead-In: INC-6B [0:0]

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"
Do you [or H-FIRST] have any IRA, KEOGH, or 401K accounts?
- 1  YES
- 0  NO...(Go to INC-8@1)

DefNext: INC-7A@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-8@1
Lead-In: INC-6A@H [Default], INC-6C [Default], INC-6D [Default], INC-6B [-2:-1], INC-6A@1 [-2:0]

How much is their value?
$_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-8@1
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-7B
Lead-In: INC-7A@1 [Default]

Would you say they were worth more than $15,000?
- 1  YES
- 0  NO...(Go to INC-7D)

DefNext: INC-7C
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-8@1
Lead-In: INC-7A@H [-2:-1]
More than $30,000?
1       YES
0       NO

DefNext: INC-8@1
Lead-In: INC-7B [Default]

More than $5,000?
1       YES
0       NO

DefNext: INC-8@1
Lead-In: INC-7B [0:0]

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"
Do you [or H-FIRST] have any money owed to you by other people, such as personal loans to others or mortgages you hold?
1       YES
0       NO...(Go to INC-9A)

DefNext: INC-8@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: INC-9A
Lead-In: INC-7A@H [Default], INC-7C [Default], INC-7D [Default], INC-7B [-2:-1], INC-7A@1 [-2:0]

How much altogether?
$_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-9A
Lead-In: INC-8@1 [Default]

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"
Do you [or H-FIRST] have any life insurance policies?
1       YES
0       NO...(Go to INC-10@1)

DefNext: INC-9B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: INC-10@1
Lead-In: INC-8@H [Default], INC-8@1 [-2:0]

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"
How many policies do you have that cover you [or H-FIRST]?
Enter number of policies |__|__|

DefNext: INC-9C
Lead-In: INC-9A [Default]
What kind of policy[policies] do you [or H-FIRST] have: term insurance or whole life insurance or do you have both kinds?

1. TERM...(Go to INC-10@1)
2. WHOLE LIFE
3. BOTH KINDS
4. OTHER SPECIFY

DefNext: INC-9D
Lead-In: INC-9B [Default]

How much is the current cash or surrender value of the life insurance [policy][policies]?

$_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-10@1
Lead-In: INC-9C [Default]

Some people have parents or other relatives from whom they eventually expect to receive money, property, or other inheritance. Do you [or H-FIRST] expect to inherit anything worth $1,000 or more from any relative now living?

1. YES
0. NO...(Go to INC-11A)

DefNext: INC-10@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-11A
Lead-In: INC-9D [Default], INC-9A [-2:0], INC-9C [1:1]

How much do you think this will be?

$_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-11A
Lead-In: INC-10@1 [Default]

Do you [or H-FIRST] have any rights to an estate or an investment trust?

1. YES
0. NO...(Go to INC-12A)

DefNext: INC-11B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-12A
Lead-In: INC-10@H [Default], INC-10@1 [-2:0]

[INC-11B]
If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"
What is the total value of the estate or the investment trust that you [or H-FIRST] will receive?
$_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-12A
Lead-In: INC-11A [Default]

[R51085.00] INC-12A
If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"
Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], did you [or H-FIRST] receive any property or money, even if only a small amount, from any estates, trusts, inheritances, or gifts from deceased relatives?
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to INC-13A)

DefNext: INC-12B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-13A
Lead-In: INC-11B [Default], INC-11A [-2:0]

[R51086.00] INC-12B
If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"
What was the total market value or amount that you [or H-FIRST] received since [date of last interview] from these sources?
$_________.00

DefNext: INC-12C
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-13A
Lead-In: INC-12A [Default]

[R51087.00] INC-12C
If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"
In what year did you [or H-FIRST] receive all or most of this inheritance or gift?

  Enter YEAR: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: INC-13A
Lead-In: INC-12B [Default]

[R51088.00] INC-13A
If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"
(If INC-12A = 1 (Yes), read parenthetical, and not including any inheritances or trusts you've just mentioned")
Since [DOLI] [and not including any inheritances or trusts you've just mentioned], have you [H-FIRST] ever received $10,000 or more as the beneficiary of a life insurance settlement?
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to INC-15A)

DefNext: INC-13B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-15A
Lead-In: INC-12C [Default], INC-12A [-2:0], INC-12B [-2:-1]

[R51089.00] INC-13B
If CK-A =4 do not fill parenthetical "or H_FIRST"
Since [DOLI] how much is the total amount from all life insurance settlements you [or H-FIRST] have ever received?
$_________.00 Amount
When was the last time you [or H-FIRST] received a life insurance settlement?
Enter YEAR |__|__|__|__|

Do you [or H-FIRST] rent, own, or have an investment in a farm?
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-16A)

What is the total market value of the farm operation? Include value of land, buildings, house, if you [or H-FIRST] own them, and the equipment, livestock, stored crops, and other assets. Do not include crops held under Commodity Credit Loans.
$________.00 Amount

Does that include the value of the house on the farm?
1 YES
0 NO

How much do you [or H-FIRST] owe on mortgages, home equity loans, or other debts in connection with the farm itself, the equipment, livestock, or anything else? Do not count Commodity Credit Loans.
$____________.00
ENTER "0" IF NONE.
If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

Do you [or H-FIRST] rent, own, or have an investment in a business or professional practice?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-17A)

DefNext: INC-16B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-17A
Lead-In: INC-15D [Default], INC-15A [-2:0], INC-15B [-2:-1]

[R51096.00] INC-16B

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

What is the total market value of all assets in the business, including tools and equipment? In other words, how much do you think this business would sell for on today's market? Please give me the value of your [and H-FIRST] shares only.

$_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-16C
Lead-In: INC-16A [Default]

[R51097.00] INC-16C

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

What is the total amount of debt or liability owed by the business? Include only your [and H-FIRST] share of all liabilities, as carried on the books.

$_________.00 Amount

ENTER "0" IF NONE.

DefNext: INC-17A
Lead-In: INC-16B [Default]

[R51098.00] INC-17A

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"

Do you [or H-FIRST] own any other real estate, not counting the property on which you are living?

1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-18@1)

DefNext: INC-17B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-18@1
Lead-In: INC-16C [Default], INC-16A [-2:0]

[R51099.00] INC-17B

About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market?

$_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-17C
Lead-In: INC-17A [Default]

[R51100.00] INC-17C

How much is the unpaid amount of any mortgages or home equity loans on this property?

$_________.00 Amount

ENTER "0" IF NONE.

DefNext: INC-17D
Lead-In: INC-17B [Default]
If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"
How much other debt do you [or H-FIRST] have on this property, such as back taxes or assessments, unpaid amounts of home improvement loans, or home repair bills, etcetera?
$_________.00 Amount
ENTER "0" IF NONE.

DefNext: INC-18@1
Lead-In: INC-17C [Default]

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"
Aside from any debts you may have already mentioned, do you [or H-FIRST] now owe any money to stores, doctors, hospitals, banks, or anyone else, excluding 30-day charge accounts?
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-19A)

DefNext: INC-18@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-19A
Lead-In: INC-17D [Default], INC-17A [-2:0]

How much altogether?
$_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-19A
Lead-In: INC-18@1 [Default]

If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"
IF INC-2A = 1 (YES), READ PARENTHETICAL "INCLUDING YOUR HOME."
Suppose you [and H-FIRST] were to sell all of your major possessions [including your home], turn all of your investments and other assets into cash, and pay off all of your debts. Would you have some money left over, break even, or be in debt?
1 HAVE SOMETHING LEFT OVER
2 BREAK EVEN...(Go to INC-20A)
3 BE IN DEBT...(Go to INC-19B2)

DefNext: INC-19B1
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-20A
Lead-In: INC-18@H [Default], INC-18@1 [-2:0]

How much money would you have left over?
$_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-20A
If Answer =-2 Then Go To: INC-19C
Lead-In: INC-19A [Default]

How much money would you have left over?
$_________.00 Amount
How much money would you owe?  
$_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-20A  
If Answer = -2 Then Go To: INC-19C  
Lead-In: INC-19A [3:3]

[R51107.00] INC-19C  
Would it be $10,000 or more?  
1 YES  
0 NO...(Go to INC-19E)

DefNext: INC-19D  
If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= -1 Then Go To: INC-20A  
Lead-In: INC-19B1 [-2:-2], INC-19B2 [-2:-2]

[R51108.00] INC-19D  
Would it be $50,000 or more?  
1 YES  
0 NO

DefNext: INC-20A  
Lead-In: INC-19C [Default]

[R51109.00] INC-19E  
Would it be $1,000 or more?  
1 YES  
0 NO

DefNext: INC-20A  
Lead-In: INC-19C [0:0]

[R51110.00] INC-20A  
If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"  
Do you [or H-FIRST] own any motor vehicles that are primarily for personal use, including cars, motorcycles, trucks, a 
motor home, or trailer?  
1 YES  
0 NO...(Go to CK-INC-B)

DefNext: INC-20B  
If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= 0 Then Go To: CK-INC-B  
Lead-In: INC-19B1 [Default], INC-19B2 [Default], INC-19D [Default], INC-19E [Default], INC-19A [2:2], INC-19C [-2:-1], INC-19A [-2:-1]

[R51111.00] INC-20B  
If CK-INC-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical " or H-FIRST"  
Aside from any home equity loans, do you [or H-FIRST] owe any money on these vehicles?  
1 YES  
0 NO...(Go to INC-20D)

DefNext: INC-20C  
If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= 0 Then Go To: INC-20D  
Lead-In: INC-20A [Default]
How much do you owe on these vehicles altogether?
$_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-20D
Lead-In: INC-20B [Default]

How much would these vehicles sell for on today's market?
$_________.00 Amount

DefNext: CK-INC-B
Lead-In: INC-20C [Default], INC-20B [-2:0]

CHECK ITEM: WHO LIVES IN HOUSEHOLD WITH RESPONDENT?
   If Respondent lives alone (MAX-PERS=1), store 1
   If family members or husband/partner listed (PRS_FAMILY > 0 or SIGOTHER=1or 2) , store 2...(Go to INC-21)
   Otherwise, store 3

DefNext: INC-22A
Lead-In: INC-20D [Default], INC-20A [-2:0]

Look at Flashcard 11A. In the past 12 months, what was the total income of ALL family members living here?

   1 $1-$3,999
   2 $4,000-$5,999
   3 $6,000-$7,499
   4 $7,500-$9,999
   5 $10,000-$14,999
   6 $15,000-$17,499
   7 $17,500-$19,999
   8 $20,000-$24,999
   9 $25,000-$34,999
  10 $35,000-$49,999
  11 $50,000-$74,999
  12 $75,000-$99,999
  13 $100,000 AND OVER
  14 NOTHING

DefNext: INC-22A
Lead-In: CK-INC-B [2:2]

(Fill name of present month based on reference date. For example, if reference date indicates that the present month = 06, fill present month name = "June")

Now I would like to ask a few questions about YOUR income in the past 12 months. PLEASE REMEMBER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ONLY CONCERN YOUR INCOME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS; that is, from [present month] 1996 to [present month] 1997.

In the past 12 months, did you receive any income from wages, salary, commissions, or tips?

   1 YES
   0 NO...(Go to INC-23@1)
How much did you receive from all jobs before deductions for taxes or anything else?
$_________.00 Amount

Did you receive any income from working on your own or in a nonfarm business or professional practice?
1 YES...(Go to INC-23A@H)
0 NO
3 LOSS AMOUNT...(Go to INC-23B@H)
4 BROKE EVEN

How much? Please provide net income only.
$_________.00 Amount

How much? Please provide loss amount only.
$_________.00 Amount

Did you receive any unemployment compensation?
1 YES...(Go to INC-24B)
0 NO

How many weeks?
Number of weeks ____
INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, ENTER "1".
Enter Answer: |____|____|

How many weeks?
Number of weeks ____
INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, ENTER "1".
Enter Answer: |____|____|
How much did you receive per week on the average?
$_________.00 Amount

Did you receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits, sometimes called SUB, from your employer?
1 YES...(Go to INC-25B)
0 NO

How many weeks?
INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, ENTER "1".
Enter Answer: |__|__|

How much did you receive per week on the average?
$_________.00 Amount

Did you receive any Social Security payments such as retired worker, spouse survivors benefits, or Railroad Retirement benefits? Do not include disability payments.
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-27A@1)

How many months?
INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, ENTER "1".
Enter Answer: |__|__|

How much did you receive per month on the average?
$_________.00 Amount per month
1999 Survey of Women—Income and Assets (INC)

DefNext: INC-26D
Lead-In: INC-26B [Default]

[R51130.00] INC-26D
Were these benefits based only on your work record?
  1 YES
  0 NO

DefNext: INC-27A@1
Lead-In: INC-26C [Default]

[R51131.00] INC-27A@1
In the past 12 months, did you receive income as the result of disability or illness such as Veteran's compensation or pension?
  1 YES (Go to INC-27B@1)
  0 NO

DefNext: INC-27A@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-27B@1
Lead-In: INC-26D [Default], INC-26A [-2:0]

[R51132.00] INC-27A@H
How much?
$_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-27B@1
Lead-In: INC-27A@1 [Default]

[R51133.00] INC-27B@1
Worker's compensation?
  1 YES (Go to INC-27C@1)
  0 NO

DefNext: INC-27B@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-27C@1
Lead-In: INC-26D [Default], INC-27A@ [2:0]

[R51134.00] INC-27B@H
How much?
$_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-27C@1
Lead-In: INC-27B@1 [Default]

[R51135.00] INC-27C@1
Social Security disability payment?
  1 YES (Go to INC-27D@1)
  0 NO

DefNext: INC-27C@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-27D@1
[R51136.00] INC-27C@H
How much?
$_________.00 Amount
DefNext: INC-27D@1
Lead-In: INC-27C@1 [Default]

[R51137.00] INC-27D@1
Any other disability payment?
1       YES
0       NO...(Go to INC-28A)
DefNext: INC-27D@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: INC-28A
Lead-In: INC-27C@H [Default], INC-27C@1 [-2:0]

[R51138.00] INC-27D@H
How much?
$_________.00 Amount
DefNext: INC-28A
Lead-In: INC-27D@1 [Default]

[R51139.00] INC-28A
In the past 12 months, did you receive any pension income from any source other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?
1       YES
0       NO...(Go to CK-INC-C)
DefNext: INC-28B@1
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: CK-INC-C
Lead-In: INC-27D@H [Default], INC-27D@1 [-2:0]

[R51140.00] INC-28B@1
Did you receive pension income from a private employer?
NOTE:  Do not include pensions from a Government employer here.  Questions about Government employers are asked later.
1       YES
0       NO...(Go to INC-28C@1)
DefNext: INC-28B@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: INC-28C@1
Lead-In: INC-28A [Default]

[R51141.00] INC-28B@H
How much?
$_________.00 Amount
DefNext: INC-28C@1
Lead-In: INC-28B@1 [Default]
Military?
    1  YES
    0  NO...(Go to INC-28D@1)

DefNext: INC-28C@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-28D@1
Lead-In: INC-28B@H [Default], INC-28B@1 [-2:0]

How much?
    $_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-28D@1
Lead-In: INC-28C@1 [Default]

Federal government as a civilian?
    1  YES
    0  NO...(Go to INC-28E@1)

DefNext: INC-28D@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-28E@1
Lead-In: INC-28C@H [Default], INC-28C@1 [-2:0]

How much?
    $_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-28E@1
Lead-In: INC-28D@1 [Default]

State or local government?
    1  YES
    0  NO...(Go to INC-28F@1)

DefNext: INC-28E@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-28F@1
Lead-In: INC-28D@H [Default], INC-28D@1 [-2:0]

How much?
    $_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-28F@1
Lead-In: INC-28E@1 [Default]

Union?
    1  YES
    0  NO...(Go to INC-28G@1)
DefNext: INC-28F@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-28G@1
Lead-In: INC-28E@H [Default], INC-28E@1 [-2:0]

[R51149.00] INC-28F@H
How much?
$_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-28G@1
Lead-In: INC-28F@1 [Default]

[R51150.00] INC-28G@1
A personal plan such as an IRA, KEOGH, or 401K account?
  1 YES
  0 NO...(Go to INC-28H@1)

DefNext: INC-28G@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-28H@1
Lead-In: INC-28F@H [Default], INC-28F@1 [-2:0]

[R51151.00] INC-28G@H
How much?
$_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-28H@1
Lead-In: INC-28G@1 [Default]

[R51152.00] INC-28H@1
Other sources?
  1 YES
  0 NO...(Go to CK-INC-C)

DefNext: INC-28H@2
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-INC-C
Lead-In: INC-28G@H [Default], INC-28G@1 [-2:0]

[R51153.00] INC-28H@2
Where are you getting these payments from?

DefNext: INC-28H@H
Lead-In: INC-28H@1 [Default]

[R51154.00] INC-28H@H
How much?
$_________.00 Amount

DefNext: CK-INC-C
Lead-In: INC-28H@2 [Default]

[R51155.00] CK-INC-C
CHECK ITEM : DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?
CK-INC-A = 1, 2, 3, store 1
CK-INC-A = 4, store 2...(Go to INC-36A@1)

DefNext: INC-29A
Lead-In: INC-28H@H [Default], INC-28A [1:0], INC-28H@1 [1:2]

[R51156.00] INC-29A

(Fill name of present month based on reference date. For example, if reference date indicates that the present month = 06, fill present month name = "June")
Now I would like to ask a few questions about [H-FIRST]'s income in the past 12 months. PLEASE REMEMBER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ONLY CONCERN YOUR [H-FIRST]'s INCOME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS; that is from [present month] 1998 to [present month] 1999.

In the past 12 months, did [H-FIRST] receive any income from wages, salary, commissions or tips?
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-30@1)

DefNext: INC-29B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-30@1
Lead-In: CK-INC-C [Default]

[R51157.00] INC-29B

How much did [he][she] receive from all jobs before deductions for taxes or anything else?
$________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-30@1
Lead-In: INC-29A [Default]

[R51158.00] INC-30@1

Did [H-FIRST] receive any income from working on [his][her] own or in a nonfarm business or professional practice?
1 YES...(Go to INC-30A@H)
0 NO
3 LOSS AMOUNT...(Go to INC-30B@H)
4 BROKE EVEN

DefNext: INC-31A
Lead-In: INC-29B [Default], INC-29A [1:2]

[R51159.00] INC-30A@H

How much? Please provide [(net income)(loss amount)] only.
$________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-31A
Lead-In: INC-30@1 [1:1]

[R51160.00] INC-30B@H

How much? Please provide [(net income)(loss amount)] only.
$________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-31A
Lead-In: INC-30@1 [3:3]

[R51161.00] INC-31A
Did [H-FIRST] receive any unemployment compensation?

1   YES
0   NO...(Go to INC-32A)

DefNext: INC-31B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: INC-32A
Lead-In: INC-30@1 [Default], INC-30A@H [Default], INC-30B@H [Default]

[R51162.00] INC-31B

How many weeks?
INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK ENTER "1".
Enter Answer: [____]

DefNext: INC-31C
Lead-In: INC-31A [Default]

[R51163.00] INC-31C

How much did [H-FIRST] receive per week on the average?
$_________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-32A
Lead-In: INC-31B [Default]

[R51164.00] INC-32A

Did [H-FIRST] receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits, sometimes called SUB from [his][her] employer?

1   YES
0   NO...(Go to INC-33A)

DefNext: INC-32B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: INC-33A
Lead-In: INC-31C [Default], INC-31A [-2:0]

[R51165.00] INC-32B

How many weeks?
INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK ENTER "1".
Enter Answer: [____]

DefNext: INC-32C
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1  Then Go To: INC-33A
Lead-In: INC-32A [Default]

[R51166.00] INC-32C

How much did [he][she] receive per week on the average?
$_________.00 Amount per week

DefNext: INC-33A
Lead-In: INC-32B [Default]

[R51167.00] INC-33A
Did [H-FIRST] receive any Social Security payments such as retired worker, spouse survivors benefits, or Railroad Retirement benefits? Do not include disability payments.

1   YES
0   NO...(Go to INC-34A@1)

DefNext: INC-33B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-34A@1
Lead-In: INC-32C [Default], INC-32A [-2:0], INC-32B [-2:-1]

[R51168.00] INC-33B

How many months?
INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, ENTER "1".
Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: INC-33C
If Answer =-2    Then Go To: INC-34A@1
Lead-In: INC-33A [Default]

[R51169.00] INC-33C

How much did [he][she] receive per month on the average?
$__________.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-33D
Lead-In: INC-33B [Default]

[R51170.00] INC-33D

Were these benefits based only on [his][her] work record?
1   YES
0   NO

DefNext: INC-34A@1
Lead-In: INC-33C [Default]

[R51171.00] INC-34A@1

In the past 12 months, did [H-FIRST] receive income as a result of disability or illness such as Veteran's compensation or pension?
1   YES
0   NO...(Go to INC-34B@1)

DefNext: INC-34A@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-34B@1
Lead-In: INC-33D [Default], INC-33A [-2:0], INC-33B [-2:-2]

[R51172.00] INC-34A@H

How much?
$______.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-34B@1
Lead-In: INC-34A@1 [Default]

[R51173.00] INC-34B@1
Worker's compensation?
1       YES
0       NO...(Go to INC-34C@1)

DefNext: INC-34B@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: INC-34C@1
Lead-In: INC-34A@H [Default], INC-34A@1 [-2:0]

[R51174.00]           INC-34B@H
How much?
$______.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-34C@1
Lead-In: INC-34B@1 [Default]

[R51175.00]           INC-34C@1
Social Security disability payment?
1       YES
0       NO...(Go to INC-34D@1)

DefNext: INC-34C@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: INC-34D@1
Lead-In: INC-34B@H [Default], INC-34B@1 [-2:0]

[R51176.00]           INC-34C@H
How much?
$______.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-34D@1
Lead-In: INC-34C@1 [Default]

[R51177.00]           INC-34D@1
Any other disability payment?
1       YES
0       NO...(Go to INC-35A)

DefNext: INC-34D@2
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: INC-35A
Lead-In: INC-34C@H [Default], INC-34C@1 [-2:0]

[R51178.00]           INC-34D@2
Where is [he/she] getting these payments from?
$___________________________

DefNext: INC-34D@H
Lead-In: INC-34D@1 [Default]

[R51179.00]           INC-34D@H
How much?
$______.00 Amount
In the past 12 months, did [H-FIRST] receive any pension income from any source other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?

NOTE: Do not include pensions from a Government employer here. Questions about Government pensions are asked separately.

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to INC-36A@1)

Did [he][she] receive pension income from a private employer? Do not include pensions from a government employer here. Questions about Government pensions are asked separately.

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to INC-35C@1)

Military?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to INC-35D@1)

Federal government as a civilian?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to INC-35E@1)

DefNext: INC-35D@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: INC-35E@1
Lead-In: INC-35C@H [Default], INC-35C@1 [-2:0]

[R51186.00]  INC-35D@H
How much?
$______.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-35E@1
Lead-In: INC-35D@1 [Default]

[R51187.00]  INC-35E@1
State or local government?
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to INC-35F@1)

DefNext: INC-35E@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: INC-35F@1
Lead-In: INC-35D@H [Default], INC-35D@1 [-2:0]

[R51188.00]  INC-35E@H
How much?
$______.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-35F@1
Lead-In: INC-35E@1 [Default]

[R51189.00]  INC-35F@1
Union?
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to INC-35G@1)

DefNext: INC-35F@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: INC-35G@1
Lead-In: INC-35E@H [Default], INC-35E@1 [-2:0]

[R51190.00]  INC-35F@H
How much?
$______.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-35G@1
Lead-In: INC-35F@1 [Default]

[R51191.00]  INC-35G@1
A personal plan such as an IRA, KEOGH, or 401K account?
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to INC-35H@1)

DefNext: INC-35G@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: INC-35H@1
Lead-In: INC-35F@H [Default], INC-35F@1 [-2:0]

[R51192.00] INC-35G@H

How much?
$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-35H@1
Lead-In: INC-35G@1 [Default]

[R51193.00] INC-35H@1

Other sources?
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-36A@1)

DefNext: INC-35H@2
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-36A@1
Lead-In: INC-35G@H [Default], INC-35G@1 [-2:0]

[R51194.00] INC-35H@2

Where is [he/she] getting these payments from?
$__________________________

DefNext: INC-35H@H
Lead-In: INC-35H@1 [Default]

INC-35H@H

How much?
$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-36A@1
Lead-In: INC-35H@2 [Default]

[R51196.00] INC-36A@1

In the past 12 months, did you [or H-FIRST] receive any income from operating a farm?
1 YES...(Go to INC-36A1@H)
0 NO
3 LOSS AMOUNT...(Go to INC-36A2@H)
4 BROKE EVEN

DefNext: INC-36B@1
Lead-In: INC-35H@H [Default], CK-INC-C [2:2], INC-35A [-2:0], INC-35H@1 [-2:0]

[R51197.00] INC-36A1@H

How much? Please provide net income only.
$_____ .00 Amount

DefNext: INC-36B@1
Lead-In: INC-36A@1 [1:1]

[R51198.00] INC-36A2@H

How much? Please provide loss amount only.
$_____ .00 Amount
Any rental income from roomers and boarders, an apartment in this house or another building, or other real estate?

1  YES...(Go to INC-36B1@H)
0  NO

LOSS AMOUNT...(Go to INC-36B2@H)

BROKE EVEN

How much? Please provide net income only.

$______.00

How much? Please provide loss amount only.

$______.00 Amount

Any interest or dividends on savings, stocks, bonds, or income from estates or trusts?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to INC-37A)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0  Then Go To: INC-37A

How much?

$______.00 Amount

In the past 12 months, did you [or H-FIRST] receive any food stamps from any Government Food Stamp program?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to INC-38A)
DefNext: INC-37B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-38A
Lead-In: INC-36C@H [Default], INC-36C@1 [-2:0]

[R51205.00] INC-37B

If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"
INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH ENTER "1"
In how many months did you [or H-FIRST] receive stamps?
Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: INC-37C
Lead-In: INC-37A [Default]

[R51206.00] INC-37C

In the most recent month food stamps were received, what was the total face value of the food stamps received?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: INC-38A
Lead-In: INC-37B [Default]

[R51207.00] INC-38A

If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"
During the past 12 months, did you [or H-FIRST] receive any income from Temporary Aid to Needy Families (TANF) or any other similar program?
NOTE: TANF used to be known as AFDC - Aid to Families with Dependent Children
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-39A)

DefNext: INC-38B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-39A
Lead-In: INC-37C [Default], INC-37A [-2:0]

[R51208.00] INC-38B

How many months? ___
INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH ENTER "1".
Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: INC-38C
Lead-In: INC-38A [Default]

[R51209.00] INC-38C

If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"
How much did you [or H-FIRST] receive per month on the average?
$______.00 Amount

DefNext:INC-39A
Lead-In: INC-38B [Default]

[R51210.00] INC-39A
If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"
In the past 12 months, did you [or H-FIRST] receive any Supplemental Security Income or any other public assistance from the State Government, Federal Government, or local governments?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to INC-40A)

DefNext: INC-39B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-40A
Lead-In: INC-38C [Default], INC-38A [-2:0]

[R51211.00] INC-39B
How many months?
INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH ENTER "1".
Enter Answer: [ ]

DefNext: INC-39C
Lead-In: INC-39A [Default]

[R51212.00] INC-39C
If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"
How much did you [or H-FIRST] receive per month on average?
$______.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-40A
Lead-In: INC-39B [Default]

[R51213.00] INC-40A
If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"
In the past 12 months, did you [or H-FIRST] receive any money from someone living outside your household for alimony?
1  YES
0  NO...(Go to INC-41A)

DefNext: INC-40B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-41A
Lead-In: INC-39C [Default], INC-39A [-2:0]

[R51214.00] INC-40B
If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"
How much did you [or H-FIRST] receive for alimony during the past 12 months?
$______.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-41A
Lead-In: INC-40A [Default]

[R51215.00] INC-41A
If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"
Did you [or H-FIRST] PAY money to anyone for alimony in the past 12 months?
1  YES
0  NO...(Go to INC-42)

DefNext: INC-41B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-42
Lead-In: INC-40B [Default], INC-40A [-2:0]

[R51216.00] INC-41B
If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"
How much did you [or H-FIRST] PAY for alimony during the past 12 months?
$______.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-42
Lead-In: INC-41A [Default]

[R51217.00] INC-42
If CK-A=4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"
Are you [or H-FIRST] currently legally entitled to receive child support payments through a court order or any other type of legal agreement?
1 YES...(Go to CK-INC-E)
0 NO

DefNext: INC-43A
Lead-In: INC-41B [Default], INC-41A [-2:0]

[R51218.00] INC-43A
Did you [or H-FIRST] receive any child support in the past 12 months?
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to CK-INC-D)

DefNext: INC-43B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-INC-D
Lead-In: INC-42 [Default]

[R51219.00] INC-43B
How much did you [or H-FIRST] receive for child support during the past 12 months?
$______.00 Amount

DefNext: CK-INC-D
Lead-In: INC-43A [Default]

[R51220.00] CK-INC-D
CHECK ITEM: CHILD SUPPORT
1 I-CHDSUP = 1 (YES) AND I-CDSPDL NE BLANK AND I-CDSPTM = 1,2, OR 3 store 1
2 I-CHDSUP = 1 (YES) AND I-CDSPDL = BLANK AND I-CDSPTM = 1,2, OR 3 store 2...(Go to INC-44B)
3 I-CHDSUP = BLANK store 3 ...(Go to INC-56A)

DefNext: INC-44A
Lead-In: INC-43B [Default], INC-43A [-2:0]

[R51221.00, R51222.00] INC-44A
(If CDSPTM = 1, fill parenthetical "week")
(If CDSPTM = 2, fill parenthetical "month")
(If CDSPTM = 3, fill parenthetical "year")
When we last talked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you said that you were entitled to receive 
[[CDSPDOL] per [(week)(month)(year)]] in child support. When did you stop receiving child support payments?

NOTE: If respondent says amount or time period is incorrect, enter corrections in NOTES.

Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: INC-44A@3
f Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-56A
Lead-In: CK-INC-D [Default]

[R51223.00] INC-44A@3

When we last talked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you said that you were entitled to receive 
[[CDSPDOL] per [(week)(month)(year)]] in child support. When did you stop receiving child support payments?
WAS NOT ENTITLED TO RECEIVE CHILD SUPPORT
If respondent says amount or time period is incorrect, enter corrections in NOTES.

DefNext: INC-56A
Lead-In: INC-44A [Default]

[R51224.00, R51225.00] INC-44B

When we last talked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you said that you were entitled to receive child 
support. When did you stop receiving child support payments?

Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: INC-56A
Lead-In: CK-INC-D [2:2]

[R51226.00] INC-44B@3

When we last talked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you said that you were entitled to receive child 
support. When did you stop receiving child support payments?
WAS NOT ENTITLED TO RECEIVE CHILD SUPPORT

DefNext: INC-56A
Lead-In: INC-44B [Default]

[R51227.00] CK-INC-E

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?
1 CK-INC-A = 1, 2, 3, store 1
2 CK-INC-A = 4, store 2...(Go to CK-INC-G)

DefNext: INC-45
Lead-In: INC-42 [1:1]

[R51228.00] INC-45

Who is legally entitled to receive child support--you, [H-FIRST] or both of you?
[HUSBAND][PARTNER] ONLY
RESPONDENT ONLY...(Go to CK-INC-G)
RESPONDENT AND [HUSBAND][PARTNER]...(Go to INTRO-INC-1)

DefNext: CK-INC-F
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-56A
Lead-In: CK-INC-E [Default]
CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S CHILD SUPPORT STATUS, AND AMOUNT RECEIVED.
1  I_CHDSUP=1, (Yes) and I_CDSPDL ne blank AND I_CDSPTM ne 1, 2 or 3, store 1
2  I_CHDSUP=1, (Yes) and I_CDSPDL = blank AND I_CDSPTM ne 1, 2 or 3, store 2
3  I_CHDSUP= blank, store 3

DefNext: INC-53
Lead-In: INC-45 [Default]

[INC-46A] (If CDSPTM = 1, fill parenthetical "week")
(If CDSPTM = 2, fill parenthetical "month")
(If CDSPTM = 3, fill parenthetical "year")
When we last talked with you on [DOLI], you said that you were entitled to receive [CDSPDOL] per
[(week)(month)(year)] in child support. When did you stop receiving child support payments?
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: INC-46A
Lead-In: CK-INC-F [Default]

[INC-46B] When we last talked with you on [DOLI], you said that you were entitled to receive child support. When did you stop
receiving child support payments?
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: INC-53
Lead-In: none

[INTRO-INC-1] First, I am going to ask about YOUR child support agreement. So for the next several questions, please think only
about YOUR child support agreement. I will ask questions about [H-FIRST]'s child support in a moment.
Press enter to continue

DefNext: CK-INC-G
Lead-In: INC-45 [3:3]

[INC-47A] (If CDSPTM = 1, fill parenthetical "week")
(If CDSPTM = 2, fill parenthetical "month")
(If CDSPTM = 3, fill parenthetical "year")
When we last talked with you on [DOLI], you said that you were entitled to receive [CDSPDOL] per [(week)(month)(year)] in child support. Since that time, has there been a change in the amount of money that you were SUPPOSED to receive?

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT AMOUNT OR TIME PERIOD IS INCORRECT, ENTER CORRECTION IN NOTES.

1 Yes
0 No...(Go to INC-47C)
3 WAS NOT ENTITLED TO RECEIVE CHILD SUPPORT...(Go to INC-48A-M)

DefNext: INC-49A
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-47C
Lead-In: CK-INC-G [Default]

[R51237.00] INC-47B
When we last talked with you on [DOLI], you said that you were entitled to receive child support. Since that time, has there been a change in the amount of money that you were SUPPOSED to receive?

1 Yes
0 No...(Go to INC-47C)
3 WAS NOT ENTITLED TO RECEIVE CHILD SUPPORT...(Go to INC-48A)

DefNext: INC-49A
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-47C
Lead-In: CK-INC-G [2:2]

[R51238.00] INC-47C
In what state was the most recent court order or agreement filed?
Enter 2 digit code

DefNext: INC-51A
Lead-In: INC-47A [-2:0], INC-47B [-2:0]

[R51239.00, R51240.00] INC-48A
When were your payments first agreed to or awarded?

Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: INC-48B

[R51241.00] INC-48C@W
What amount of child support for your children was agreed to in the agreement or award made in [48A]? - Per Week
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: INC-48D
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-48C@M
Lead-In: INC-48A [Default]

[R51242.00] INC-48C@M
What amount of child support for your children was agreed to in the agreement or award made in [48A-Y]?
Per Month $______.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-48D
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-48C@Y
What amount of child support for your children was agreed to in the agreement or award made in [48A-Y]?

Per Year $______.00 Amount

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-48C@O
Lead-In: INC-48C@M [-2:-1]

OTHER TIME UNIT?
1 YES
0 NO

Since you began receiving child support payments, has there ever been a change in the amount of money that you are SUPPOSED to receive?
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-50A@1)

When was the most recent change in your child support agreement or award made?

Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

Was this change filed through the courts or agreed to informally?
1 THROUGH THE COURTS
2 AGREED TO INFORMALLY
3 OTHER - SPECIFY

What amount of child support for your children are you entitled to now?
$______.00 Amount Per Week

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-49D@M
Lead-In: INC-49B@1 [Default]

[R51250.00] INC-49D@M

What amount of child support for your children are you entitled to now?
Per Month $______.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-50A@1
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-49D@Y

Lead-In: INC-49D@W [-2:-1]

[R51251.00] INC-49D@Y

What amount of child support for your children are you entitled to now?
Per Year $______.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-50A@1
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-49D@O

Lead-In: INC-49D@M [-2:-1]

[R51252.00] INC-49D@O

What amount of child support for your children are you entitled to now
per OTHER time unit?
1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: INC-50A@1
Lead-In: INC-49D@Y [-2:-1]

[R51253.00] INC-50A@1

(If 48D = 1 (Yes), read parenthetical "most recent")
How did you reach agreement on your [most recent] child support amount? Did you settle the amount without assistance, settle the amount with assistance from attorneys, or settle the amount by court order?
1 SETTLE THE AMOUNT WITHOUT ASSISTANCE
2 SETTLE THE AMOUNT WITH ASSISTANCE FROM ATTORNEYS
3 SETTLE THE AMOUNT BY COURT ORDER
4 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: INC-50B
Lead-In: INC-49D@W [Default], INC-49D@M [Default], INC-49D@Y [Default], INC-49D@O [Default], INC-48D [-2:0]

[R51254.00] INC-50B

Were any type of STATE or COUNTY child support guidelines or schedules used to decide on the amount of child support?
1 YES
0 NO
3 IN PART (IF VOLUNTEERED)

DefNext: INC-50C
Lead-In: INC-50A@1 [Default]

[R51255.00] INC-50C

How many of YOUR children are legally entitled to child support under the current court order or agreement?
In total, how much in child support were YOU SUPPOSED to receive during the last 12 months?  
$______.00 Amount

In total, how much in child support did YOU ACTUALLY receive during the last 12 months?  
$______.00 Amount

CHECK ITEM: IF INC-51A GT INC-51B COMPUTE THE DIFFERENCE.
1  INC-51A GT INC-51B - COMPUTE DIFFERENCE - STORE LESSDIFF, STORE 1...(Go to INC-52A)  
2  INC-51B GT INC-51A - COMPUTE DIFFERENCE - STORE MOREDIFF, STORE 2  
3  INC-51A = INC-51B, STORE 3...(Go to INC-52C)  
4  INC-51A = D or R OR INC-51B = D or R, STORE 4...(Go to CK-INC-I)

Just to verify, you said that you received $[AMOUNT IN 51B], which is $[MOREDIFF] more in child support than you were supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?  
1  YES  
0  NO...(Go to INC-51A)

Just to verify, you said that you received $[AMOUNT IN 51B], which is $[LESSDIFF] less in child support than you were supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?  
1  YES  
0  NO...(Go to INC-51A)

Just to verify, you said that you received $[AMOUNT IN 51B], which is the same amount in child support that you were supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?  
1  YES  
0  NO...(Go to INC-51A)
CHECK ITEM: WHO RECEIVES CHILD SUPPORT, RESPONDENT ALONE OR RESPONDENT AND HUSBAND?
1 If INC-45=2, store 1
2 If INC-45=1 or 3, store 2 ...(Go to INC-53)
3 All others, store 3

How many of [H-FIRST] children are legally entitled to child support under [his][her] current court order or agreement?
Enter Answer: |__|__|

In total, how much in child support was [H-FIRST] SUPPOSED to receive during the last 12 months?
$______.00 Amount

In total, how much in child support did [H-FIRST] ACTUALLY receive during the last 12 months?
$______.00

CHECK ITEM:
1 INC-54A GT INC-54B - COMPUTE DIFFERENCE - STORE IN LESSDIFF, STORE 1...(Go to INC-55B)
2 INC-54B GT INC-54A - COMPUTE DIFFERENCE - STORE IN MOREDIFF, STORE 2
3 INC-54A = INC-54B, STORE 3...(Go to INC-55C)
4 INC-54A = D or R OR INC-54B = D or R, STORE 4...(Go to INC-56A)

Just to verify, you said that [H-FIRST] received $[AMOUNT IN 54B], which is $[HMOREDIFF] more in child support than [he][she] was supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to INC-54A)
DefNext: INC-56A  
Lead-In: CK-INC-J [Default]

[R51268.00]  INC-55B  
Just to verify, you said that [H-FIRST] received $[AMOUNT IN 54B], which is $[HLESSDIF] less in child support than [he][she] was supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?  
1    YES  
0    NO...(Go to INC-54A)

DefNext: INC-56A  
Lead-In: CK-INC-J [1:1]

[R51269.00]  INC-55C  
Just to verify, you said that [H-FIRST] received $[AMOUNT IN 54B], which is the same amount in child support that [he][she] was supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?  
1    YES  
0    NO...(Go to INC-54A)

DefNext: INC-56A  
Lead-In: CK-INC-J [3:3]

[R51270.00]  INC-56A  
Did YOU PAY any money to anyone for child support for any child not living in your household during the past 12 months?  
IF TEMPORARY RESIDENCE, WE MEAN THE PERMANENT HOUSEHOLD.  
1    YES  
0    NO...(Go to CK-INC-K)

DefNext: INC-57@W  
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0    Then Go To: CK-INC-K  
Lead-In: INC-44A@3 [Default], INC-44B@3 [Default], CK-INC-I [Default], INC-55A [Default], INC-55B [Default], INC-55C [Default], INC-45 [-2:-1], INC-44A-Y [1967:1999], CK-INC-D [3:3], CK-INC-J [4:4], INC-44B-Y [1967:1999]

[R51271.00]  INC-57@W  
How much did YOU PAY for child support during the last 12 months?  
Per week  $______.00 Amount

DefNext: CK-INC-K  
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1    Then Go To: INC-57@M  
Lead-In: INC-56A [Default]

[R51272.00]  INC-57@M  
How much did YOU PAY for child support during the last 12 months?  
Per Month  $______.00 Amount

DefNext: CK-INC-K  
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1    Then Go To: INC-57@Y  
Lead-In: INC-57@W [-2:-1]

[R51273.00]  INC-57@Y  
How much did YOU PAY for child support during the last 12 months?
Per Year $______.00 Amount

DefNext: CK-INC-K
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-57@O
Lead-In: INC-57@M [-2:-1]

[R51274.00] INC-57@O
How much did YOU PAY for child support during the last 12 months? Per other time unit?
   1 YES
   0 NO

DefNext: CK-INC-K
Lead-In: INC-57@Y [-2:-1]

[R51275.00] CK-INC-K
CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?
   1 CK-INC-A = 1, 2, 3, store 1
   2 CK-INC-A = 4, store 2...(Go to INC-60@1)

DefNext: INC-58
Lead-In: INC-57@W [Default], INC-57@M [Default], INC-57@Y [Default], INC-57@O [Default], INC-56A [-2:0]

[R51276.00] INC-58
Did [H-FIRST] PAY any money to anyone for child support for any child NOT living in your household during the past 12 months?
If temporary residence, we mean the permanent household.
   1 YES
   0 NO...(Go to INC-60@1)

DefNext: INC-59@W
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-60@1
Lead-In: CK-INC-K [Default]

[R51277.00] INC-59@W
How much did [H-FIRST] PAY for child support during the last 12 months?
Per Week $______.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-60@1
If Answer =0 Then Go To: INC-59@M
Lead-In: INC-58 [Default]

[R51278.00] INC-59@M
How much did [H-FIRST] PAY for child support during the last 12 months?
   Per month $______.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-60@1
If Answer =0 Then Go To: INC-59@Y
Lead-In: INC-59@W [0:0]

[R51279.00] INC-59@Y
How much did [H-FIRST] PAY for child support during the last 12 months?
   Per year $______.00 Amount
DefNext: INC-60@1
If Answer = 0 Then Go To: INC-59@O
Lead-In: INC-59@M [0:0]

[R51280.00] INC-59@O
Per other time unit?
  1  YES
  0  NO
DefNext: INC-60@1
Lead-In: INC-59@Y [0:0]

[R51281.00] INC-60@1
If CK-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"
In the past 12 months, did you [or H-FIRST] receive any other type of income: for example, royalties, annuities,
contributions from family members living elsewhere?
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to INC-61)
DefNext: INC-60@H
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-61
Lead-In: INC-59@W [Default], INC-59@M [Default], INC-59@Y [Default], INC-59@O [Default], CK-INC-K [2:3],
INC-58 [-2:0]

[R51282.00] NC-60@H
How much? $______.00 Amount
DefNext: INC-61
Lead-In: INC-60@1 [Default]

[R51283.00] INC-61
If CK-A = 4 do not fill parenthetical "or H-FIRST"
So far as your overall financial position is concerned, would you say you [and H-FIRST] are better off, about the same,
or worse off than you were at this time last year?
  1  BETTER OFF
  2  SAME
  3  WORSE
DefNext: CK-INC-L
Lead-In: INC-60@H [Default], INC-60@1 [-2:0]

[R51284.00] CK-INC-L
CHECK ITEM: IS THERE ANYONE IN HOUSEHOLD IN ADDITION TO THE RESPONDENT?
  1  If PRS_FAMILY=0 and SIGOTHER=1-4 (Only the respondent and husband/partner in HH, store 1
  2  If PRS_FAMILY ge 1 (RELATION ge 2 and RELATION le 22 for one or more HH members), store 2...(Go
to INC-62)
  3  All others, store 3
DefNext: INC-63A
Design Note: NOTE. THIS CHECK ITEM IS DIFFERENT THAN PRIOR YEARS BECAUSE RESPONDENT IS
NOT A FAMILY MEMEBER IN 99.
Lead-In: INC-61 [Default]
Look at Flashcard 11A. In the past 12 months, what was the total income of ALL family members living here OTHER THAN yourself [and H-FIRST]?

1. $1-$3,999
2. $4,000-$5,999
3. $6,000-$7,499
4. $7,500-$9,999
5. $10,000-$14,999
6. $15,000-$17,499
7. $17,500-$19,999
8. $20,000-$24,999
9. $25,000-$34,999
10. $35,000-$49,999
11. $50,000-$74,999
12. $75,000-$99,999
13. $100,000 AND OVER
14. NOTHING

DefNext: INC-63A
Lead-In: CK-INC-L [2:2]

During the last 12 months, considering all of your savings, investments, and reserve funds, overall did you put more money into these accounts or take more money out of these accounts in this year?

1. PUT MORE MONEY IN
2. TAKE MORE MONEY OUT
3. AMOUNT DID NOT CHANGE...(Go to INC-64A)

DefNext: INC-63B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-64A
Lead-In: CK-INC-L [Default], INC-62 [Default]

How much money did you [put into][take out of] your savings?

$______.00 Amount

DefNext: INC-64A
Lead-In: INC-63A [Default]

(Fill REFMON with name of present month based on reference date. For example, if reference date indicates that the present month = 06, fill present month name = "June")
(If CK-A = 4, do not fill parenthetical "and H-FIRST")
Look at Flashcard 11A. The questions I just asked you referred to the last 12 months. Now I would like you to think back to the previous 12 months. In other words, the time from [REFMON] 1997 to [REFMON] 1998. During that time period what was the total income of all family members in the household including yourself [and H_FIRST].

1. $1-$3,999
2. $4,000-$5,999
3. $6,000-$7,499
4. $7,500-$9,999
5. $10,000-$14,999
6 $15,000-$17,499
7 $17,500-$19,999
8 $20,000-$24,999
9 $25,000-$34,999
10 $35,000-$49,999
11 $50,000-$74,999
12 $75,000-$99,999
13 $100,000 AND OVER
14 NOTHING

DefNext: INC-64C
Lead-In: INC-63B [Default], INC-63A [3:3], INC-63A [-2:-1]

[Fill REFMON with name of present month based on reference date. For example, if reference date indicates that the present month = 06, fill present month name = "June"

During the time from [REFMON] 1997 to [REFMON] 1998 considering all of your savings, investments, and reserve funds, overall did you put more money into these accounts or take money out of these accounts in this year?
1 PUT MORE MONEY IN...(Go to INC-64D)
2 TAKE MORE MONEY OUT...(Go to INC-64D)
3 AMOUNT DID NOT CHANGE

DefNext: CK-INC-M
Lead-In: INC-64A [Default]

[If 64C = 1, fill parenthetical "put into."]
[If 64C = 2, fill parenthetical "take out of"]

How much money did you [put into] [take out of] your savings?
$______.00 Amount

DefNext: CK-INC-M
Lead-In: INC-64C [1:2]

[Since DOLI,] have you ever applied for Social Security disability benefits?
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to CK-INC-N)

DefNext: INC-65B@Y
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-INC-N
Lead-In: CK-INC-M [Default]

In what year did you last apply for Social Security disability benefits?
Enter YEAR: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: INC-66A
Lead-In: INC-65A [Default]

[R51294.00]  INC-66A
Have you EVER received Social Security disability benefits?
1       YES
0       NO...(Go to CK-INC-N)

DefNext: INC-66B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: CK-INC-N
Lead-In: INC-65B@Y [Default]

[R51295.00]  INC-66B
(If 27C@1 = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical "You said...past 12 months")
[You said that you have received Social Security disability payments in the past 12 months.] At what age did you begin to receive Social Security disability benefits?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

DefNext: INC-66C
Lead-In: INC-66A [Default], CK-INC-M [1:1]

[R51296.00, R51297.00]  INC-66C
When did you last receive Social Security disability benefits?
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|__|

DefNext: INC-66C
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1     Then Go To: CK-INC-N
Lead-In: INC-66C@1 [Default]

[R51298.00]  INC-66C@1
When did you last receive Social Security disability benefits?
Still receiving benefits

DefNext: CK-INC-N
Lead-In: INC-66C [Default]

[R51299.00]  CK-INC-N
CHECK ITEM : DOES HUSBAND/PARTNER RECEIVE SOCIAL SECURITY DISABILITY PAYMENTS?
1       34C@1 = 1 (YES), STORE 1...(Go to INC-68B)
0       ALL OTHERS, STORE 0

DefNext: CK-INC-O
Lead-In: INC-66C@1 [Default], INC-65A [-2:0], INC-66A [-2:0], INC-66C-M [-2:-1], INC-66C-Y [1967:1999]

[R51300.00]  CK-INC-O
CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE A HUSBAND OR PARTNER?
1       CK-INC-A = 1, 2, 3
0       CK-INC-A = 4...(Go to INC-END-TM)

DefNext: INC-67A
Lead-In: CK-INC-N [Default]

[R51301.00] INC-67A

(If year of last interview GE 1992, fill "Since DOLI")
[Since DOLI,] has [H-FIRST] ever applied for Social Security disability benefits?
  1 YES
  0 NO...(Go to INC-END-TM)

DefNext: INC-67B@Y
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-END-TM

Lead-In: CK-INC-O [Default]

[R51302.00] INC-67B@Y

In what year did [he/she] last apply for Social Security disability benefits?
  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: INC-68A
Lead-In: INC-67A [Default]

[R51303.00] INC-68A

Has [H-FIRST] EVER received Social Security disability benefits?
  1 YES
  0 NO...(Go to INC-END-TM)

DefNext: INC-68B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: INC-END-TM
Lead-In: INC-67B@Y [Default]

[R51304.00] INC-68B

(If 34C@1 = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical "You said...")
[You said that (he/she] has received Social Security disability payments in the past 12 months.] At what age did [H_FIRST] begin to receive Social Security disability benefits?
  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

DefNext: INC-68C
Lead-In: INC-68A [Default], CK-INC-N [1:1]

[R51305.00, R51306.00] INC-68C

When did [he][she] last receive Social Security disability benefits?
  Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: INC-68C@1
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: INC-END-TM
Lead-In: INC-68B [Default]

[R51307.00] INC-68C@1

When did [he][she] last receive Social Security disability benefits?
Still receiving benefits.

DefNext: LESSDIFF
Lead-In: INC-68C-Y [Default]
RNum: R42706.00           INC-END-TM

SET SECTION END-TIME.

Store the cumulative time for this section in CUML-TIME11 and continue with the next section.

DefNext: OFB-END-TM
Lead-In: CK-INC-O [0:0], INC-67A[-2:0], INC-68A[-2,0], INC-68C[Default]
SECTION 12: OTHER FAMILY BACKGROUND (OFB)

[R51314.00] FAMILY-START

SECTION 12. OTHER FAMILY BACKGROUND
Set OFB-START-TM to the current time.
If LOQ-FLAG eq 1, store 0 in LOQ-FLAG, go to loq.

Enter "1" to continue.
This is a no data item. Store 1 in FAM-START to show that section has been accessed.

DefNext: L-INT-CK
Lead-In: FAMILY-START [Default]

[R51315.00] L-INT-CK
CHECK ITEM: YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW
   1     IF YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1995 OR 1997, store 1...(Go to CK-OFB-A)
   0     All others store 0

DefNext: WIDOW-CK
Lead-In: FAMILY-START [Default]

[R51316.00] WIDOW-CK
CHECK ITEM: MARITAL STATUS OF RESPONDENT.
   1     MARSTAT = 3 (marital status = widowed), store 1
   0     All others, store 0...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-1
Lead-In: L-INT-CK [Default]

[R51317.00] CK-OFB-A
CHECK ITEM: HAS RESPONDENT BEEN WIDOWED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW?
   1     HRC-3A = 1 (change in marital status = Yes) AND ANY HRC-3C =2 (Widowed), store 1
   0     All Others, store 0...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

Note for q-code. The answer to HRC-3a is stored in FAM_CK and HRC-3C is stored in FAM_CK1

DefNext: OFB-1
Lead-In: L-INT-CK [1:1]

[R51318.00] OFB-1

(INTEIVBER: IF RESPONDENT HAS BEEN WIDOWED MORE THAN ONE TIME SINCE DOLI, ASK
ABOUT THE MOST RECENT DECEASED HUSBAND)
Now I have some questions about the medical care your husband received before he died. Did he require medical care
during the 12 months just prior to his death?
   1     YES
   0     NO

DefNext: WDW-INST
Lead-In: WIDOW-CK [Default], CK-OFB-A [Default]

[R51319.00] WDW-INST
AN OPTION "S" WILL APPEAR FOR EACH OF THE WIDOW QUESTIONS, OFB-1 THROUGH OFB-15, WHICH WILL ALLOW YOU TO SKIP PAST THE REMAINING "WIDOW" QUESTIONS IF THE RESPONDENT APPEARS TOO UNCOMFORTABLE TO ANSWER ANY MORE. IF AT ANY TIME THE RESPONDENT SEEM TOO UNCOMFORTABLE OR UNHAPPY ANSWERING QUESTIONS ABOUT HER DECEASED HUSBAND. TYPs "S" TO SKIP YOU PAST THE REMAINING "WIDOW" QUESTIONS.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.

DefNext: MED-CK
Lead-In: OFB-1 [Default]

[R51320.00] WDW-CK
Initialize the WDW-CK variable to blank.
1 R was uncomfortable with at least 1 question, OFB-1 through OFB-15

This is a no data item. Store 1 in FAM-START to show that section has been accessed.

DefNext: MED-CK
Lead-In: WDW-INST [Default]

[R51321.00] MED-CK
CHECK ITEM:
1 If husband required medical care (OFB-1 = 0) store 1...(Go to OFB-9A)
0 All others, store 0

DefNext: OFB-2
Lead-In: WDW-CK [Default]

[R51322.00] OFB-2
Look at Flashcard 12A. About how much were the expenses of this medical care during the year before your husband's death? Include doctor bills, hospital expenses, nursing care, nursing home care, drugs, and anything else.
1 NONE...(Go to OFB-9A)
2 $1-$499
3 $500-$999
4 $1,000-$1,999
5 $2,000-$4,999
6 $5,000-$9,999
7 $10,000 AND OVER
-7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-3
Lead-In: MED-CK [Default]

[R51323.00] OFB-3
Was any of this paid directly by you, not counting any amount covered by health insurance?
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to OFB-5)
-7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-4
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OFB-5
Look at Flashcard 12B. How much?

1. $1-$499
2. $500-$999
3. $1,000-$1,999
4. $2,000-$4,999
5. $5,000-$9,999
6. $10,000 AND OVER
-7 Store 1 in WDW-CK

Were any of the bills paid by private health insurance, Medicare, or both?

1. YES
0. NO...(Go to OFB-7)
-7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

Who paid these bills?

1. MEDICARE
2. PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
3. BOTH
-7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

Was any of your husband's care provided without cost to you or paid for by others? Do not include care covered by a health insurance plan.

1. YES
0. NO...(Go to OFB-9A)
-7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

Who provided or paid for it?

1. Employer or union
2. Veteran's Administration
3. Public or private welfare
4 Insurance policies held by other persons
5 Relatives
6 Medicaid
7 Other Federal, State, or local government program
8 Other - specify
-7 Respondent is too upset to answer -- Skip past remaining 'Widow' questions

DefNext: OFB-9A
Lead-In: OFB-7 [Default]

[R51338.00] OFB-9A
Did he require any special nursing care by you?
  1 YES
  0 NO...(Go to OFB-10A)
  -7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-9B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: OFB-10A
Lead-In: OFB-8 [Default], OFB-2 [1:1], OFB-7 [-2:0], MED-CK [1:1]

[R51339.00] OFB-9B
Was this full-time or less than full-time care?
  1 FULL-TIME...(Go to OFB-9D)
  0 LESS THAN FULL TIME
  -7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-9C
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: OFB-9D
Lead-In: OFB-9A [Default]

[R51340.00] OFB-9C
About how many hours a day?
Enter Answer: [____]

DefNext: OFB-9D
If Answer =-7 Then Go To: CK-OFB-O
Lead-In: OFB-9B [Default]

[R51341.00] OFB-9D
Did this affect your ability to seek employment or to remain employed?
  1 YES
  0 NO
  -7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-10A
Lead-In: OFB-9C [Default], OFB-9B [1:1], OFB-9B [-1:-1]

[R51342.00] OFB-10A
Did you receive any money from any of the following sources because of your husband's death? Insurance?
  1 YES
  0 NO
  -7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)
DefNext: OFB-10B
Lead-In: OFB-9D [Default], OFB-9A [-2:0]

[R51343.00] OFB-10B

Social Security?
1 YES
0 NO
-7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-10C
Lead-In: OFB-10A [Default]

[R51344.00] OFB-10C

Pensions?
1 YES
0 NO
-7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-10D
Lead-In: OFB-10B [Default]

[R51345.00] OFB-10D

Family members?
1 YES
0 NO
-7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-10E
Lead-In: OFB-10C [Default]

[R51346.00] OFB-10E

Other sources?
1 YES
0 NO
-7 Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: CK-OFB-B
Lead-In: OFB-10D [Default]

[R51347.00] CK-OFB-B

CHECK ITEM:
1 If Respondent got any money from husband's death (10A=1 OR 10B=1 OR 10C=1 OR 10D=1 OR 10E=1) store 1
0 If Respondent did not get any money from husband's death (ALL OF 10A-10E not equal 1)...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: CK-OFB-C
Lead-In: OFB-10E [Default]

[R51348.00] CK-OFB-C

CHECK ITEM:
1 If Respondent got money from insurance because of husband's death (10A=1), store 1
Thinking about the money you received from insurance, did you receive it as a lump sum, or was it spread out in periodic payments over a period of time?

1. LUMP SUM ONLY
2. PERIODIC PAYMENTS ONLY...(Go to OFB-11C)
3. BOTH
-7. Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-OFB-E

How much was the lump sum?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

If Answer =-7 Then Go To: CK-OFB-I

CHECK ITEM:

1. If respondent got both lump sum and periodic insurance payments (11A = 3), store 1
0. All others, store 0...(Go to CK-OFB-E)

When did the periodic payments start?

Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

If Answer =-7 Then Go To: CK-OFB-I

Are you still getting these periodic payments?

1. YES
0. NO
-7. Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-OFB-E

313
(If 11D = 1, read parenthetical "are you getting")
(If 11D NE 1, read parenthetical "did you get")
How much [(are you getting) (did you get)] per month?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-OFB-E
If Answer =-7 Then Go To: CK-OFB-I
Lead-In: OFB-11D [Default]

[R51356.00] CK-OFB-E
CHECK ITEM:
  1     If Respondent received social security because of husband's death (10B = 1), store 1
  0     All others, store 0...(Go to CK-OFB-F)

DefNext: OFB-12A
Lead-In: OFB-11E [Default], CK-OFB-D [0:0], OFB-11A [-2:-1], OFB-11D [-2:-1], CK-OFB-C [0:0]

[R51357.00, R51358.00] OFB-12A
Thinking about the payments you received from Social Security--when did these start?
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: OFB-12B
If Answer =-7 Then Go To: CK-OFB-I
Lead-In: CK-OFB-E [Default]

[R51359.00] OFB-12B
Are you still getting payments?
  1     YES...(Go to OFB-12C)
  0     NO...(Go to OFB-12C)
  -7     Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: CK-OFB-F
Lead-In: OFB-12AY [Default]

[R51360.00] OFB-12C
(If 12B = 1, read parenthetical "are you getting")
(If 12B =NE 1, read parenthetical "did you get")
How much [(are you getting)(did you get)] per month?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-OFB-F
If Answer =-7 Then Go To: CK-OFB-O
Lead-In: OFB-12B [0:1]

[R51361.00] CK-OFB-F
CHECK ITEM:
  1     If Respondent received pensions because of husband's death (10C = 1), store 1
  0     All others, store 0...(Go to CK-OFB-G)

DefNext: OFB-13A
Lead-In: OFB-12B [Default], OFB-12C [Default], CK-OFB-E [0:0]

[R51362.00] OFB-13A
Thinking about the money you received from your husband's pension, did you receive it as a lump sum, as a periodic payment that will continue for your lifetime, or as a periodic payment for a fixed period of time only?

1. LUMP SUM
2. PERIODIC PAYMENT OVER LIFETIME...(Go to OFB-13C@1)
3. PERIODIC PAYMENT FOR FIXED PERIOD...(Go to OFB-13C@1)
-7 STORE 1 IN WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-13B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: CK-OFB-G
Lead-In: CK-OFB-F [Default]

[R51363.00] OFB-13B
How much was the lump sum payment?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
DefNext: CK-OFB-G
If Answer =-7 Then Go To: CK-OFB-I
Lead-In: OFB-13A [Default]

[R51364.00] OFB-13C@1
How much was the periodic payment?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
DefNext: OFB-13C@2
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-OFB-G
Lead-In: OFB-13A [2:3]

[R51365.00] OFB-13C@2
Time unit for periodic payment.
1. WEEK
2. MONTH
3. YEAR
DefNext: OFB-13D
If Answer =-7 Then Go To: CK-OFB-I
Lead-In: OFB-13C@1 [Default]

[R51366.00] OFB-13D
Look at Flashcard 12C. About how much would you say you have received thus far?
1. $1-$499
2. $500-$999
3. $1,000-$1,999
4. $2,000-$2,999
5. $3,000-$3,999
6. $4,000-$4,999
7. $5,000-$9,999
8. $10,000-$14,999
9. $15,000 OR MORE
-7 Store 1 in WDW-CK

DefNext: OFB-CK13E
Lead-In: OFB-13C@2 [Default]
[R51367.00] OFB-CK13E

CHECK ITEM:
1    If the respondent receives periodic payments that will continue for her lifetime from her husband's pension because of his death (13A = 2), store in OFB-CK13E, store 1 in OFB-13E...(Go To OFB-CK13F)
0    All others, store 0

DefNext: OFB-13E
Lead-In: OFB-13D [Default]

[R51368.00] OFB-13E

Are you still receiving payments?
1    YES
0    NO...(Go to CK-OFB-G)
-7    Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-CK13F
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-OFB-G
Lead-In: OFB-CK13E [Default]

[R51369.00] OFB-CK13F

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE PERIODIC PAYMENT OVER LIFETIME?
1    If the respondent receives periodic payments that will continue for her lifetime from her husband's pension because of his death (13A = 2), store 1 in OFB-CK13F, store 1 ...(Go to CK-OFB-G)
0    All others, store 0

DefNext: OFB-13F
Lead-In: OFB-13E [Default]

[R51370.00, R51371.00] OFB-13F

Until when will you continue to receive them?
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: OFB-13F
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: OFB-13F@1
Lead-In: OFB-CK13F [1:1], CK-OFB-F [0:0], OFB-13A [-2:-1], OFB-13E [-2:0], OFB-13C@1 [-1:-1]

[R51372.00] OFB-13F@1

Until when will you continue to receive them?
1    ALL HER LIFE
-7    Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: CK-OFB-G
Lead-In: OFB-13F [-2:-1]

[R51373.00] CK-OFB-G

CHECK ITEM:
1    If respondent received money from other sources because of her husband's death (OFB-10E=1), store 1
0    All others, store 0...(Go to CK-OFB-H)

DefNext: OFB-14A
Lead-In: OFB-13B [Default], OFB-13F [Default], OFB-13F@1 [Default], OFB-CK13F [1:1], CK-OFB-F [0:0], OFB-13A [-2:-1], OFB-13E [-2:0], OFB-13C@1 [-1:-1]
Look at Flashcard 12C. Thinking about the money you received from family members, about how much would you say you have received thus far?

1     $1-$499
2     $500-$999
3     $1,000-$1,999
4     $2,000-$2,999
5     $3,000-$3,999
6     $4,000-$4,999
7     $5,000-$9,999
8     $10,000-$14,999
9     $15,000 OR MORE
-7     Store 1 in WDW-CK...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: CK-OFB-H
Lead-In: CK-OFB-G [Default]

CHECK ITEM:
1     If respondent received money from other sources because of her husband's death (OFB-10E=1), store 1
0     All others, store 0...(Go to CK-OFB-I)

DefNext: OFB-15A
Lead-In: OFB-14A [Default], CK-OFB-G [0:0]

Look at Flashcard 12C. Thinking about the money you received from other sources, about how much would you say you have received thus far?

1     $1-$499
2     $500-$999
3     $1,000-$1,999
4     $2,000-$2,999
5     $3,000-$3,999
6     $4,000-$4,999
7     $5,000-$9,999
8     $10,000-$14,999
9     $15,000 OR MORE
-7     Store 1 in WDW-CK

DefNext: CK-OFB-I
Lead-In: CK-OFB-H [Default]

[no data]CK-OFB-I

GO TO CK-OFB-O

DefNext: CK-OFB-O

CHECK ITEM:
1     If the YOLI was 1992 or before, store 1...(Go to OFB-21)
0     All others, store 0
Look at flashcard 12D. What is your origin or descent?

[MARK ALL THAT APPLY]

[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES.]

1. BLACK OR AFRICAN-AMERICAN
2. CHINESE
3. DUTCH
4. ENGLISH
5. FILIPINO OR PHILIPINO
6. FRENCH
7. GERMAN
8. GREEK
9. HAWAIIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER
10. HUNGARIAN
11. NATIVE AMERICAN INDIAN
12. INDIAN-ASIAN
13. IRISH
14. ITALIAN
15. JAPANESE
16. KOREAN
17. CUBAN OR CUBANO
18. CHICANO
19. MEXICAN OR MEXICANO
20. MEXICAN-AMERICAN
21. PUERTO RICAN, PUERTORRIQUENO, OR BORINCANO
22. OTHER LATINO, HISPANO, OR LATIN-AMERICAN DESCENT
23. OTHER SPANISH DESCENT
24. POLISH
25. PORTUGUESE
26. RUSSIAN
27. SCOTTISH
28. SWEDISH
29. VIETNAMESE
30. WELSH
31. OTHER - SPECIFY
32. IF VOLUNTEERED: AMERICAN
SECTION 13: EDUCATION AND TRAINING (EAT)

[51412.00] EDUC-START

SECTION 13. EDUCATION AND TRAINING
Set EDUC_START_TM to the current time.
If LOQ_FLAG eq 1, store 0 in LOQ_FLAG
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

This screen is a non data item. Store 1 in EDUC_START = 1 to show that section has been accessed

DefNext: I-PRETRN
Lead-In: none

[51413.00] I-PRETRN
INPUT FILE: Enrolled in training on DOLI
For 1997 noninterviews:
Provide 97SW input value for I-PRETRN
For 1997 interviews:
Provide a "1" if EAT-21=3

DefNext: I-TYPTRN
Lead-In: EDUC-START [Default]

[51414.00] I-TYPTRN
INPUT FILE: Type of Training
For 1997 noninterviews:
Provide 97SW input value for I-TYPTRN
For 1997 interviews:
Provide the value in EAT-22
Blank if PRETRN NE 1
  1  PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL
  2  MANAGERIAL
  3  CLERICAL
  4  SKILLED MANUAL (INCLUDING APPRENTICESHIP)
  5  SALES
  6  SERVICES
  7  OTHER

DefNext: EAT-1
Lead-In: I-PRETRN [Default]

[51416.00] EAT-1
Now I have some questions about your education. Have you attended regular school (excluding vocational and technical schools) since [DOLI_TEXT]? By regular school, I mean the school which can be counted toward a high school diploma or bachelor or graduate degree. Later, I will ask about types of school and training programs.
  1  YES
  0  NO...(Go to CK-EAT-C)

DefNext: EAT-2
Lead-In: I-TYPTRN [Default]

[51417.00] EAT-2
1999 Survey of Women—Education and Training (EAT)

Are you currently attending school?
   1    YES
   0    NO...(Go to EAT-5)

DefNext: EAT-3
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0    Then Go To: EAT-5
Lead-In: EAT-1 [Default]

[51418.00] EAT-3
Are you enrolled full time or part time?
   1    FULL TIME
   2    PART TIME

DefNext: EAT-4
Lead-In: EAT-2 [Default]

[51419.00] EAT-4
Look at Flashcard 13-A. What grade are you attending?
   1    9TH GRADE
   2    10TH GRADE
   3    11TH GRADE
   4    12TH GRADE
   5    1ST YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
   6    2ND YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
   7    3RD YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
   8    4TH YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
   9    5TH YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
  10    6TH OR MORE YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
  11    NON DEGREE PROGRAM...(Go to EAT-8)

DefNext: CK-EAT-C
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1    Then Go To: EAT-8
Lead-In: EAT-3 [Default]

[51420.00] EAT-5
Look at Flashcard 13-A. What is the highest grade of regular school you have completed?
   1    9TH GRADE
   2    10TH GRADE
   3    11TH GRADE
   4    12TH GRADE
   5    1ST YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
   6    2ND YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
   7    3RD YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
   8    4TH YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
   9    5TH YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
  10    6TH OR MORE YEAR COLLEGE...(Go to CK-EAT-A)
  11    NON DEGREE PROGRAM...(Go to EAT-8)

DefNext: EAT-6
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1    Then Go To: EAT-8
Lead-In: EAT-2 [-2:0]

[51421.00] EAT-6
Have you received a high school diploma or GED since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?
   1   YES
   0   NO...(Go to CK-EAT-C)

DefNext: EAT-7
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: CK-EAT-C
Lead-In: EAT-5 [Default]

[R51422.00]           EAT-7
Which do you have, a high school diploma or a GED?
   1   HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA
   2   GED
   3   BOTH

DefNext: CK-EAT-C
Lead-In: EAT-6 [Default]

[R51423.00]           CK-EAT-A
CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT ATTENDING, OR IS HIGHEST GRADE COMPLETED, THE 2ND YEAR OR
MORE OF COLLEGE?
   1   If (EAT-4 ge 6 and EAT-4 le 10) or (EAT-5 ge 6 and EAT-5 le 10), store 1
   0   All others, store 0...(Go to CK-EAT-C)

DefNext: EAT-8
Lead-In: EAT-4 [5:10], EAT-5 [5:10]

[R51424.00]           EAT-8
Have you received a college degree since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?
   1   YES
   0   NO...(Go to CK-EAT-C)

DefNext: EAT-9
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: CK-EAT-C

[R51425.00]           EAT-9
What degree was it?
(MARK MOST ADVANCED DEGREE RECEIVED.  DO NOT READ LIST.)
   1   ASSOCIATE (2 OR 3 YEAR COURSE)
   2   BACHELOR'S (BA, BS, AB)
   3   MASTER'S (MA, MS, MBA)
   4   DOCTORATE (PHD, MD, LLB, JD)
   5   OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: EAT-10
Lead-In: EAT-8 [Default]

[R51426.00, R51427.00]           EAT-10
When did you receive this degree?
INTERVIEWER: CANNOT ACCEPT DATE EARLIER THAN DOLI.
Enter DATE: __|__|--|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-EAT-B
CHECK ITEM: WAS THE COLLEGE DEGREE RECEIVED AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE?
1     IF EAT-9 = 1, store 1...(Go to EAT-11B)
0     All Others, store 0

[DefNext: EAT-11A]
Lead-In: EAT-10 [Default]

Look at Flashcard 13B. What was your major field of study?
1     AGRICULTURAL AND NATURAL RESOURCES
2     ARCHITECTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN
3     AREA STUDIES
4     BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
5     BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT
6     COMMUNICATIONS
7     COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES
8     EDUCATION
9     ENGINEERING
10    FINE AND APPLIED ARTS
11    FOREIGN LANGUAGES
12    HEALTH PROFESSIONS
13    HOME ECONOMICS
14    LAW
15    LETTERS
16    LIBRARY SCIENCE
17    MATHEMATICS
18    MILITARY SCIENCES
19    PHYSICAL SCIENCES
20    PSYCHOLOGY
21    PUBLIC AFFAIRS AND SERVICES
22    SOCIAL SCIENCES
23    THEOLOGY
24    INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

[DefNext: CK-EAT-C]
Lead-In: CK-EAT-B [Default]

Look at Flashcard 13C. What was your major field of study?
1     BUSINESS AND COMMERCE TECHNOLOGIES
2     DATA PROCESSING TECHNOLOGIES
3     HEALTH SERVICES AND PARAMEDICAL TECHNOLOGIES
4     MECHANICAL AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES
5     NATURAL SCIENCE TECHNOLOGIES
6     PUBLIC SERVICE RELATED TECHNOLOGIES
7     GENERAL STUDIES

[DefNext: CK-EAT-C]
Lead-In: CK-EAT-B [1:1]
CHECK ITEM: WAS R ENROLLED IN NON-ACADEMIC TRAINING COURSE ON DOLI?
1 IF I-PRETRN = 1, Store 1
0 All others, store 0...(Go to CK-EAT-C1)

DefNext: EAT-12
Lead-In: EAT-4 [Default], EAT-7 [Default], EAT-11A [Default], EAT-11B [Default], EAT-1 [0:0], EAT-6 [-2:0], CK-EAT-A [0:0], EAT-8 [-2:0]

[R51432.00] EAT-12

(If I_TYPETRN = 1, fill parenthetical "professional, technical" in FILL1)
(If I_TYPETRN = 2, fill parenthetical "managerial" in FILL1)
(If I_TYPETRN = 3, fill parenthetical "clerical" in FILL1)
(If I_TYPETRN = 4, fill parenthetical "skilled manual" in FILL1)
(If I_TYPETRN = 5, fill parenthetical "sales" in FILL1)
(If I_TYPETRN = 6, fill parenthetical "services" in FILL1)
(If I_TYPETRN = 7, fill parenthetical "training" in FILL1)
At our last interview on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you were enrolled in a [FILL1] course. Did you complete the program?
1 YES
2 NO, DROPPED OUT
3 NO, STILL ATTENDING
4 RESPONDENT DENIES TRAINING...(Go to CK-EAT-C1)

DefNext: EAT-13
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-EAT-C1
Lead-In: CK-EAT-C [Default]

[R51433.00] EAT-13

(If EAT-12 = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "did you attend."
(If EAT-12 =3, D, or R, fill parenthetical "have you been attending."
Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], how long [did you attend][have you been attending] this course or program?
(ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS)
Enter Answer: __ __ __

DefNext: CK-EAT-C1
Lead-In: EAT-12 [Default]

[R51434.00] CK-EAT-C1
CHECK ITEM: HAS RESPONDENT WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?
1 IF CK-RES-F=1, store 1...(Go to EAT-14)
0 All others, store 0

DefNext: CK-EAT-D
Lead-In: EAT-13 [Default], EAT-12 [4:4], EAT-12 [-1:-1]

[R51435.00] EAT-14

(If EAT-13 NE Blank fill "Not counting the training you just told me about have")
[If EAT-13 eq Blank, fill "Have"]
[Not counting the training you just told me about, have/Have you taken any on-the job training courses since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?]
1 YES
0 NO...(Go to CK-EAT-D)
DefNext: EAT-15
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: CK-EAT-D
Lead-In: CK-EAT-C [0:0], CK-EAT-C1 [1:1]

[R51436.00] EAT-15
Did you complete this training?
  1 YES
  2 NO, DROPPED OUT
  3 NO, STILL ATTENDING
  4 RESPONDENT DENIES TRAINING

DefNext: EAT-16
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: EAT-20
Lead-In: EAT-14 [Default]

[R51437.00] EAT-16
(If 15 = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "were")
(If 15 = 3, fill parenthetical "are")
What job [were][are] you being trained for?
  1 NO SPECIFIC JOB

DefNext: EAT-17@1
Lead-In: EAT-15 [Default]

[R51438.00] EAT-17@1
Why did you decide to take this training?
(MARK ONLY ONE. DO NOT READ LIST.)
  1 TO OBTAIN WORK
  2 TO IMPROVE JOB OR PROFESSIONAL SKILLS
  3 TO GET BETTER OR DIFFERENT JOB
  4 REQUIRED BY EMPLOYER FOR PRESENT JOB
  5 TO IMPROVE CURRENT JOB SITUATION
  6 TO IMPROVE BASIC SKILLS LIKE READING, WRITING, OR ARITHMETIC
  7 FOR GENERAL EDUCATION
  8 FOR PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT OR PLEASURE
  9 HAD EXTRA TIME, BORED STAYING AT HOME
 10 TO MAINTAIN PROFESSIONAL LICENSE
 11 OTHER REASON - SPECIFY

DefNext: EAT-18
Lead-In: EAT-16 [Default]

[R51439.00] EAT-18
Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], how many weeks have you spent in on-the-job training courses?
Enter number of weeks
(1) Less than 1 week
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

DefNext: EAT-19
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: CK-EAT-D
Lead-In: EAT-17@1 [Default]

[R51440.00] EAT-19
(If EAT-15 = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "have you spent.") (If EAT-15 = 3, D, or R, fill parenthetical "are you spending.")

How many hours per week [have you spent][are you spending] in this training?
Enter number of hours
(1) Less than 1 hour
   Enter Answer: [____]

DefNext: CK-EAT-D
Lead-In: EAT-18 [Default]

[R51441.00]   CK-EAT-D
CHECK ITEM: COMPLETED OR ATTENDING A NON-DEGREE PROGRAM?
   1   EAT-4 = 11 OR EAT-5 = 11, store 1...(Go to EAT-21)
   0   ALL OTHERS, store 0

DefNext: EAT-20
Lead-In: CK-EAT-C1 [Default], EAT-19 [Default], EAT-14 [-2:0], EAT-18 [-1:-1]

[R51442.00]   EAT-20
(If EAT-1 = 1 (Yes) AND/OR EAT-14 = 1 (Yes), fill parenthetical.)
Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you taken any other training or educational programs OTHER THAN on-the-job or regular school [that you just told me about]?
   1   YES
   0   NO...(Go to EDUC-END-TM)

DefNext: EAT-21
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: EDUC-END-TM
Lead-In: CK-EAT-D [Default], EAT-15 [-2:-1]

[R51443.00]   EAT-21
(If EAT-4 = 11 or EAT-5 = 11, fill parenthetical.)
[Now I'd like to ask you some questions about the regular school that you told me about.] Did you complete this training or educational program?
(IF MORE THAN ONE, ASK ABOUT MOST RECENT)
   1   YES
   2   NO, DROPPED OUT
   3   NO, STILL ATTENDING
   4   RESPONDENT DENIES TRAINING

DefNext: EAT-22@N
Lead-In: EAT-20 [Default], CK-EAT-D [1:1]

[R51444.00]   EAT-22@N
(If EAT-21 = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "did you take."
(If EAT-21 =3, D, or R, fill parenthetical "are you taking.
What kind of training course or educational program [did you take][are you taking]?
INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME OF TRAINING COURSE, THEN CHOOSE THE APPROPRIATE CATEGORY.
Enter training class name____________________________________

DefNext: EAT-22@J
Lead-In: EAT-21

[R51445.00]   EAT-22@J
If EAT-21 = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "did you take."
(If EAT-21 =3, D, or R, fill parenthetical "are you taking."
What kind of training course or educational program [did you take][are you taking]? 
(Mark only one category; do not read list)
1 PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL
2 MANAGERIAL
3 CLERICAL
4 SKILLED MANUAL (INCLUDING APPRENTICESHIP)
5 SALES
6 SERVICES
7 OTHER
DefNext: EAT-23@1
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: EDUC-END-TM
Lead-In: EAT-21 [Default], EAT-22@N [Default]

[R51446.00]        EAT-23@1
(If EAT-21 = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "provided."
(If EAT-21 =3, D, or R, fill parenthetical "provides."
What kind of school or organization [provided][provides] instruction for this training course or educational program? 
(MARK ONLY ONE CATEGORY, DO NOT READ LIST.)
1 BUSINESS COLLEGE, TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
2 COMPANY TRAINING COURSES OFFERED BY EMPLOYER
3 CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL
4 HIGH SCHOOL (INCLUDING NIGHT SCHOOL)
5 2-YEAR COLLEGE
6 4-YEAR COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY
7 AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOL
8 COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION ...
9 NURSING SCHOOL
10 FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY...
11 OTHER - SPECIFY
DefNext: EAT-24@1
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: EDUC-END-TM
Lead-In: EAT-22@J [Default]

[no data]        EAT-24@N
(If EAT-21 = 1, 2, or D, fill parenthetical "were")
(If EAT-21 =3, fill parenthetical "are")
What kind of work [were][are] you being trained for?

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: EAT-24@1
Lead-In: EAT-23@1

[R51448.00]        EAT-24@1
(If EAT-21 = 1, 2, or D, fill parenthetical "were")
(If EAT-21 =3, fill parenthetical "are")
What kind of work [were][are] you being trained for?
1 NONE
2 SAME AS CPS JOB
Did you enroll in this training or educational program because your employer required it?

1  YES...(Go to EAT-27)
0  NO

Why did you decide to take this program?
(MARK ONLY ONCE: DO NOT READ LIST.)

1  TO OBTAIN WORK
2  TO IMPROVE JOB OR PROFESSIONAL SKILLS
3  TO GET A BETTER OR DIFFERENT JOB
4  ENCOURAGED BY EMPLOYER
5  TO IMPROVE CURRENT JOB SITUATION
6  TO IMPROVE BASIC SKILLS LIKE READING, WRITING, OR ARITHMETIC
7  FOR GENERAL EDUCATION
8  FOR PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT OR PLEASURE
9  HAD EXTRA TIME, BORED STAYING AT HOME
10  TO MAINTAIN PROFESSIONAL LICENSE
11  OTHER REASON - SPECIFY

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], how long [did you attend][have you been attending] this training?
Enter number of weeks
(1) Less than 1 week
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

How many hours per week [did][do] you spend on this training?
Enter number of hours per week
(1) Less than 1 hour
Enter Answer: |__|__|
CHECK ITEM: HAS R WORKED SINCE DOLI?
1     END-DATE GT DOLI (R has worked since DOLI), store 1...(Go to EAT-29)
2     ESTAT-CUR = 1, store 2...(Go to EAT-29)
3     ALL OTHERS

DefNext: EAT-30
If Answer = -1 Then Go To: EDUC-END-TM
Lead-In: EAT-28 [Default]

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you used this training on the job?
1     YES
0     NO

DefNext: EAT-30
Lead-In: CK-EAT-E [1:2]

Did you receive a certificate for this training?
1     YES
0     NO...(Go to EDUC-END-TM)

DefNext: EAT-31@1
If Answer >= -2 and Answer <= 0 Then Go To: EDUC-END-TM
Lead-In: CK-EAT-E [Default], EAT-29 [Default]

What kind?
(MARK ONLY ONE CATEGORY. DO NOT READ LIST.)
1     CERTIFICATE
2     LICENSE
3     JOURNEYWORKER'S CARD (FORMERLY JOURNEYMAN'S CARD)
4     OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: EDUC-END-TM
Lead-In: EAT-30 [Default]

Store the cumulative time for this section in CUML-TIME13 and continue with the next section.

DefNext: MOBIL-START
Lead-In: EAT-31@1 [Default], EAT-30 [-2:0], EAT-20 [-2:0], EAT-22@J [-1:-1]
SECTION 14: MOBILITY (MOB)

[R51458.00] MOBIL-START

SECTION 14. MOBILITY
Enter "1" to continue.

The screen is a do data item. Store 1 in MOB-START to show that this section has been accessed.

DefNext: CK-MOB-A
Lead-In: EAT-END-TM

[R51459.00] CK-MOB-A
CHECK ITEM: CURRENT ADDRESS SAME AS PRIOR ADDRESS
1 If P_PO equals PERMADD@ADDPL and P_ST equals PERMADD@ADDDST, then store 1...(Go to MOB-8)
2 Else, if P_PCNTY equals PERMADD@ADDCTY and P_ST equals PERMADD@ADDDST, then store
2...(Go to MOB-8)
3 Else, store a 3

DefNext: CK-MOB-B
Lead-In: MOBIL-START [Default]

[R51460.00] MOB-8
(If CK-MOB-A =1, fill the respondent's PERMADD@ADDPL)
(If CK-MOB-A =2, fill the respondent's PERMADD@ADDCNTY)
(If CK-MOB-A=3, fill the respondent's COUNTY)
Our records show that when we talked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] you were living in
PERMADD@ADDPL/PERMADD@ADDCNTY/COUNTY). Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you ever
moved from PERMADD@ADDPL/PERMADD@ADDCNTY/COUNTY) and then returned here again?
1 YES...(Go to MOB-9A)
0 NO

DefNext: MOB-END-TM
Lead-In: CK-MOB-A [1:2]

[R51461.00, R51462.00] MOB-9A
What month and year did you move back here?
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: MOB-9B
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To MOB-END-TM
Lead-In: MOB-8 [1:1]

[R51463.00 TO R51478.00] MOB-9B
Look at Flashcard 14A. Why did you move back here (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)
[ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES]

1 Health reasons
2 You and/or your Husband/Partner retired
3 To be nearer relatives and friends
4 Husband/Partner received transfer and/or promotion
5 You received transfer and/or promotion
6 Husband/Partner lost job and new location offered better job opportunities
7 You lost your job and new location offered better job opportunities.
8 New location offered generally better employment opportunities
9 Divorce or marriage led to relocation
10 Other family reasons
11 Other employment-related reasons
12 New location generally more desirable
13 Needed supported living or nursing care facility
14 No particular reason
15 Other reason

@key ENTER THE CATEGORY NUMBER TO SELECT OR DESELECT (ENTER (N) WHEN DONE)

DefNext: MOB-END-TM
Lead-In: MOB-9A [Default]

[R51479.00]            CK-MOB-B

CHECK ITEM: CURRENT ADDRESS DIFFERENT FROM PRIOR ADDRESS
1 If P_PO not equal PERMADD@ADDPL OR P_ST not equal PERMADD@ADDST, store 1
2 If P_CNTY not equal PERMADD@ADDNCY or P_ST not equal PERMADD@ADDST, store 2

DefNext: MOB-10A
Lead-In: CK-MOB-A [Default]

[R51480.00, R51481.00]  MOB-10A

(If CK-MOB-B =1, fill [P_PO]
(If CK-MOB-B =2, fill [P_CNTY. Else fill "county"

Our records show that when we walked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] you were living in
[P_PO/P_CNTY/county], [fill I_ST].
What month and year did you move here?
Enter DATE: |__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: MOB-10B
Lead-In: CK-MOB-B [Default]

[R51482.00]            MOB-10B

How many miles is it to your previous residence in [P_PO]?
1 Within 1 mile
2 1 - 10 miles
3 11 - 100 miles
4 More than 100 miles

DefNext: MOB-11
Lead-In: MOB-10A [Default]

[R51483.00, R51484.00, R51485.00]  MOB-11

How long had you lived in [P_PO] before you moved here?
Number of years
Enter MONTH: |__|__|
Enter YEAR: |__|__|
1 ENTIRE LIFE
Look at Flashcard 14A. Why did you move back here (MARK ALL THAT APPLY) (ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES)

1 Health reasons
2 You and/or your Husband/Partner retired
3 To be nearer relatives and friends
4 Husband/Partner received transfer and/or promotion
5 You received transfer and/or promotion
6 Husband/Partner lost job and new location offered better job opportunities
7 You lost your job and new location offered better job opportunities.
8 New location offered generally better employment opportunities
9 Divorce or marriage led to relocation
10 Other family reasons
11 Other employment-related reasons
12 New location generally more desirable
13 Needed supported living or nursing care facility
14 No particular reason
15 Other reason

@key ENTER THE CATEGORY NUMBER TO SELECT OR DESELECT (ENTER (N) WHEN DONE)
SECTION 15: ATTITUDES (ACP)

[ATTITUDE-START]

SECTION 15. ATTITUDES
Enter "1" to continue.

Set ACP-START-TM to the current time
If LOQ_FLAG eq 1, store 0 in LOQ_FLAG, goto loq.

This screen is a no data item. Store 1 in ATT-START=1 to show that section has been accessed.

DefNext: ACP-TMP1
Lead-In: none

[ACP-TMP1]

LOOK AT FLASHCARD 15-C

People have many different attitudes about work and retirement. We are especially interested in the opinions of people your age. I am going to read you five statements and I would like to know, for each one, whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.

DefNext: ACP-4A
Lead-In: ATTITUDE-START [Default]

[ACP-4A]

Retirement is a pleasant time of life.
  STRONGLY AGREE
  AGREE
  DISAGREE
  STRONGLY DISAGREE

DefNext: ACP-4B
Lead-In: ACP-TMP1 [Default]

[ACP-4B]

People who don't retire when they can afford to are foolish.
  STRONGLY AGREE
  AGREE
  DISAGREE
  STRONGLY DISAGREE

DefNext: ACP-4C
Lead-In: ACP-4A [Default]

[ACP-4C]

Older workers should retire when they can, so as to give younger people more of a chance on the job.
  STRONGLY AGREE
  AGREE
  DISAGREE
STRONGLY DISAGREE

DefNext: ACP-4D
Lead-In: ACP-4B [Default]

[ACP-4D]
Work is the most meaningful part of life.
   STRONGLY AGREE
   AGREE
   DISAGREE
   STRONGLY DISAGREE

DefNext: ACP-4E
Lead-In: ACP-4C [Default]

[ACP-4E]
Most people think more of someone who works than they do of someone who doesn't.
   STRONGLY AGREE
   AGREE
   DISAGREE
   STRONGLY DISAGREE

DefNext: ACP-5
Lead-In: ACP-4D [Default]

[ACP-5]
We are interested in the way people are feeling these days. Taking things altogether, would you say you're very happy, somewhat happy, somewhat unhappy, or very unhappy these days?
(MARK ONLY ONE CATEGORY)
   VERY HAPPY
   SOMEWHAT HAPPY
   SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY
   VERY UNHAPPY

DefNext: ACP-END-TM
Lead-In: ACP-4E [Default]

[ACP-END-TM]
Store the cumulative time for this section in CUML-TIME15 and continue with the next section.

DefNext: IFT-START
Lead-In: MOB-END-TM [Default]
SECTION 17: INTRA-FAMILY TRANSFERS (IFT)

[R51511.00] IFT-START

SECTION 16. INTRA-FAMILY TRANSFERS
SET INTRA-FAMILY TRANSFERS

This screen is a no data item. Store 1 in IFT-START to show that section has been accessed.
ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: COL-FLG
Lead-In: ACP-END-TM

[R51514.00] COL-FLG
SET TO '0'
RESPONDENT HAS CHILD THAT ATTENDED COLLEGE IN PAST 12 MONTHS.
  1 YES
  0 NO

DefNext: CHD-CTR
Lead-In: IFT-START [Default]

[R51516.00] CHD-CTR
SET TO '0'
COUNTS ALL CHILDREN IN CHILD ROSTER
Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: CHD-CK
Lead-In: COL-FLG [Default]

[R51519.00] CHD-CK
For each hh member (99HHMEM ne 0) who is a son, daughter or adopted/step/foster child (RELATION=2,3,17,18,19,20), add 1 to CHD-CTR. Flag child as a young child (Set YNGCHD-FLG=1) if age le 13.

DefNext: YNGCHD-FLG
Lead-In: CHILD-FLAG [Default]

[R51520.00] YNGCHD-FLG
SET THE YNGCHD-FLG TO '0'
IF AGE LE 13 STORE '1' IN YNGCHD-FLG
  1 YES
  0 NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-A1
Lead-In: CHD-CK [Default]

[R51521.00] IFT-CK-A1
CHECK ITEM: ANY CHILD ON PERSON ROSTER
  1 Check Household Record Card (PRS roster) if the person is related to the respondent as son, daughter, adopted son, adopted daughter, stepson, or stepdaughter (RELATION=02,03,17,18,19,20)...(Go to CHILD-ROS)
  0 ALL OTHERS
DefNext: IFT-2A
Lead-In: YNGCHD-FLG [Default]

[R51581.00] CHILD-ROS

USING HOUSEHOLD ROSTER, SET THESE NEW VARIABLES FOR ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD
WHERE RELATION IS BIOLOGICAL, ADOPTED OR STEP (SON/DAUGHTER)
CHDNAME COPY FNAME, MNAME, LNAME TO CHDNAME_F, CHDNAME_M
MEMBER IF 99HHMEM=1, SET MEMBER=1
GENDER IF SEX=1, SET GENDER=1 IF SEX=2, SET GENDER=2
IFT_REL IF RELATION=02 OR 03, SET IFT_REL=1
   IF RELATION=17 OR 18, SET IFT_REL=2
   IF RELATION=19 OR 20, SET IFT_REL=3
CHD_DOB IF PER_DOB =MMDDYYYY, SET CHD_DOB=PER_DOB
CHD_AGE IF MEMSAGE NE BLANK, SET CHD_AGE=MEMSAGE
IFT_ELIG DEFINE ELIG <0,1,2> [ALLOW 1] -SET ELIG =0

DefNext: MEMBER-ARR
Lead-In: CFLAG-10 [Default]

[R51614.00] MEMBER-ARR

IS CHILD A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
   1   YES
   0   NO

DefNext: GENDER-ARR
Lead-In: CHILD-ROS [Default]

[R51637.00] GENDER-ARR

GENDER OF CHILD
   1   MALE
   2   FEMALE

DefNext: IFT-REL-ARR
Lead-In: MEMBER-ARR [Default]

[R51660.00] IFT-REL-ARR

EDITS IFT-REL TO RECODE RELATION TO BIOLOGICAL/ ADOPTED/ STEP FOR CHILDREN COPIED FROM PERSON
ROSTER
   1   Biological child
   2   Adopted child
   3   Step child

DefNext: CHD-DOB-ARR
Lead-In: GENDER-ARR[Default]

[R51683.00] CHD-DOB-ARR

DATE OF BIRTH OF CHILD
EDITED TO INCLUDE CDOB EDIT FOR CHILDREN FROM PERSON ROSTER AND TO STORE DATE OF
BIRTH FOR CHILDREN FROM IFT-6
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CHD-DOB-ARR
1999 Survey of Women—Intra-Family Transfers (IFT)

Lead-In: IFT-REL-ARR [Default]

[R51706.00] CHD-AGE-ARR

AGE OF CHILD
       Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: IFT-ELIG-ARR
Lead-In: CHD-DOB-ARR [Default]

[R51729.00] IFT-ELIG-ARR

CHILD ELIGIBLE FOR TRANSFER QUESTIONS
(AGE>19 OR MARRIED OR HAS CHILDREN)
       1     YES
       0     NO

DefNext: IFT-1A
Lead-In: CHD-AGE-ARR [Default]

[R51781.00] IFT-1A

DISPLAY PER_NAME FOR ALL CHILDREN IN CHILD ROSTER.
I would like to ask you some additional questions about your children.
We have listed (FR: READ NAMES) as current household members. Besides these children, do you have any other children?
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE DECEASED CHILDREN
       1     YES...(Go to OPEN-ROSTER-1A)
       0     NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-B
Lead-In: IFT-ELIG-ARR [Default]

[R51783.00] IFT-1B

(If IFT-CTR2 = 1, fill parenthetical (1)
(If IFT-CTR2 GE 2, fill parenthetical (2)
(1) Please give me the full names of your other children?
(2) Please give me the full name of your next child?
CHDNAMNAME_1: ______________@1 SKIP TO @2
CHDNAMNNAME_2: ______________@2 SKIP TO @3
CHDNAMNNAME_1: ______________@3

DefNext: IFT-1C-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-1A [Default]

[R51784.00] IFT-1C-ARR

Do you have any other children?
       1     YES...(Go to IFT-1B-ARR)
       0     NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-B
Lead-In: IFT-1B [Default]

[R51801.00] IFT-2A

I would like to ask you some questions about your family. Do you have any children?
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE DECEASED CHILDREN
   1     YES...(Go to IFT-2B)
   0     NO
DefNext: IFT-CK-B
Lead-In: IFT-CK-A1 [Default]

[R51802.00]       IFT-2B
  (If IFT-CTR3= 1, fill parenthetical (1)
  (If IFT-CTR3 GE 2, fill parenthetical (2)
     Please give me the full names of your other children?
  [else]
     Please give me the full name of your next child?
  [endif]
     CHDNAME_F:  ______________@1  SKIP TO @2
     CHDNAME_M:  ______________@2  SKIP TO @3
     CHDNAME_L:  ______________@3
DefNext: IFT-2C-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-2A [1:1]

[R51803.00]       IFT-2C-ARR
  Do you have any other children?
     1     YES...(Go to IFT-CTR3
     0     NO...(Go to CLOSE-ROSTER-2C)
DefNext: IFT-CK-C-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: CLOSE-ROSTER-2C
Lead-In: IFT-2B [Default]

[R51826.00]       CLOSE-ROSTER-2C
CLOSE CHILD ROSTER(2C)
DefNext: IFT-CK-B
Lead-In: IFT-2C-ARR [-2:0]

[R51827.00]       IFT-CK-B
CHECK ITEM:
   1     Respondent is married, widowed, or divorced (99MARST = 1 or 2 or 3), store 1
   2     Respondent has a son, daughter, adopted son, adopted daughter, stepson, or stepdaughter in HH (IFT-CK-A1=1) or
         respondent has any other children (IFT-1A =1) or respondent has any children (IFT-2A=1), store 2...(Go to IFT-CK-C-
         ARR)
   3     All others, store 3...(Go to MOM-CK)
DefNext: IFT-3A
Lead-In: IFT-1A [Default], IFT-1C-ARR[Default], IFT-2A [Default],
CLOSE-ROSTER-2C [Default]

[R51828.00]       IFT-3A
  (If children already listed in roster, fill parenthetical (1)
  (If no children listed, fill parenthetical (2)
  (If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical (1)
  (If 99_MARSTAT = 3, fill "did")
(1) Besides the children we have already talked about, [does/did] your husband have any other children?
(2) [Does/Did] your husband have any children?
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE DECEASED CHILDREN
   1     YES...(Go to OPEN-ROSTER-3A)
   0     NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-C-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-CK-B [Default]

[R51829.00] OPEN-ROSTER-3A
OPEN CHILD ROSTER(3A)

DefNext: CHD-CTR4
Lead-In: IFT-3A [1:1]

[R51830.00] IFT-CTR4
ADD '1' TO CHD-CTR4 EACH TIME YOU REACH THIS POINT.
Enter Answer: [___]

DefNext: IFT-3B
Lead-In: OPEN-ROSTER-3A [Default]

[R51831.00] IFT-3B
(If IFT-CTR4= 1, fill "names of your husband's children")
(If IFT-CTR4 GE 2, fill "name of your husband's next child")
(1) Please give me the full names of your husband's children?
(2) Please give me the full name of your husband's next child?
   CHDNAME_F: ______________@1  SKIP TO @2
   CHDNAME_M: ______________@2  SKIP TO @3
   CHDNAME_L: ______________@3

DefNext: IFT-3C-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-CTR4 [Default]

[R51832.00] IFT-3C-ARR
Does your husband have any other children?
   1     YES...(Go to IFT-CTR4)
   0     NO

DefNext: CLOSE-ROSTER-3C
Lead-In: IFT-3B [Default]

[R51849.00] CLOSE-ROSTER-3C
CLOSE CHILD ROSTER(3C)

DefNext: IFT-CK-C-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-3C-ARR [-2:0]

[R51850.00] IFT-CK-C-ARR
CHECK ITEM:
   1     If no children in the Child Roster (CHD-CTR = 0), store 1...(Go to NEXT-CHLDEND)
   2     If child lives in household (MEMBER =1), store 2 ...(Go to IFT-CK-F-ARR)
If child does NOT live in household (MEMBER = BLANK), store 3 , store 0 in MEMBER

DefNext: IFT-4-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-2C-ARR [Default], IFT-3A [Default], CLOSE-ROSTER-3C [Default], IFT-CK-B [2:2]

BEGIN LOOP
REPEAT QUESTIONS IFT-4 THROUGH IFT-31 FOR EACH CHILD

[R51852.00] IFT-4-ARR
(IF SEX IS OBVIOUS, FILL WITHOUT ASKING.)
Now, I have some questions about [CHDNAME]. Is [CHDNAME] male or female?
 1 Male -SET GENDER=1
 2 Female -SET GENDER=2
 3 CHILD IS DECEASED...(Go to NEXT-CHLDEND)

DefNext: IFT-5-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-CK-C-ARR [Default]

[R51853.00], IFT-5-ARR
(If IFT-3A@1 =1, fill parethetical "or is (he/she) related...")
What is [CHDNAME]'s relationship to you? Is [he/she] your biological child, your adopted child, or your stepchild or is [he/she] related to your husband only? 
 1 Biological child- SET IFT-REL = 1
 2 Adopted child- SET IFT-REL = 2
 3 Step child- SET IFT-REL = 3
 4 Other
 5 CHILD IS DECEASED...(Go to NEXT-CHLDEND)

DefNext: IFT-6-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-4-ARR [Default]

[R51854.00], R51855.00], R51856.00] IFT-6-ARR
What is [CHDNAME]'s date of birth?
Enter Answer: |__|__|-|__|__|-|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-CK-D-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-6-ARR [Default], IFT-7-ARR [0:0]

[no data] IFT-CK-D-ARR

CHECK ITEM:
1 If the child's complete date of birth is given (IFT-6=MMDDYYYY), then set CHD_DOB=IFT-6. Calculate the child's age (CHD_AGE) by subtracting CHD_DOB from today's date and then goto IFT-7
0 If the child's complete date of birth is not given (IFT-6 NE MMDDYYYY) then goto IFT-8A

DefNext: IFT-7-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-6-ARR [Default]

[R51858.00] IFT-7-ARR
So, that means that [he/she] is [CHD_AGE] years old as of today.
Is that correct?
 1 Yes
 0 No... (Go to IFT-6-ARR)
3  CHILD IS DECEASED...(Go to NEXT-CHLDEND)

DefNext: CHK-9-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-CK-D-ARR [Default]

[R51859.00]   IFT-8A-ARR
INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR OF AGE, ENTER '0'
Approximately how old is [CHDNAME]?
   @ Age Enter Age: |___|

DefNext: CHK-9-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1     Then Go To: IFT-8B-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-6-ARR [-2:-1]

[R51860.00]   IFT-8B-ARR
Is [CHDNAME] aged 19 years or older?
   1     YES
   0     NO...(Go to IFT-8C-ARR)

DefNext: CHK-9-ARR
If Answer =-2    Then Go To: IFT-8C-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-8A-ARR[-2:-1]

[R51861.00]   IFT-8C-ARR
Is [he/she] aged 14 years or older?
   1     YES
   0     NO

DefNext: CHK-9-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-8B-ARR[0:0]

[R51862.00]   CHK-9-ARR
CHECK ITEM: IF CHILD'S AGE IS LE 18 CONTINUE WITH IFT-9
OTHERWISE SKIP TO IFT-10A

DefNext: IFT-10A
Lead-In: IFT-7-ARR[Default], IFT-8A-ARR[Default], IFT-8B-ARR[Default], IFT-8C-ARR[Default]

[R51863.00]   IFT-9-ARR
Does [CHDNAME] live with another parent?
   1     YES
   0     NO

DefNext: IFT-10A-ARR
Lead-In: CHK-9-ARR[Default]

[R51864.00]   IFT-10A-ARR
How many miles from you does [he/she] live?
   1     Within 1 mile
   2     1 - 10 miles
   3     11- 100 miles
   4     More than 100 miles
5 CHILD IS DECEASED...(Go to NEXT-CHLDEND)

DefNext: IFT-CK-E-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: IFT-10B@1-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-9-ARR[Default]

[R51865.00]     IFT-10B@1-ARR
How quickly can [CHDNAME] get here from where [he/she] lives?
Enter Answer: [ ] [ ] [ ]

DefNext: IFT-10B@2-ARR
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=4 Then Go To: IFT-CK-E-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-10A-ARR[-2:-1]

[R51866.00]     IFT-10B@2-ARR
How quickly can [CHDNAME] get here from where [he/she] lives?
  1 Minutes
  2 Hours
  3 Days

DefNext: IFT-CK-E-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-10B@1-ARR[Default]

[R51867.00]     IFT-CK-E-ARR
CHECK ITEM:
  1 If the child is 19 or older (CHD-AGE GE 19) store 1 in IFT-ELIG, store 1 in EFLAG, store 1 in IFT-CK-E...(Go to IFT-11-ARR)
  2 If the child is 19 or older (IFT-8B=1) store 1 in IFT-ELIG, store 1 in EFLAG, store 2 in IFT-CK-E...(Go to IFT-11-ARR)
  3 If the child is 14 or older (CHD-AGE GE 14) store 3 in IFT-CK-E...(Go to IFT-22-ARR)
  4 If the child is 14 or older (IFT-8C=1) store 4 in IFT-CK-E...(Go to IFT-22-ARR)
  5 All others, store 5 in IFT-CK-E, store 0 in IFT-ELIG, store 2 in EFLAG

DefNext: NEXT-CHLDEND
Lead-In: IFT-10A-ARR[Default], IFT-10B@2-ARR[Default], IFT-10B@1-ARR[1:4]

[R51868.00]     IFT-11-ARR
Does [CHDNAME] own [his/her] own home?
  1 YES...(Go to IFT-12-ARR)
  0 NO

DefNext: IFT-13-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-CK-E-ARR[1:2]

[R51869.00]     IFT-12-ARR
About how much do you think [his/her] home is worth?
  @ Enter amount [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

DefNext: IFT-13-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-11-ARR[1:1]

[R51870.00]     IFT-13-ARR
1999 Survey of Women—Intra-Family Transfers (IFT)

(if SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "and your husband")
Is [CHDNAME] dependent on you [and your husband] for some part of [his/her] financial support.
   1    YES
   0    NO

DefNext: IFT-22-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-11-ARR[Default], IFT-12-ARR[Default]

[R51871.00]         IFT-CK-F-ARR

CHECK ITEM:
   1    If the child is 19 or older (CHD-AGE GE 19) store 1 in IFT-ELIG, store 1 in EFLAG, store 1 in IFT-CK-F...(Go to IFT-CK-G-ARR)
   2    If the child is 19 or older (IFT-8B) store 1 in IFT-ELIG, store 1 in EFLAG, store 2 in IFT-CK-F...(Go to IFT-CK-G-ARR)
   3    If the child is 14 or older (IFT-8C=1) store 3 in IFT-CK-F...(Go to IFT-22-ARR)
   4    If the child is 14 or older (IFT-8C=1) store 4 in IFT-CK-F...(Go to IFT-22-ARR)
   5    All others, store 5 in IFT-CK-F, store 0 in IFT-ELIG, store 2 in EFLAG

DefNext: NEXT-CHLDEND
Lead-In: IFT-CK-C-ARR[2:2]

[R51872.00]         IFT-CK-G-ARR

CHECK ITEM:
   1    If the child is a household member (MEMBER=1) and the child's name is on the lease or mortgage (OWNRENT_FLG=1), store 1 in IFT-CK-G...(Go to IFT-18@1-ARR)
   2    If the child is a household member (MEMBER=1) and the child's name is not on the lease or mortgage (OWNRENT_FLG = Blank), store 2 in IFT-CK-G ...(Go to IFT-14-ARR)
   3    All others, store 3 in IFT-CK-G

DefNext: IFT-22-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-CK-F-ARR[1:2]

Design Note: OWNRENT_FLG NOT CORRECTLY SET; ONLY VALUES OF 2 ARE POSSIBLE.

[R51873.00]         IFT-14-ARR

Not counting any time during which [CHDNAME] may have lived away from home, how many years has [he/she] lived with you?
INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER "1"
   @ Number of years   __   __   __

DefNext: IFT-15-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-CK-G-ARR[2:2]

[R51874.00]         IFT-15-ARR

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "and your husband")
Who would you say benefits more financially from this living arrangement, you [and your husband] or [CHDNAME]?
   1    Respondent (and husband)
   2    Child
   3    Respondent (and husband) and child benefit equally

DefNext: IFT-16-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-14-ARR[Default]
Does [CHDNAME] contribute to the running of the household, either financially or by doing chores?
1   YES
0   NO

DefNext: IFT-17@1-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-15-ARR[Default]

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "and your husband")
How much extra does it cost you [and your husband] to have [CHDNAME] living in your home?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-17@2-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-16-ARR[Default]

How much extra does it cost you [and your husband] to have [CHDNAME] living in your home?
1   per week
2   per month
3   per year

DefNext: IFT-22-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-17@1-ARR[Default]

How long have you lived with [CHDNAME]
@1________Number
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-18@2-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-CK-G-ARR[1:1], IFT-17@2-ARR[-2:-1]

How long have you lived with [CHDNAME]?
1   WEEKS
2   MONTHS
3   YEARS

DefNext: IFT-19-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-18@1-ARR[Default]

Who would you say benefits more financially from this living arrangement, you [and your husband] or [CHDNAME]?
1   Respondent (and husband)
2   Child
3   Respondent (and husband) and child benefit equally

DefNext: IFT-20-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-18@2-ARR[Default]
Do you contribute to the running of the household, either financially or by doing chores?
1     YES
0     NO

DefNext: IFT-21@1-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-19-ARR[Default]

[R51882.00]           IFT-21@1-ARR
How much extra does it cost [CHDNAME] to have you living in [his/her] home?
@1  Enter amount
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-21@2-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-20-ARR[Default]

[R51883.00]           IFT-21@2-ARR
How much extra does it cost [CHDNAME] to have you living in [his/her] home?
1     per week
2     per month
3     per year

DefNext: IFT-22-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-21@1-ARR[Default]

[R51884.00]           IFT-22-ARR
Is [CHDNAME] currently married?
1     YES-SET ELIG=1
0     NO- IF ELIG NE 1, SET ELIG=2

DefNext: IFT-23-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-13-ARR[Default], IFT-CK-G-ARR[Default], IFT-17@2-ARR[Default], IFT-21@2-ARR[Default], IFT-CK-E-ARR[3:4], IFT-CK-F-ARR[3:4]

[R51885.00]           IFT-23-ARR
Does [CHDNAME] have any children?
1     Yes
0     No

DefNext: IFT-24-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-22-ARR[Default]

[R51886.00]           IFT-24-ARR
How many children does [he/she] have?
Number of children
Enter Answer: |______|

DefNext: IFT-CK-H-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: IFT-27-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-23-ARR[1:1]

[R51887.00]           IFT-CK-H-ARR
CHECK ITEM: DOES CHILD HAVE ONE OR MORE CHILDREN?
1. If the child being referenced has just 1 child (IFT-24 = 1) store 1 ...(Go to IFT-26-ARR)
2. If the child being referenced has more than 1 child (IFT-24 GE 2) store 2

DefNext: IFT-25-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-24-ARR(Default)

[R51888.00] IFT-25-ARR
INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR OF AGE, ENTER '0'
How old is [his/her] youngest child?
Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: IFT-26-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: IFT-27-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-CK-H-ARR(Default)

[R51889.00] IFT-26-ARR
INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR OF AGE, ENTER '0'
If IFT-24 = 1, do NOT fill parenthetical "oldest"
How old is [his/her] [oldest] child?
Enter Answer: |__|__|

DefNext: IFT-27-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-25-ARR(Default), IFT-CK-H-ARR[1:1]

[R51890.00] IFT-27-ARR
Look at Flashcard 17-A. What is the highest level of education that [CHDNAME] has completed?
1. Less than high school
2. High School Graduate
3. Some college
4. Associate Degree (2 or 3 year course)
5. Bachelor's Degree (BS,BA,AB)
6. Master's Degree (MA,MS,MBA)
7. Doctorate Degree (PhD,MD,LLB,JD)
8. Professional Degree
9. Other

DefNext: IFT-28-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-23-ARR(Default), IFT-26-ARR(Default), IFT-25-ARR[-2:-1], IFT-24-ARR[-2:-1]

[R51891.00] IFT-28-ARR
Has [CHDNAME] attended college during the past 12 months?
IF YES Store 1 in COL_FLG
1. YES
0. NO...(Go to NEXT-CHLDEND)

DefNext: IFT-29-ARR
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: NEXT-CHLDEND
Lead-In: IFT-27-ARR(Default)

[R51892.00] IFT-29-ARR
Did [he/she] live at your home while attending college?
1. YES
0. NO
1999 Survey of Women—Intra-Family Transfers (IFT)

DefNext: IFT-30-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-28-ARR[Default]

[R51893.00] IFT-30-ARR

If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband"
Did you [or your husband] contribute more than half of [his/her] support?

1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-31-ARR
If Answer =-1 Then Go To: NEXT-CHLDEND
Lead-In: IFT-29-ARR[Default]

[R51894.00] IFT-31-ARR

If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband"
How much did you [or your husband] pay toward [CHDNAME]’s college expenses per year?
Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __

DefNext: NEXT-CHLDEND
Lead-In: IFT-30-ARR[Default]

[no data] NEXT-CHLDEND
GO BACK TO IFT-4 FOR THE NEXT CHILD. IF THERE ARE NO MORE CHILDREN, GO TO NEWCOUNT.

DefNext: NEWCOUNT
Lead-In: IFT-CK-E-ARR[Default], IFT-CK-F-ARR[Default], IFT-CK-C-ARR[1:1], IFT-4-ARR[3:3], IFT-5-ARR[5:5], IFT-7-ARR[3:3], IFT-10A-ARR[5:5], IFT-30-ARR[-1:-1], IFT-28-ARR[-2:0]

[R52509.00] NEWCOUNT

SET THE FOLLOWING VARIABLES
SET TOTCHD=TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN IN ROSTER
SET HHCTR=COUNT FOR ELIG = 1 AND MEMBER = 1 (HFLAG)
SET OUTCTR=COUNT FOR ELIG = 1 AND MEMBER = 2 (OFLAG)
SET TOTELIG = HHCTR + OUTCTR (TFLAG)
SET HHDONECTR AND OUTDONECTR = 0
SET DONECTR = 0

DefNext: IFT-CK-J
Lead-In: IFT-28-ARR-23 [Default], NEXT-CHLDEND [Default]

[R52588.00] IFT-CK-J

CHECK ITEM:
1 HHCTR=0 AND OUTCTR=0 (no eligible inside children and no eligible outside children)...(Go to IFT-300)
2 TOTELIG LE 5 (eligible inside children plus eligible outside children total GE 1 but LE 5 eligible children) (GO THROUGH ROSTER ONE TO FIVE TIMES) roster all eligible children)...(Go to ROSTER-APPEND)
3 TOTELIG GT 5 AND [HHCTR GE 1 AND LE 4] more than 5 eligible children- eligible inside children GE 1but LE 4 and eligible outside children GE 2 (roster inside children, ask about outside children collectively)...(Go to ROSTER-APPEND)
4 TOTELIG GT 5 AND HHCTR GE 5 AND OUTCTR GE 1 AND LE 4) more than 5 eligible children-eligible inside children GE 5 and eligible outside children total GE 1 but LE 4) (roster outside children, ask about inside children collectively)...(Go to ROSTER-APPEND)
5 HHCTR=0 AND OUTCTR GT 5 (no eligible inside children, but more than 5 eligible outside children) (ask about outside children collectively--no rostered children)...(Go to IFT-239)
6 OUTCTR=0 AND HHCTR GT 5 (no eligible outside children, but more than 5 eligible inside children) (ask about inside children collectively--no rostered children)...(Go to IFT-139)
7 HHCTR GE 5 AND OUTCTR GE 5 (eligible inside children GE 5 and eligible outside children GE 5) (ask about inside children collectively, then ask about outside children collectively--no rostered children)...(Go to IFT-139)
8 ALL OTHERS... Go to IFT-300)

DefNext: ROSTER-APPEND
Lead-In: OFLAG1 [Default]

[no data]    ROSTER-APPEND

NOTE TO TMO
ITEMS IFT-32 THROUGHOUT IFT-86 ARE ROSTERED ITEMS. WE ALLOW A TOTAL OF FIVE ELIGIBLE CHILDREN (GE 19 YEARS OR 14-17 IF MARRIED OR CHILDREN) TO GO THROUGH THIS SECTION.

DefNext: IFT-32-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-CK-J [Default]

[52591.00]    IFT-32-ARR
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")
Does [CHDNAME] [(or his wife) (or her husband)] have any debt, such as credit cards not paid off monthly, or loans for cars, education, businesses, or property?
1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-33-ARR
Lead-In: ROSTER-APPEND [Default],IFT-CK-J [2:4]

[52592.00]    IFT-33-ARR
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "Do they")
[(Does he/she) (Do they)] have any assets, such as stocks, bonds, money market accounts, or cars, businesses, or property?
1 YES
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-L-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-32-ARR[Default]

[52593.00]    IFT-CK-L-ARR
CHECK ITEM
1 If the child has any debt (IFT-32 =1) and any assets (IFT-33 =1), store 1...(Go to IFT-36-ARR)
2 If the child has any debt (IFT-32 =1) and no assets (IFT-33 =0), store 2
3 If the child has no debt (IFT-32 =0) and any assets (IFT-33 =1), store 3...(Go to IFT-35-ARR)
4 All others, store 4...(Go to IFT-39-ARR)

DefNext: IFT-34-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-33-ARR[Default]

[52594.00]    IFT-34-ARR
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "their")
What do you think is the estimated amount of [his/her/their] debt?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure say: "Please give me your best guess
Enter Answer: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

DefNext: IFT-39-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-CK-L-ARR[Default]

[R52595.00] IFT-35-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "their")
What do you think is the estimated value of [his/her/their] assets?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

DefNext: IFT-39-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-CK-L-ARR[3:3]

[R52596.00] IFT-36-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]" and "they")
If [CHDNAME] [or (his wife)(or her husband)] was to sell everything she owns and use the money raised, plus any other money she has, to pay off all debts, do you think she would still be in debt, break even, or have some money left over?
   1   Be in debt...(Go to IFT-37-ARR)
   2   Break even
   3   Have some money left...(Go to IFT-38-ARR)

DefNext: IFT-39-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-36-ARR[1:1]

[R52597.00] IFT-37-ARR

How much debt do you think would remain?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

DefNext: IFT-39-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-36-ARR[1:1]

[R52598.00] IFT-38-ARR

How much money do you think would be left over?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

DefNext: IFT-39-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-36-ARR[3:3]

[R52599.00] IFT-39-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]"
(If SIGOTHER =1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-B
The next series of questions is about financial assistance. Please look at Flashcard 17-B for definitions of the four types of financial assistance we will discuss.
In the past 12 months, has [CHDNAME] [or (his wife)(or her husband)] lent any money to you [or your husband]?
   1   YES...(Go to IFT-40-ARR)
   0   NO

DefNext: IFT-41-ARR
[R52600.00] IFT-40-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "have they")
(If SIGOTHER =1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
How much money [(has he/she)(have they)] lent you [(or your husband)] in the past 12 months?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-IFT-40-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-39-ARR[1:1]

[no data] CK-IFT-40-ARR

CHECK ITEM: If respondent was loaned $2,000 or more [IFT-40 >=2000] goto IFT-40A
If respondent was loaned less than $2,000 [IFT-40 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-41

DefNext: IFT-41-ARR

Lead-In: IFT-40-ARR[Default]

[ R52603.00 TO R52606.00 ] IFT-40A

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "they")
(If SIGOTHER =1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did [(the/she)(they)] lend you [(or your husband)] money?
INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY
1 Christmas
2 Birthday
3 Graduation
4 Personal Use
5 Business Expenses
6 Medical Expenses
7 Home Expenses
8 Car Expenses
9 Wedding Expenses
10 Funeral Expenses
11 Furniture
12 Education Expenses
13 Appliances
14 Vacation
15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-41-ARR

Lead-In: CK-IFT-40-ARR

[R52607.00] IFT-41-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]"
(If SIGOTHER =1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-B
The next series of questions is about financial assistance. Please look at Flashcard 17-B for definitions of the four types of financial assistance we will discuss.
In the past 12 months, has [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] given any money to you [(or your husband)]?
1999 Survey of Women—Intra-Family Transfers (IFT)

1     YES...(Go to IFT-42-ARR)
0     NO

DefNext: IFT-43-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-39-ARR[Default], CK-IFT-40-ARR[Default], IFT-40A-ARR[Default]

[R52608.00] IFT-42-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "HAVE THEY")
(If SIGOTHER =1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
How much money [(has he/she)have they] given you [or your husband] in the past 12 months?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: ________

DefNext: CK-IFT-42-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-41-ARR[1:1]

[no data] CK-IFT-42-ARR

CHECK ITEM:
If respondent was loaned $2,000 or more [IFT-42 > or =2000] goto IFT-42A
If respondent was loaned less than $2,000 [IFT-42 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-43

DefNext: IFT-43-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-42-ARR[Default]

[R52611.00 TO R52620.00] IFT-42A-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "they")
(If SIGOTHER =1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
For what purpose did [(he/she)they] give you [or your husband] money?
INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY
1     Christmas
2     Birthday
3     Graduation
4     Personal Use
5     Business Expenses
6     Medical Expenses
7     Home Expenses
8     Car Expenses
9     Wedding Expenses
10    Funeral Expenses
11    Furniture
12    Education Expenses
13    Appliances
14    Vacation
15    Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-43-ARR
Lead-In: CK-IFT-42

[R52621.00] IFT-43-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]"
(If SIGOTHER =1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, has [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] given any gifts to you [or your husband]?
1     YES...(Go to IFT-44-ARR)
0     NO

DefNext: IFT-45-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-41-ARR[Default], CK-IFT-42-ARR[Default], IFT-42A-ARR [Default], IFT-42-ARR[-2:1999]

[R52622.00]           IFT-44-ARR
How much were these gifts worth, in total?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-45-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-43-ARR[1:1]

[R52623.00]           IFT-45-ARR
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")
(If SIGOTHER =1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, has [CHDNAME] [(or his wife/or her husband)] provided you [or your husband] with any other financial support that we have not yet talked about, such as paying your bills, paying for your groceries, or paying any other expenses?
 1     YES...(Go to IFT-46-ARR) 
 0     NO

DefNext: IFT-48-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-43-ARR[Default], IFT-44-ARR[Default]

[R52624.00]           IFT-46-ARR
How much was this other help worth, in total?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-48-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-45-ARR[1:1]

[R52625.00]           IFT-48-ARR
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")
(If SIGOTHER =1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-39 =1, fill "Not counting..., since". Else, fill "Since")
FLASHCARD 17-B
We have been talking about loans or gifts that you have received from [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] in the past 12 months. Now, I want to ask about financial assistance that [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] may have given you [or your husband] before that.
[Not counting loans that you have already told me about, since/Since] [CHDNAME] turned 19, has [he/she] (or his wife)(or her husband)] EVER loaned $2000 or more at one time to you [or your husband] for any reason?
 1     YES...(Go to IFT-49-ARR) 
 0     NO

DefNext: IFT-51-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-45-ARR[Default], IFT-46-ARR[Default]

Design Note: NOTE: IFT-47 was incorporated into IFT-48 as the introduction to delete the screen and save keystrokes.

[R52627.00 TO R52635.00]           IFT-49-ARR
(If IFT-22=1, fill parenthetical "they")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did [(he/she)(they)] lend you [or your husband] money?
INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY
  1     Christmas
  2     Birthday
  3     Graduation
  4     Personal Use
  5     Business Expenses
  6     Medical Expenses
  7     Home Expenses
  8     Car Expenses
  9     Wedding Expenses
 10    Funeral Expenses
 11    Furniture
 12    Education Expenses
 13    Appliances
 14    Vacation
 15    Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-50-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-48-ARR

[R52636.00]   IFT-50-ARR
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband] have")
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(if IFT-39 =1 fill "Not counting...what". Else fill "What")
[Not counting loans that you have already told me about, what/What is the total amount of money that [CHDNAME has] [or his wife have](or her husband have)] EVER loaned you [or your husband] since [he/she] turned 19?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-51-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-49-ARR [Default]

[R52637.00]   IFT-51-ARR
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]"")
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-41 =1 fill "Not counting...what". Else fill "Since")

[Not counting any monetary gifts you have already told me about, since/Since [CHDNAME] turned 19, has [he/she] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] EVER given a monetary gift of $2000 or more at one time to you [or your husband] for any reason?
  1     YES...(Go to IFT-52-ARR)
  0     NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-M-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-48-ARR[Default], IFT-50-ARR[Default]

[R52639.00 TO R52645.00]   IFT-52-ARR
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "they")
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-B
For what purpose did [(he/she)(they)] give you [or your husband] money?
MARK ALL THAT APPLY.
1  Christmas
2  Birthday
3  Graduation
4  Personal Use
5  Business Expenses
6  Medical Expenses
7  Home Expenses
8  Car Expenses
9  Wedding Expenses
10  Funeral Expenses
11  Furniture
12  Education Expenses
13  Appliances
14  Vacation
15  Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-53-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-51-ARR [Default]

[R52646.00] IFT-53-ARR
(IF IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband have"])
(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-41 =1 fill "Not counting...what". Else fill "What")

Not counting any monetary gifts you have already told me about, what/What is the total amount of money that [CHDNAME has] [(or his wife have)(or her husband have)] EVER given you [or your husband] since [he/she] turned 19?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer: | | | | | | | | | |

DefNext: IFT-CK-M-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-52-ARR [Default]

[R52647.00] IFT-CK-M-ARR
CHECK ITEM:
1  If the respondent is in the Mature Woman sample (I-TYPE=1), store 1
2  If the respondent has young children (YNGCHD-FLG = 1), store 2...(Go to IFT-54B-ARR)
3  All others, store 3

DefNext: IFT-54A-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-51-ARR[Default], IFT-53-ARR[Default]

[R52648.00] IFT-54A-ARR
(IF IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband have"])
(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that [CHDNAME] [or his wife/or her husband] might give to you [or your husband]. Flashcard 17-D lists different types of help. Personal care involves help with dressing, eating, cutting hair, or any other care of your body done at home. Household chores include help with house cleaning, yard work, cooking, house repairs, car repairs, and anything else you need help with to keep your house in order. Running errands includes shopping, trips to the doctor, and any other trips away from home to help you care for yourself or your home.

ENTER TO CONTINUE
DefNext: IFT-57-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-CK-M-ARR[Default]

[52649.00] IFT-54B-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]"
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that [CHDNAME] [or his wife/or her husband] might give to you [or your husband]. Flashcard 17-E lists different types of help. Childcare involves help watching your younger children or babysitting them. Personal care involves help with dressing, eating, cutting hair, or any other care of your body done at home.
Household chores include help with house cleaning, yard work, cooking, house repairs, car repairs, and anything else you need help with to keep your house in order. Running errands includes shopping, trips to the doctor, and any other trips away from home to help you care for yourself or your home.
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-55-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-CK-M-ARR[2:2]

[52650.00] IFT-55-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]"
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, has [CHDNAME] [or his wife/or her husband] spent any time helping you [or your husband] with childcare?
   1     YES...(Go to IFT-56@1-ARR)
   0     NO

DefNext: IFT-57-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-54B-ARR[Default]

[52651.00] IFT-56@1-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "have they")
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours has [(has he/she)/have they] spent helping [you or your husband] with childcare?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-56@2-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-55-ARR[1:1]

[52652.00] IFT-56@2-ARR

During the past 12 months, how many hours has [(has he/she)/have they] spent helping [you or your husband] with childcare?
TIME UNIT
   1     Per day
   2     Per week
   3     Per month
   4     Per year

DefNext: IFT-57-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-56@1-ARR[Default]

[R52653.00] IFT-57-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, has [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] spent any time helping you [or your husband] with personal care?
   1     YES...(Go to IFT-58@1-ARR)
   0     NO

DefNext: IFT-59-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-54A-ARR[Default], IFT-55-ARR[Default], IFT-56@2-ARR[Default]

[R52654.00] IFT-58@1-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "have they")
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
During the past 12 months, how many hours has [(has he/she)/have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] with personal care?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-58@2-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-57-ARR[1:1]

[R52655.00] IFT-58@2-ARR

During the past 12 months, how many hours has [(has he/she)/have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] with personal care?
TIME UNIT
   1     Per day
   2     Per week
   3     Per month
   4     Per year

DefNext: IFT-59-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-58@1-ARR[Default]

[R52656.00] IFT-59-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, has [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] spent any time helping you [or your husband] with household chores?
   1     YES...(Go to IFT-60@1-ARR)
   0     NO

DefNext: IFT-61-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-57-ARR[Default], IFT-58@2-ARR[Default]

[R52657.00] IFT-60@1-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "have they")
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
During the past 12 months, how many hours [(has he/she)(have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] with household chores?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-60@2-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-59-ARR[1:1]

[R52658.00] IFT-60@2-ARR

During the past 12 months, how many hours [(has he/she)(have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] with household chores?
TIME UNIT
1 Per day
2 Per week
3 Per month
4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-61-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-60@1-ARR[Default]

[R52659.00] IFT-61-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]"
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband"
In the past 12 months, has [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)/(or her husband)] spent any time helping you [or your husband] run errands?
1 YES...(Go to IFT-62@1-ARR)
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-63-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-59-ARR[Default], IFT-60@2-ARR[Default]

[R52660.00] IFT-62@1-ARR

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "have they"
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband"
In the past 12 months, how many hours [(has he/she)/(have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] run errands?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-62@2-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-61-ARR[1:1]

[R52661.00] IFT-62@2-ARR

In the past 12 months, how many hours [(has he/she)/(have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] run errands?
TIME UNIT
1 Per day
2 Per week
3 Per month
4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-63-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-62@1-ARR[Default]

[R52662.00] IFT-63-ARR
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")
FLASHCARD 17-B
We have been talking about help that [CHDNAME] might have given to YOU. The next series of questions is about any financial assistance that you [or your husband] may have given to [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)]. In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] lent any money to [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)]?

1     YES...(Go to IFT-64-ARR)
0     NO

DefNext: IFT-65-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-61-ARR[Default], IFT-62@2-ARR[Default]

[R52663.00]     IFT-64-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "them")
How much money have [or your husband] lent (him/her)(them) in the past 12 months?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-IFT-64-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-63-ARR[1:1]

[no data]     CK-IFT-64-ARR

CHECK ITEM:
If respondent was loaned $2,000 or more [IFT-64 > or =2000] goto IFT-64A
If respondent was loaned less than $2,000 [IFT-64< 2000] or D or R goto IFT-65

DefNext: IFT-65-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-64-ARR[Default]

[R52666.00 TO R52681.00]     IFT-64A

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "them")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did you [or your husband] lend [(him/her)(them)] money?
INTERVIEWER:   MARK ALL THAT APPLY
1     Christmas
2     Birthday
3     Graduation
4     Personal Use
5     Business Expenses
6     Medical Expenses
7     Home Expenses
8     Car Expenses
9     Wedding Expenses
10    Funeral Expenses
11    Furniture
12    Education Expenses
13    Appliances
14    Vacation
15    Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-65-ARR
Lead-In: CK-IFT-64-ARR
1999 Survey of Women—Intra-Family Transfers (IFT)

[IFT-65-ARR]

(IF IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]"

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] given any money to [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)]?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-66-ARR)

0 NO

DefNext: IFT-67-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-63-ARR[Default], CK-IFT-64-ARR[Default], IFT-64A-ARR[Default], IFT-64-ARR[-2:1999]

[IFT-66-ARR]

(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "them")

How much money have you [or your husband] given [(him/her)(them)] in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-IFT-66-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-65-ARR[1:1]

[CK-IFT-66-ARR]

[no data]

CHECK ITEM:
If respondent was loaned $2,000 or more [IFT-66 > or =2000] goto IFT-66A
If respondent was loaned less than $2,000 [IFT-66 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-67

DefNext: IFT-66A
Lead-In: IFT-66-ARR[Default]

[IFT-66A]

(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "them")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did you [or your husband] give [(him/her) (them)] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

1 Christmas
2 Birthday
3 Graduation
4 Personal Use
5 Business Expenses
6 Medical Expenses
7 Home Expenses
8 Car Expenses
9 Wedding Expenses
10 Funeral Expenses
11 Furniture
12 Education Expenses
13 Appliances
14 Vacation
15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-67-ARR
Lead-In: CK-IFT-66-ARR[Default]
1999 Survey of Women—Intra-Family Transfers (IFT)

[R52702.00] IFT-67-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")
In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] given any gifts to [CHDNAME] [(or his wife) (or her husband)]?
   1     YES...(Go to IFT-68-ARR)
   0     NO

DefNext: IFT-69-ARR

[R52703.00] IFT-68-ARR

How much were these gifts worth, in total?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-69-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-67-ARR[1:1]

[R52704.00] IFT-69-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")
In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] provided [CHDNAME], [(or his wife)(or her husband)] with any other financial support that we have not yet talked about, such as paying bills, paying for groceries, or paying any other expenses?
   1     YES...(Go to IFT-70-ARR)
   0     NO

DefNext: IFT-72-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-67-ARR[Default], IFT-68-ARR[Default]

[R52705.00] IFT-70-ARR

How much was this other help worth, in total?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-72-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-69-ARR[1:1]

[R52706.00] IFT-72-ARR

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")
(If IFT-63 =1, fill "Not counting...since" Else, fill "Since")

FLASHCARD 17-B
We have been talking about loans or monetary gifts that you have given to [CHDNAME] in the past 12 months. Now, I want to ask about financial assistance that you[or your husband] may have given to [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] before that.
Not counting loans that you have already told me about, since/Since [CHDNAME] turned 19, have you [or your husband] EVER loaned $2000 or more at one time to [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] for any reason?
   1     YES...(Go to IFT-73-ARR)
   0     NO

DefNext: IFT-75-ARR
**Lead-In:** IFT-69-ARR[Default], IFT-70-ARR[Default]

**Design Note:** IFT-71 was incorporated into IFT-72 as the introduction

---

[R52708.00 TO R52723.00] **IFT-73-ARR**

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "them")
For what purpose did [or your husband] lend [(him/her)(them)] money?

**INTERVIEWER:** MARK ALL THAT APPLY

1. Christmas
2. Birthday
3. Graduation
4. Personal Use
5. Business Expenses
6. Medical Expenses
7. Home Expenses
8. Car Expenses
9. Wedding Expenses
10. Funeral Expenses
11. Furniture
12. Education Expenses
13. Appliances
14. Vacation
15. Other -->Specify

**DefNext:** IFT-74-ARR

---

[R52724.00] **IFT-74-ARR**

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]"
(If IFT-63 =1, fill "Not counting...since" Else, fill "Since")

[Not counting loans that you have already told me about, what/What] is the total amount of money that you [or your husband] have EVER loaned [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband) since [he/she] turned 19?

**INTERVIEWER:** If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

**Enter Answer:** |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

**DefNext:** IFT-75-ARR

---

[R52725.00] **IFT-75-ARR**

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]"
(If IFT-65 =1, fill "Not counting...since" Else, fill "Since")

Not counting any monetary gifts that you have already told me about, since [CHDNAME] turned 19, have [or your husband] EVER given a monetary gift of $2000 or more at one time to [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] for any reason?

1. YES...(Go to IFT-76-ARR)
2. NO

**DefNext:** IFT-CK-N-ARR

---

[R52727.00 TO R52742.00] **IFT-76**

---
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "them")
Look at Flashcard 17-C.
For what purpose did you [or your husband] give [(him/her) (them)] money?
INTERVIEWER:  MARK ALL THAT APPLY
  1  Christmas
  2  Birthday
  3  Graduation
  4  Personal Use
  5  Business Expenses
  6  Medical Expenses
  7  Home Expenses
  8  Car Expenses
  9  Wedding Expenses
 10  Funeral Expenses
 11  Furniture
 12  Education Expenses
 13  Appliances
 14  Vacation
 15  Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-77-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-75-ARR [Default]

[R52743.00]    IFT-77-ARR
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")
(If IFT-65 =1, fill "Not counting...what" Else, fill "What")

[Not counting any monetary gifts that you have already told me about, what/What] is the total amount of money that
you [or your husband] have EVER given to [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband] since [he/she] turned 19?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-CK-N-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-76-ARRP [Default]

[R52744.00]    IFT-CK-N-ARR
CHECK ITEM:
  1  If the respondent's child has any children (23-CK =1), store 1...(Go to IFT-78B-ARR)
  0  All others, store 0

DefNext: IFT-78A-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-75-ARR[Default], IFT-77-ARR[Default]

[R52745.00]    IFT-78A-ARR
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that you [or your husband] might give [CHDNAME] [(or
his wife)(or her husband)].  Look at Flashcard 17-D if you need definitions for personal care, household chores, or
running errands.
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that you [or your husband] might give [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)]. Look at Flashcard 17-F if you need definitions for childcare, personal care, household chores, or running errands.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] with childcare?

1     YES...(Go to IFT-80@1-ARR)

0     NO

(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "them")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [(him/her)(them)] with childcare?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [(him/her)(them)] with childcare?

TIME UNIT

1     Per day
2     Per week
3     Per month
4     Per year
In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] with personal care?

1     YES...(Go to IFT-82@1-ARR)
0     NO

DefNext: IFT-83-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-78A-ARR[Default], IFT-79-ARR[Default], IFT-80@2-ARR[Default]

[IF-52751.00] IFT-82@1-ARR

(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-22 = 1, fill parenthetical "them")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [(him/her)(them)] with personal care?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-82@2-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-81-ARR[1:1]

[IF-52752.00] IFT-82@2-ARR

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [(him/her)(them)] with personal care?

TIME UNIT

1     Per day
2     Per week
3     Per month
4     Per year

DefNext: IFT-83-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-82@1-ARR[Default]

[IF-52753.00] IFT-83-ARR

(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-22 = 1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]"

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] with household chores?

1     YES...(Go to IFT-84@1-ARR)
0     NO

DefNext: IFT-85-ARR
Lead-In: IFT-81-ARR[Default], IFT-82@2-ARR[Default]

[IF-52754.00] IFT-84@1-ARR

(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-22 = 1, fill parenthetical "them")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [(him/her)(them)] with household chores?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-84@2-ARR
During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [(him/her)(them)] with household chores?

TIME UNIT
1 Per day
2 Per week
3 Per month
4 Per year

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband]")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping [CHDNAME] [(or his wife)(or her husband)] run errands?
1 YES...(Go to IFT-86@1-ARR)
0 NO

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [(him/her)(them)] run errands?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "them")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [(him/her)(them)] run errands?

TIME UNIT
1 Per day
2 Per week
3 Per month
4 Per year

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-22 =1, fill parenthetical "them")

(If there are more eligible children, then recycle back to CHLD_ROSTER)
0 If there are no more children, go to IFT-CK-P

DefNext: IFT-CK-P
Lead-In: IFT-86@2-ARR[Default]

[R53638.00] IFT-CK-P

CHECK ITEM:
1 TOTELIG LE 5 (CK-IFT-J=2) AND TOTELIG = DONECTR, store 1
2 TOTELIG GT 5 AND HHCTR LE 4 (IFT-CK-J=3) AND HHCTR=HHDONECTR, store 2 (done rostering inside children, now collect transfer info for outside children collectively)...(Go to IFT-239)
3 TOTELIG GT 5 AND AND OUTCTR LE 4 (IFT-CK-J=4) AND OUTCTR=OUTDONECTR, store 3 (done rostering outside children, now collect transfer info for inside children collectively)...(Go to IFT-139)
4 ALL OTHERS (we messed up), store 4

DefNext: IFT-300
Lead-In: IFT-85-ARR[Default]

NOTE TO TMO: ITEMS IFT-139 THROUGHOUT IFT-186 ARE NOT ROSTERED ITEMS. THEY ARE ASKED ONE TIME ONLY AND PERTAIN TO ALL OF THE ELIGIBLE CHILDREN LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

[R53639.00] IFT-139

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
The next series of questions is about financial assistance. Please look at Flashcard 17-B for definitions of the four types of financial assistance we will discuss.
In the past 12 months, have your children living here lent any money to you [or your husband]?
1 YES...(Go to IFT-140)
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-141
Lead-In: IFT-CK-P [3:3], IFT-CK-J [6:7]

[R53640.00] IFT-140

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
How much money have they lent you [or your husband] in the past 12 months?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-IFT-140
Lead-In: IFT-139 [1:1]

[no data] CK-IFT-140

CHECK ITEM:
If respondent was loaned $2,000 or more [IFT-140 > or =2000] goto IFT-140A
If respondent was loaned less than $2,000 [IFT-140 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-141

DefNext: IFT-140A
Lead-In: IFT-140 [Default]

[no data] IFT-140A

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did they lend you [or your husband] money?
INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY
1  Christmas
2  Birthday
3  Graduation
4  Personal Use
5  Business Expenses
6  Medical Expenses
7  Home Expenses
8  Car Expenses
9  Wedding Expenses
10  Funeral Expenses
11  Furniture
12  Education Expenses
13  Appliances
14  Vacation
15  Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-141
Lead-In: CK-IFT-140 [Default]

[ R53643.00 ] IFT-141

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, have your children living here given any money to you [or your husband]?
  1  YES...(Go to IFT-142)
  0  NO

DefNext: IFT-143
Lead-In: IFT-139 [Default], IFT-140A [Default]

[ R53644.00 ] IFT-142

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
How much money have they given you [or your husband] in the past 12 months?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-IFT-142
Lead-In: IFT-141 [1:1]

[ no data ] CK-IFT-142
CHECK ITEM:
If respondent was loaned $2,000 or more [IFT-142 > or =2000] goto IFT-142A
If respondent was loaned less than $2,000 [IFT-142 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-143

DefNext: IFT-142A
Lead-In: IFT-142 [Default]

[ no data ] IFT-142A
If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did they give you [or your husband] money?
INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY
  1  Christmas
2 Birthday
3 Graduation
4 Personal Use
5 Business Expenses
6 Medical Expenses
7 Home Expenses
8 Car Expenses
9 Wedding Expenses
10 Funeral Expenses
11 Furniture
12 Education Expenses
13 Appliances
14 Vacation
15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-143
Lead-In: CK-IFT-142 [Default]

[R53647.00] IFT-143
If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, have your children living here given any gifts to you [or your husband]?  
  1 YES...(Go to IFT-144)  
  0 NO

DefNext: IFT-145
Lead-In: IFT-141 [Default], IFT-142A [Default]

[R53648.00] IFT-144
How much were these gifts worth, in total?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-145
Lead-In: IFT-143 [1:1]

[R53649.00] IFT-145
If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, have your children living here provided you [or your husband] with any other financial support that we have not yet talked about, such as paying your bills, paying for your groceries, or paying any other expenses?  
  1 YES...(Go to IFT-146)  
  0 NO

DefNext: IFT-148
Lead-In: IFT-143 [Default], IFT-144 [Default]

[R53650.00] IFT-146
How much was this other help worth, in total?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-148
Lead-In: IFT-145 [1:1]
We have been talking about loans or gifts that you have received from your children living here in the past 12 months. Now, I want to ask about financial assistance that they may have given you [or your husband] before that. [Not counting loans that you have already told me about, since/Since] they turned 19, have any of your children living here EVER loaned $2000 or more at one time to you [or your husband] for any reason?

1  YES....(Go to IFT-149)
0  NO

[no data] IFT-149

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did they lend you [or your husband] money?
INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

1  Christmas
2  Birthday
3  Graduation
4  Personal Use
5  Business Expenses
6  Medical Expenses
7  Home Expenses
8  Car Expenses
9  Wedding Expenses
10  Funeral Expenses
11  Furniture
12  Education Expenses
13  Appliances
14  Vacation
15  Other -->Specify

[no data] IFT-150

(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-139 =1, fill "Not counting...what". Else, fill "What")
Not counting loans that you have already told me about, what/What] is the total amount of money that your children living here EVER loaned you [or your husband] since they turned 19?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: __________

[no data] IFT-151

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-139 =1, fill "Not counting...since". Else, fill "Since")
[Not counting any monetary gifts you have already told me about, since/When] they turned 19, have any of your children living here EVER given a monetary gift of $2000 or more at one time to you [or your husband] for any reason?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-152)
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-M1
Lead-In: IFT-148 [Default], IFT-150 [Default]

[no data]           IFT-152

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did they give you [or your husband] money?
INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY.

1 Christmas
2 Birthday
3 Graduation
4 Personal Use
5 Business Expenses
6 Medical Expenses
7 Home Expenses
8 Car Expenses
9 Wedding Expenses
10 Funeral Expenses
11 Furniture
12 Education Expenses
13 Appliances
14 Vacation
15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-153
Lead-In: IFT-151

[R53656.00] IFT-153

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-141 =1, fill "Not counting...,since". Else, fill "What")
[Not counting any monetary gifts you have already told me about, what/What] is the total amount of money that they have EVER given you [or your husband] since they turned 19?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-CK-M1
Lead-In: IFT-151

[R53657.00] IFT-CK-M1

CHECK ITEM:
1 If the respondent is in the Mature Woman sample (I-TYPE=1), store 1
2 If the respondent has young children (YNGCHD-FLG = 1), store 2...(Go to IFT-154B)
3 All others, store 3

DefNext: IFT-154A
Lead-In: IFT-151 [Default], IFT-153 [Default]
Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that your children living here might give to you [or your husband]. Flashcard 17-D lists different types of help. Personal care involves help with dressing, eating, cutting hair, or any other care of your body done at home. Household chores include help with house cleaning, yard work, cooking, house repairs, car repairs, and anything else you need help with to keep your house in order. Running errands includes shopping, trips to the doctor, and any other trips away from home to help you care for yourself or your home.

@ PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-157
Lead-In: IFT-CK-M1 [Default]

In the past 12 months, have your children living here spent any time helping you [or your husband] with childcare?

1     YES...(Go to IFT-156@1)
0     NO

DefNext: IFT-157
Lead-In: IFT-155 [1:1]

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with childcare?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say:  "Please give me your best guess."  Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-156@2
Lead-In: IFT-155 [1:1]

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with childcare?

TIME UNIT
1     Per day
2     Per week
3     Per month
4     Per year
1999 Survey of Women—Intra-Family Transfers (IFT)

DefNext: IFT-157
Lead-In: IFT-156@1 [Default]

[DefNext 53663.00] IFT-157

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, have your children living here spent any time helping you [or your husband] with personal care?
   1  YES...(Go to IFT-158@1)
   0  NO

DefNext: IFT-159
Lead-In: IFT-154A [Default], IFT-155 [Default], IFT-156@2 [Default]

[DefNext 53664.00] IFT-158@1

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with personal care?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-158@2
Lead-In: IFT-157 [1:1]

[DefNext 53665.00] IFT-158@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with personal care?
TIME UNIT
   1  Per day
   2  Per week
   3  Per month
   4  Per year

DefNext: IFT-159
Lead-In: IFT-158@1 [Default]

[DefNext 53666.00] IFT-159

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, have your children living here spent any time helping you [or your husband] with household chores?
   1  YES...(Go to IFT-160@1)
   0  NO

DefNext: IFT-161
Lead-In: IFT-157 [Default], IFT-158@2 [Default]

[DefNext 53667.00] IFT-160@1

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with household chores?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-160@2
Lead-In: IFT-159 [1:1]
During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with household chores?

**TIME UNIT**
- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-161
Lead-In: IFT-160@1 [Default]

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, have your children living here spent any time helping you [or your husband] run errands?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-162@1)
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-163
Lead-In: IFT-159 [Default], IFT-160@2 [Default]

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] run errands?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-162@2
Lead-In: IFT-161 [1:1]

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] run errands?

**TIME UNIT**
- 1 Per day
- 2 Per week
- 3 Per month
- 4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-163
Lead-In: IFT-162@1 [Default]

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-B
We have been talking about help that your children living here might have given to YOU. The next series of questions is about any financial assistance that you [or your husband] may have given to THEM.

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] lent any money to your children living here?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-164)
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-165
Lead-In: IFT-161 [Default], IFT-162@2 [Default]
[R53673.00] IFT-164

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-B
How much money have you [or your husband] lent them in the past 12 months?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
DefNext: CK-IFT-164
Lead-In: IFT-163 [1:1]

[no data] CK-IFT-164

CHECK ITEM:
If respondent was loaned $2,000 or more [IFT-164 > or =2000] goto IFT-164A
If respondent was loaned less than $2,000 [IFT-164 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-165
DefNext: IFT-164A
Lead-In: IFT-164 [Default]

[R53676.00 TO R53679.00] IFT-164A

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did you [or your husband] lend them money?
INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY
  1  Christmas
  2  Birthday
  3  Graduation
  4  Personal Use
  5  Business Expenses
  6  Medical Expenses
  7  Home Expenses
  8  Car Expenses
  9  Wedding Expenses
 10  Funeral Expenses
 11  Furniture
 12  Education Expenses
 13  Appliances
 14  Vacation
 15  Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-165
Lead-In: CK-IFT-164 [Default]

[R53680.00] IFT-165

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] given any money to your children living here?
  1  YES...(Go to IFT-166)
  0  NO

DefNext: IFT-167
Lead-In: IFT-163 [Default], IFT-164A-16 [Default], IFT-164 [-2:1999]

[R53681.00] IFT-166

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
How much money have you [or your husband] given them in the past 12 months?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-IFT-166
Lead-In: IFT-165 [1:1]

[no data]         CK-IFT-166

CHECK ITEM:
If respondent was loaned $2,000 or more [IFT-166 > or =2000] goto IFT-166A
If respondent was loaned less than $2,000 [IFT-166 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-167

DefNext: IFT-166A
Lead-In: IFT-166 [Default]

[no data]         IFT-166A

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
For what purpose did you [or your husband] give them money?
INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY
   1 Christmas
   2 Birthday
   3 Graduation
   4 Personal Use
   5 Business Expenses
   6 Medical Expenses
   7 Home Expenses
   8 Car Expenses
   9 Wedding Expenses
  10 Funeral Expenses
  11 Furniture
  12 Education Expenses
  13 Appliances
  14 Vacation
  15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-167
Lead-In: CK-IFT-166 [Default]

[R53684.00]        IFT-167

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] given any gifts to your children living here?
   1 YES...(Go to IFT-168)
   0 NO

DefNext: IFT-169
Lead-In: IFT-165 [Default], IFT-166A [Default], IFT-166 [-2:1999]

[R53685.00]        IFT-168

How much were these gifts worth, in total?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-169
Lead-In: IFT-167 [1:1]

[IFT-169]

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] provided your children living here with any other financial support that we have not yet talked about, such as paying bills, paying for groceries, or paying any other expenses?
  1     YES...(Go to IFT-170)
  0     NO

DefNext: IFT-172

Lead-In: IFT-167 [Default], IFT-168 [Default]

[IFT-170]

How much was this other help worth, in total?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-172

Lead-In: IFT-169 [1:1]

[IFT-172]

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-163 = 1, fill parenthetical "Not counting...what". Else fill "What")
FLASHCARD 17-B
We have been talking about loans or monetary gifts that you have given to your children living here in the past 12 months. Now, I want to ask about financial assistance that you [or your husband] may have given to them before that. [Not counting loans that you have already told me about, since/Since] they turned 19, have you [or your husband] EVER loaned $2000 or more at one time to any of your children living here for any reason?
  1     YES...(Go to IFT-173)
  0     NO

DefNext: IFT-175

Lead-In: IFT-169 [Default], IFT-170 [Default]

[IFT-173]

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did you [or you husband] lend them money?
INTERVIEWER:  MARK ALL THAT APPLY
  1     Christmas
  2     Birthday
  3     Graduation
  4     Personal Use
  5     Business Expenses
  6     Medical Expenses
  7     Home Expenses
  8     Car Expenses
  9     Wedding Expenses
 10     Funeral Expenses
 11     Furniture
 12     Education Expenses
 13     Appliances
 14     Vacation
15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-174
Lead-In: IFT-172

[53693.00] IFT-174

(IF SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-163=1, fill "Not counting...what". Else, fill "What")
[Not counting loans that you have already told me about, what is the total amount of money that you [or your husband]
have EVER loaned your children living here since they turned 19?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-175
Lead-In: IFT-173 [Default]

[53694.00] IFT-175

(IF SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "and your husband")
(IF IFT-163=1, fill "Not counting...since". Else, fill "Since")
[Not counting any monetary gifts that you have already told me about, since/Since] they turned 19, have you [or your
husband] EVER given a monetary gift of $2000 or more at one time to any of your children living here for any reason?
   1 YES...(Go to IFT-176)
   0 NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-N1
Lead-In: IFT-172 [Default], IFT-174 [Default]

[no data] IFT-176

(IF SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "and your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did you [or your husband] give them money?
INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY
   1 Christmas
   2 Birthday
   3 Graduation
   4 Personal Use
   5 Business Expenses
   6 Medical Expenses
   7 Home Expenses
   8 Car Expenses
   9 Wedding Expenses
   10 Funeral Expenses
   11 Furniture
   12 Education Expenses
   13 Appliances
   14 Vacation
   15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-177
Lead-In: IFT-175

[53696.00] IFT-177

(IF SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-163=1, fill "Not counting...what". Else, fill "What")
Not counting any monetary gifts that you have already told me about, what is the total amount of money that you [or your husband] have EVER given to them since they turned 19?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-CK-N1
Lead-In: IFT-176 [Default]

[R53697.00] IFT-CK-N1
CHECK ITEM:
1   If the respondent's child has any children (23-CK =1), store 1...(Go to IFT-178B)
0   All others, store 0

DefNext: IFT-178A
Lead-In: IFT-175 [Default], IFT-177 [Default]

[R53698.00] IFT-178A
(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-D
Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that you [or your husband] might give to your children living here. Look at Flashcard 17-D if you need definitions for personal care, household chores, or running errands.
ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-181
Lead-In: IFT-CK-N1 [Default]

[R53699.00] IFT-178B
(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband")
Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that you [or your husband] might give to your children living here. Look at Flashcard 17-F if you need definitions for childcare, personal care, household chores, or running errands.
ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-179
Lead-In: IFT-CK-N1 [1:1]

[R53700.00] IFT-179
(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping your children living here with childcare?
1   YES...(Go to IFT-180@1)
0   NO

DefNext: IFT-181
Lead-In: IFT-178B [Default]

[R53701.00] IFT-180@1
(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband")
During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with childcare?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with childcare?
1 Per day
2 Per week
3 Per month
4 Per year

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping your children living here with personal care?
1 YES...(Go to IFT-182@1)
0 NO

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with personal care?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "and your husband")
During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with personal care?

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping your children living here with household chores?
1 YES...(Go to IFT-184@1)
0 NO
During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with household chores?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-185
Lead-In: IFT-183 [1:1]

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them run errands?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-CK-P1
Lead-In: IFT-183 [Default], IFT-184@2 [Default]

CHECK ITEM:

1. TOTELIG GT 5 AND HHCTR GE 4 AND OUTCTR LE 4, store 1 (outside children were rostered, done collecting transfer info about inside children collectively)
2. IFT-CK-J=6 (OUTCTR=0 AND HHCTR GE 5), store 2 (done collecting transfer info about inside children collectively, no outside children)
IFT-CK-J=7 (HHCTR GE 5 AND OUTCTR GE 5), store 3 (done collecting transfer info about inside children collectively, now collect transfer info about outside children collectively)...

DefNext: IFT-300
Lead-In: IFT-185 [Default], IFT-186@2 [Default]

NOTE TO TMO: ITEMS IFT-239 THROUGH IFT-286 ARE NOT ROSTERED ITEMS. THEY ARE ASKED ONE TIME ONLY AND PERTAIN TO ALL OF THE CHILDREN LIVING ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD)

IFT-239

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-B
The next series of questions is about financial assistance. Please look at Flashcard 17-B for definitions of the four types of financial assistance we will discuss.
In the past 12 months, have your children living elsewhere lent any money to you [or your husband]?

1     YES...(Go to IFT-240)
0     NO

DefNext: IFT-241

IFT-240

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
How much money have they lent you [or your husband] in the past 12 months?
INTERVIEWER:   If respondent is not sure, say:  "Please give me your best guess."

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-IFT-240
Lead-In: IFT-239 [1:1]

CK-IFT-240

CHECK ITEM:
If respondent was loaned $2,000 or more [IFT-240 > or =2000] goto IFT-240A
If respondent was loaned less than $2,000 [IFT-240 < 2000]  or D or R goto IFT-241

DefNext: IFT-240A
Lead-In: IFT-240 [Default]

IFT-240A

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did they lend you [or your husband] money?
INTERVIEWER:   MARK ALL THAT APPLY

1     Christmas
2     Birthday
3     Graduation
4     Personal Use
5     Business Expenses
6     Medical Expenses
7     Home Expenses
In the past 12 months, have your children living elsewhere given any money to you [or your husband]?

1. YES...(Go to IFT-242)
2. NO

DefNext: IFT-243

For what purpose did they give you [or your husband] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY

1. Christmas
2. Birthday
3. Graduation
4. Personal Use
5. Business Expenses
6. Medical Expenses
7. Home Expenses
8. Car Expenses
9. Wedding Expenses
10. Funeral Expenses
11 Furniture
12 Education Expenses
13 Appliances
14 Vacation
15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-243
Lead-In: CK-IFT-242 [Default]

[R53729.00] IFT-243

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, have your children living elsewhere given any gifts to you [or your husband]? 
   1 YES...(Go to IFT-244)
   0 NO

DefNext: IFT-245
Lead-In: IFT-241 [Default], IFT-242A [Default], IFT-242 [-2:1999]

[R53730.00] IFT-244

How much were these gifts worth, in total?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-245
Lead-In: IFT-243 [1:1]

[R53731.00] IFT-245

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, have your children living elsewhere provided you [or your husband] with any other financial support that we have not yet talked about, such as paying your bills, paying for your groceries, or paying any other expenses? 
   1 YES...(Go to IFT-246)
   0 NO

DefNext: IFT-248
Lead-In: IFT-243 [Default], IFT-244 [Default]

[R53732.00] IFT-246

How much was this other help worth, in total?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-248
Lead-In: IFT-245 [1:1]

[R53733.00] IFT-248

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-239 =1, fill "Not counting...since". Else, fill "Since")
FLASHCARD 17-B
We have been talking about loans or gifts that you have received from your children living elsewhere in the past 12 months. Now, I want to ask about financial assistance that they may have given you [or your husband] before that. [Not counting loans that you have already told me about, since/Since] they turned 19, have any of your children living elsewhere EVER loaned $2000 or more at one time to you [or your husband] for any reason?
1999 Survey of Women—Intra-Family Transfers (IFT)

1     YES...(Go to IFT-249)
0     NO

DefNext: IFT-251
Lead-In: IFT-245 [Default], IFT-246 [Default]

[R53735.00 TO R53741.00]    IFT-249

(IF SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did they lend you [or your husband] money?
INTERVIEWER:   MARK ALL THAT APPLY
1     Christmas
2     Birthday
3     Graduation
4     Personal Use
5     Business Expenses
6     Medical Expenses
7     Home Expenses
8     Car Expenses
9     Wedding Expenses
10    Funeral Expenses
11    Furniture
12    Education Expenses
13    Appliances
14    Vacation
15    Other -- Specify

DefNext: IFT-250
Lead-In: IFT-248 [1:1]

[R53742.00]    IFT-250

(IF SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-239=1, fill "Not counting...what" Else, fill "What")
Not counting loans that you have already told me about, what is the total amount of money that your children living
elsewhere EVER loaned you [or your husband] since they turned 19?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-251
Lead-In: IFT-249 [Default]

[R53743.00]    IFT-251

(IF SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-239=1, fill "Not counting...what" Else, fill "Since")
Not counting any monetary gifts you have already told me about, since they turned 19, have any of your children living
elsewhere EVER given a monetary gift of $2000 or more at one time to you [or your husband] for any reason?
1     YES...(Go to IFT-252)
0     NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-M2
Lead-In: IFT-248 [Default], IFT-250 [Default]

[R53745.00 TO R53750.00]    IFT-252
(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-C

For what purpose did they give you [or your husband] money?

INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY
1    Christmas
2    Birthday
3    Graduation
4    Personal Use
5    Business Expenses
6    Medical Expenses
7    Home Expenses
8    Car Expenses
9    Wedding Expenses
10   Funeral Expenses
11   Furniture
12   Education Expenses
13   Appliances
14   Vacation
15   Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-253
Lead-In: IFT-251

[R53751.00]    IFT-253

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

[Not counting any monetary gifts you have already told me about, what/What] is the total amount of money that they
have EVER given you [or your husband] since they turned 19?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-CK-M2
Lead-In: IFT-252[Default]

[R53752.00]    IFT-CK-M2

CHECK ITEM:
1    If the respondent is in the Mature Woman sample (I-TYPE=1), store 1
2    If the respondent has young children (YNGCHD-FLG = 1), store 2...(Go to IFT-254B)
3    All others, store 3

DefNext: IFT-254A
Lead-In: IFT-251 [Default], IFT-253 [Default]

[R53753.00]    IFT-254A

FLASHCARD 17-D

Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that your children living elsewhere might give to you [or
your husband]. Flashcard 17-D lists different types of help. Personal care involves help with dressing, eating, cutting
hair, or any other care of your body done at home. Household chores include help with house cleaning, yard work,
cooking, house repairs, car repairs, and anything else you need help with to keep your house in order. Running errands
includes shopping, trips to the doctor, and any other trips away from home to help you care for yourself or your home.

ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-257
Lead-In: IFT-CK-M2 [Default]
FLASHCARD 17-E
Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that your children living elsewhere might give to you [or your husband]. Flashcard 17-E lists different types of help. Childcare involves help watching your younger children or babysitting them. Personal care involves help with dressing, eating, cutting hair, or any other care of your body done at home. Household chores include help with house cleaning, yard work, cooking, house repairs, car repairs, and anything else you need help with to keep your house in order. Running errands includes shopping, trips to the doctor, and any other trips away from home to help you care for yourself or your home.
ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-255
Lead-In: IFT-CK-M2 [2:2]

(R53755.00) IFT-255
(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, have your children living elsewhere spent any time helping you [or your husband] with childcare?
1 YES...(Go to IFT-256@1)
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-257
Lead-In: IFT-254B [Default]

(R53756.00) IFT-256@1
(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with childcare?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-256@2
Lead-In: IFT-255 [1:1]

(R53757.00) IFT-256@2
During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with childcare?
TIME UNIT
1 Per day
2 Per week
3 Per month
4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-257
Lead-In: IFT-256@1 [Default]

(R53758.00) IFT-257
(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, have your children living elsewhere spent any time helping you [or your husband] with personal care?
1 YES...(Go to IFT-258@1)
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-259
Lead-In: IFT-254A [Default], IFT-255 [Default], IFT-256@2 [Default]
During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with personal care?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with personal care?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

TIME UNIT
1 Per day
2 Per week
3 Per month
4 Per year

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with household chores?

1 YES...(Go to IFT-260@1)
0 NO

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of ours per year.
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

TIME UNIT
1 Per day
2 Per week
3 Per month
4 Per year

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you [or your husband] with household chores?
In the past 12 months, have your children living elsewhere spent any time helping you or your husband run errands?

1  YES...(Go to IFT-262@1)

0  NO

DefNext: IFT-263
Lead-In: IFT-259 [Default], IFT-260@2 [Default]

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you or your husband run errands?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-262@2
Lead-In: IFT-261 [1:1]

During the past 12 months, how many hours have they spent helping you or your husband run errands?

TIME UNIT

1  Per day

2  Per week

3  Per month

4  Per year

DefNext: IFT-263
Lead-In: IFT-262@1 [Default]

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

FLASHCARD 17-B

We have been talking about help that your children living elsewhere might have given to YOU. The next series of questions is about any financial assistance that you or your husband may have given to THEM.

In the past 12 months, have you or your husband lent any money to your children living elsewhere?

1  YES...(Go to IFT-264)

0  NO

DefNext: IFT-265
Lead-In: IFT-261 [Default], IFT-262@2 [Default]

How much money have you or your husband lent them in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-IFT-264
Lead-In: IFT-263 [1:1]

CHECK ITEM:

If respondent was loaned $2,000 or more [IFT-264> or =2000] goto IFT-264A
If respondent was loaned less than $2,000 [IFT-264 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-265

DefNext: IFT-264A
Lead-In: IFT-264 [Default]

[388 R53771.00 TO R53781.00] IFT-264A

(IF SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did you [or your husband] lend them money?
INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY
1 Christmas  
2 Birthday  
3 Graduation  
4 Personal Use  
5 Business Expenses  
6 Medical Expenses  
7 Home Expenses  
8 Car Expenses  
9 Wedding Expenses  
10 Funeral Expenses  
11 Furniture  
12 Education Expenses  
13 Appliances  
14 Vacation  
15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-265
Lead-In: CK-IFT-264 [Default]

[389 R53782.00] IFT-265

(IF SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] given any money to your children living elsewhere?
1 YES...(Go to IFT-266)  
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-267
Lead-In: IFT-263 [Default], IFT-264A-16 [Default], IFT-264 [-2:1999]

[390 R53783.00] IFT-266

(IF SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
How much money have you [or your husband] given them in the past 12 months?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-IFT-266
Lead-In: IFT-265 [1:1]

[391 R53784.00] CK-IFT-266

CHECK ITEM:
If respondent was loaned $2,000 or more to her children living elsewhere [IFT-266 > or =2000] goto IFT-266A
If respondent was loaned less than $2,000 to her children living elsewhere [IFT-266 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-267

DefNext: IFT-266A
Lead-In: IFT-266 [Default]

[R53786.00 TO R53796.00] IFT-266A

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did you [or your husband] give them money?
INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY
1 Christmas
2 Birthday
3 Graduation
4 Personal Use
5 Business Expenses
6 Medical Expenses
7 Home Expenses
8 Car Expenses
9 Wedding Expenses
10 Funeral Expenses
11 Furniture
12 Education Expenses
13 Appliances
14 Vacation
15 Other --> Specify

DefNext: IFT-267

Lead-In: CK-IFT-266 [Default]

[R53797.00] IFT-267
(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] given any gifts to your children living elsewhere?
1 YES...(Go to IFT-268)
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-269

Lead-In: IFT-265 [Default], IFT-266A [Default], IFT-266 [-2:1999]

[R53798.00] IFT-268

How much were these gifts worth, in total?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-269

Lead-In: IFT-267 [1:1]

[R53799.00] IFT-269
(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] provided your children living elsewhere with any other financial support that we have not yet talked about, such as paying bills, paying for groceries, or paying any other expenses?
1 YES...(Go to IFT-270)
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-272

Lead-In: IFT-267 [Default], IFT-268 [Default]
1999 Survey of Women—Intra-Family Transfers (IFT)

[IFT-270]

How much was this other help worth, in total?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
DefNext: IFT-272
Lead-In: IFT-269 [1:1]

[R53801.00] IFT-272

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-263 =1 OR 2, fill "Not counting...since". Else, fill "Since")
FLASHCARD 17-B
We have been talking about loans or monetary gifts that you have given to your children living elsewhere in the past 12 months. Now, I want to ask about financial assistance that you [or your husband] may have given to them before that.
   1     YES...(Go to IFT-273)
   0     NO
DefNext: IFT-275
Lead-In: IFT-269 [Default], IFT-270 [Default]

[R53803.00 TO R53814.00] IFT-273

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did you [or your husband] lend them money?
INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY
   1     Christmas
   2     Birthday
   3     Graduation
   4     Personal Use
   5     Business Expenses
   6     Medical Expenses
   7     Home Expenses
   8     Car Expenses
   9     Wedding Expenses
  10     Funeral Expenses
  11     Furniture
  12     Education Expenses
  13     Appliances
  14     Vacation
  15     Other -->Specify
DefNext: IFT-274
Lead-In: IFT-272 [Default]

[R53815.00] IFT-274

(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill first parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-263 =1, fill "Not counting..what" Else, fill "What")
Not counting loans that you have already told me about, what is the total amount of money that you [or your husband] have EVER loaned your children living elsewhere since they turned 19?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
DefNext: IFT-275
Lead-In: IFT-273 [Default]
(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-263 = 1, fill "Not counting...what" Else, fill "What")
Not counting any monetary gifts that you have already told me about, since they turned 19, have you [or your husband] EVER given a monetary gift of $2000 or more at one time to any of your children living here for any reason?
1   YES...(Go to IFT-276)
0   NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-N2
Lead-In: IFT-272 [Default], IFT-274 [Default]

[IFT-276]

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did you [or your husband] give them money?
INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY
1   Christmas
2   Birthday
3   Graduation
4   Personal Use
5   Business Expenses
6   Medical Expenses
7   Home Expenses
8   Car Expenses
9   Wedding Expenses
10  Funeral Expenses
11  Furniture
12  Education Expenses
13  Appliances
14  Vacation
15  Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-277
Lead-In: IFT-276

[IFT-277]

(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
[Not counting any monetary gifts that you have already told me about, what/What] is the total amount of money that [you or your husband] have EVER given to them since they turned 19?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-CK-N2
Lead-In: IFT-275 [Default], IFT-277 [Default]

[IFT-CK-N2]

CHECK ITEM:
1   If the respondent's child has any children (23-CK =1), store 1...(Go to IFT-278B)
0   All others, store 0

DefNext: IFT-278A
Lead-In: IFT-275 [Default], IFT-277 [Default]
Now I’d like to ask you a series of questions about any help that you [or your husband] might give to your children living elsewhere. Look at Flashcard 17-D if you need definitions for personal care, household chores, or running errands.

ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-281
Lead-In: IFT-CK-N2 [Default]

Now I’d like to ask you a series of questions about any help that you [or your husband] might give to your children living elsewhere. Look at Flashcard 17-F if you need definitions for childcare, personal care, household chores, or running errands.

ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-279
Lead-In: IFT-CK-N2 [1:1]

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping your children living elsewhere with childcare?

    1     YES...(Go to IFT-280@1)
    0     NO

DefNext: IFT-281
Lead-In: IFT-278B [Default]

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with childcare?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-280@2
Lead-In: IFT-279 [1:1]

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with childcare?

TIME UNIT

    1     Per day
    2     Per week
    3     Per month
    4     Per year

DefNext: IFT-281
Lead-In: IFT-280@1 [Default]
[R53839.00] IFT-281
(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping your children living elsewhere with personal care?
  1     YES...(Go to IFT-282@1)
  0     NO

DefNext: IFT-283
Lead-In: IFT-279 [Default], IFT-280@2 [Default]

[R53840.00] IFT-282@1
(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with personal care?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-282@2
Lead-In: IFT-281 [1:1]

[R53841.00] IFT-282@2
During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with personal care?
TIME UNIT
  1     Per day
  2     Per week
  3     Per month
  4     Per year

DefNext: IFT-283
Lead-In: IFT-282@1 [Default]

[R53842.00] IFT-283
(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping your children living elsewhere with household chores?
  1     YES...(Go to IFT-284@1)
  0     NO

DefNext: IFT-285
Lead-In: IFT-281 [Default], IFT-282@2 [Default]

[R53843.00] IFT-284@1
(If SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with household chores?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-284@2
Lead-In: IFT-283 [1:1]

[R53844.00] IFT-284@2
During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them with household chores?  

**TIME UNIT**  
1 Per day  
2 Per week  
3 Per month  
4 Per year  

DefNext: IFT-285  
Lead-In: IFT-284@1 [Default]  

[R53845.00] IFT-285  
(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")  
In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping your children living elsewhere run errands?  
1 YES...(Go to IFT-286@1)  
0 NO  

DefNext: IFT-300  
Lead-In: IFT-283 [Default], IFT-284@2 [Default]  

[R53846.00] IFT-286@1  
(If SIGOTHER =1 OR 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")  
During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them run errands?  
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.  
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|  

DefNext: IFT-286@2  
Lead-In: IFT-285 [1:1]  

[R53847.00] IFT-286@2  
During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping them run errands?  
1 Per day  
2 Per week  
3 Per month  
4 Per year  

DefNext: IFT-300  
Lead-In: IFT-286@1 [Default]  

[R53848.00] IFT-300  
NOTE TO TMO:  
EVERY RESPONDENT THAT HAS ANY CHILDREN IN THE CHILD ROSTER GETS THESE QUESTIONS (EVEN IF NONE ARE ELIG FOR TRANSFER QUESTIONS). IF THERE ARE NO CHILDREN IN THE ROSTER, THESE QUESTIONS ARE NOT ASKED.  
Do you have a will specifying how your estate should be divided?  
1 YES  
0 NO...(Go to MOM-CK)  

DefNext: CK-IFT-Q  
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: MOM-CK  
Lead-In: IFT-CK-P [Default], IFT-CK-P1 [Default], IFT-285 [Default], IFT-286@2 [Default], IFT-CK-J [1:1]  

[R53849.00] CK-IFT-Q
CHECK ITEM

1     If the respondent is married or has a partner [SIGOTHER=1 OR 2], store 1...(Go to IFT-301)
0     All others, store 0

DefNext: IFT-CK-R
Lead-In: IFT-300 [Default]

[IFT-301]
Are you leaving everything to your husband if he is still alive?

1     YES
0     NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-R
Lead-In: CK-IFT-Q [1:1]

[IFT-302]
(If respondent is leaving everything to her husband [ IFT-301 = 1, fill "If your husband." Else fill "Are")
[If your husband dies before you or with you, are/Are] you leaving anything to your child?

1     YES...(Go to IFT-306)
0     NO...(Go to IFT-306)

DefNext: MOM-CK
Lead-In: IFT-CK-R [1:1]

[IFT-303]
(If respondent is leaving everything to her husband [ IFT-301 = 1, fill "If your husband." Else fill "Are")
[If your husband dies before you or with you, are/Are] you leaving anything to your children?

1     YES...(Go to IFT-304)
0     NO...(Go to IFT-306)

DefNext: MOM-CK
Lead-In: IFT-CK-R [2:2]

[IFT-304]
(If respondent is leaving everything to her husband [ IFT-301 = 1, fill "If your husband.")
(1) Will your estate be divided equally among your children, [if your husband dies before you or with you?]  

1     YES
0     NO...(Go to IFT-305)

DefNext: MOM-CK
Lead-In: IFT-303 [1:1]
Why will your estate NOT be divided equally among your children?

RECORD VERBATIM
@1 _____________________________ SKIP TO @2
@2 _____________________________ SKIP TO @3
@3 _____________________________ SKIP TO @4
@4 _____________________________

DefNext: MOM-CK
Lead-In: IFT-304 [0:0]

[R53856.00] IFT-306
(If TOTCHD =1, fill parenthetical "child")
(If TOTCHD GE 2, fill parenthetical "children")
Why are you not leaving anything to your [(child)(children)]?

RECORD VERBATIM
@1 _____________________________ SKIP TO @2
@2 _____________________________ SKIP TO @3
@3 _____________________________ SKIP TO @4
@4 _____________________________

DefNext: MOM-CK
Lead-In: IFT-302 [0:0], IFT-303 [0:0]

[R53857.00] MOM-CK
CHECK ITEM: MOM-FLAG=1
NOTE TO TMO:
ITEMS INT-MOM AND IFT-322 THROUGH IFT-386 ARE NOT ROSTERED ITEMS. THEY ARE ASKED ONE
TIME ONLY AND ARE ASKED ONLY OF YW WITH MOTHERS IN SAMPLE.

1     If respondents mother is also in the survey (MOM-FLAG=1), store 1...(Go to INT-
MOM)
0     If the respondent's mother is not in the survey (MOTHER-FLAG=0) store 0

DefNext: IFT-END-TM
Lead-In: IFT-CK-R [Default], IFT-302 [Default], IFT-303 [Default], IFT-304 [Default], IFT-305 [Default], IFT-306 [Default], IFT-CK-B [3:3], IFT-300 [-2:0]

[R53858.00] INT-MOM
(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill "or your husband")
Your mother is also a participant in this study. Next, I'm going to ask you a series of questions about any help that you
might give to your mother or that she might give to you [or your husband].
ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: IFT-322
Lead-In: MOM-CK [1:1]

[R53859.00] IFT-322
Is your mother currently married?
  1     YES...(Go to IFT-323)
  0     NO

DefNext: IFT-332
Lead-In: INT-MOM [Default]
[R53860.00] IFT-323

Is she married to your father or to someone else?
  1 Father
  2 Someone Else

DefNext: IFT-332
Lead-In: IFT-322 [1:1]

[R53861.00] IFT-332

(If IFT-323 = 1, fill parenthetical "or your father")
(If IFT-323 = 2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

Does your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] have any debt, such as credit cards not paid off monthly, or loans for cars, education, businesses, or property?
  1 YES
  0 NO

DefNext: IFT-333
Lead-In: IFT-322 [Default], IFT-323 [Default]

[R53862.00] IFT-333

(IF IFT-322 = 1, fill parenthetical "Do they")
[(Does she/Do they)] have any assets, such as stocks, bonds, money market accounts, or cars, businesses, or property?
  1 YES
  0 NO

DefNext: IFT-CK-L1
Lead-In: IFT-332 [Default]

[R53863.00] IFT-CK-L1

CHECK ITEM:
  1 If the respondent's mother has debts (IFT-332 =1) and assets (IFT-333 =1) store 1...(Go to IFT-336)
  2 If the respondent's mother has only debts (IFT-332 =1) and no assets ( IFT-333 =0) store 2...(Go to IFT-334)
  3 If the respondent's mother has no debts (IFT-332 =0) but only assets ( IFT-333 =1) store 3...(Go to IFT-335)
  4 ALL OTHERS, store 4

DefNext: IFT-339
Lead-In: IFT-333 [Default]

[R53864.00] IFT-334

(IF IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "their")

What do you think is the estimated amount of [her/their] debt?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-339
Lead-In: IFT-CK-L1 [2:2]

[R53865.00] IFT-335

(IF IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "their")

What do you think is the estimated value of [her/their] assets?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
If your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] were to sell everything [she/they] and use the money raised, plus any other money [she/they], to pay off all debts, do you think [she/they] would still be in debt, break even, or have some money left over?

1. Be in debt...(Go to IFT-337)
2. Break even
3. Have some money left...(Go to IFT-338)

How much debt do you think would remain?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

How much money do you think would be left over?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

This next series of questions are about financial assistance. Please look at Flashcard 17-B for definitions of the four types of financial assistance we will discuss.

In the past 12 months has your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] lent any money to you [or your husband]?
1. YES...(Go to IFT-340)
0. NO

How much money [(has she)(have they)] lent you [or your husband] in the past 12 months?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: __________

DefNext: CK-IFT-340
Lead-In: IFT-339 [1:1]

[R53871.00] CK-IFT-340

CHECK ITEM:
If respondent was loaned $2,000 or more [IFT-340 >= 2000] goto IFT-340A
If respondent was loaned less than $2,000 [IFT-340 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-341

DefNext: IFT-340A
Lead-In: IFT-340 [Default]

[R53873.00 TO R53880.00] IFT-340A

(IF IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "they")
(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did [(she/they)] lend you [or your husband] money?
INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY
1 Christmas
2 Birthday
3 Graduation
4 Personal Use
5 Business Expenses
6 Medical Expenses
7 Home Expenses
8 Car Expenses
9 Wedding Expenses
10 Funeral Expenses
11 Furniture
12 Education Expenses
13 Appliances
14 Vacation
15 Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-341
Lead-In: CK-IFT-340 [Default]

[R53881.00] IFT-341

(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")
(IF IFT-323 =2 fill parenthetical "or her husband")
In the past 12 months, has your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] given any money to you [or your husband]?
1 YES...(Go to IFT-342)
0 NO

DefNext: IFT-343

[R53882.00] IFT-342

(IF IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "have they")
(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
How much money \[(has she)(have they)\] given you [or your husband] in the past 12 months?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-IFT-342
Lead-In: IFT-341 [1:1]

[R53883.00] CK-IFT-342
CHECK ITEM:
If respondent was loaned $2,000 or more [IFT-342 > or =2000] goto IFT-342A
If respondent was loaned less than $2,000 [IFT-342 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-343

DefNext: IFT-342A
Lead-In: IFT-342 [Default]

[R53885.00 TO R53891.00] IFT-342A
(IF IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "have they")
(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did \[(she/they)\] give you [or your husband] money?
INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY
  1  Christmas
  2  Birthday
  3  Graduation
  4  Personal Use
  5  Business Expenses
  6  Medical Expenses
  7  Home Expenses
  8  Car Expenses
  9  Wedding Expenses
  10  Funeral Expenses
  11  Furniture
  12  Education Expenses
  13  Appliances
  14  Vacation
  15  Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-343
Lead-In: CK-IFT-342 [Default]

[R53892.00] IFT-343
(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")
(IF IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")
In the past 12 months, has your mother [or your father](or her husband)] given any gifts to you [or your husband]?
  1  YES...(Go to IFT-344)
  0  NO

DefNext: IFT-345
Lead-In: IFT-341 [Default], IFT-342A-16 [Default], IFT-342 [-2:1999]

[R53893.00] IFT-344
How much were these gifts worth, in total?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-345
Lead-In: IFT-343 [1:1]

[ R53894.00 ] IFT-345

(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")
(IF IFT-323 =2 fill parenthetical "or her husband")
In the past 12 months, has your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] provided you [or your husband] with any other financial support that we have not yet talked about, such as paying your bills, paying for your groceries, or paying any other expenses?
  1  YES...(Go to IFT-346)
  0  NO

DefNext: IFT-348
Lead-In: IFT-343 [Default], IFT-344 [Default]

[ R53895.00 ] IFT-346

How much was this other help worth, in total?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-348
Lead-In: IFT-345 [1:1]

[ R53896.00 ] IFT-348

(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")
(IF IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")
(IF IFT-339 =2, fill "Not counting...since". Else, fill "Since")
FLASHCARD 17-B
We have been talking about loans or gifts that you have received from your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] in the past 12 months. Now, I want to ask about financial assistance that [she/they] may have given you [or your husband] before that.
[Not counting loans that you have already told me about, since/Since] you turned 19, has your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] EVER loaned $2000 or more at one time to you [or your husband] for any reason?
  1  YES...(Go to IFT-349)
  0  NO

DefNext: IFT-351
Lead-In: IFT-345 [Default], IFT-346 [Default]

[ R53898.00 TO R53908.00 ] IFT-349

(IF IFT-322=1, fill parenthetical "they")
(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did [(she/they] lend you [or your husband] money?
INTERVIEWER:  MARK ALL THAT APPLY
  1  Christmas
  2  Birthday
3. Graduation
4. Personal Use
5. Business Expenses
6. Medical Expenses
7. Home Expenses
8. Car Expenses
9. Wedding Expenses
10. Funeral Expenses
11. Furniture
12. Education Expenses
13. Appliances
14. Vacation
15. Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-350
Lead-In: IFT-348 [1:1]

[R53909.00] IFT-350
(If IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "or [his wife/her husband] have")
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IP IFT-339 =1, fill "Not counting...since". Else, fill "What")
(IP IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")
(IP IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")
[Not counting loans that you have already told me about, what/What] is the total amount of money that your [(or your
father)(or her husband)] has EVER loaned you [or your husband] since you turned 19?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-351
Lead-In: IFT-349 [Default]

[R53910.00] IFT-351
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-341 =1, fill "Not counting...since". Else, fill "Since")
(IF IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")
(IF IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")
[Not counting any monetary gifts you have already told me about, since/Since] you turned 19, has your mother [(or
your father)(or her husband)] EVER given a monetary gift of $2000 or more at one time to you [or your husband] for
any reason?
1. YES
0. NO...(Go to IFT-354)

DefNext: IFT-352
If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: IFT-354
Lead-In: IFT-348 [Default], IFT-350 [Default]

[R53912.00 TO R53926.00] IFT-352
(IF IFT-322=1, fill parenthetical "they")
(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did [(she/they) give you [or your husband] money?
INTERVIEWER:  MARK ALL THAT APPLY
1. Christmas
2. Birthday
Not counting any monetary gifts you have already told me about, what is the total amount of money that your mother [or your father](or her husband) has EVER given you [or your husband] since you turned 19?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

---

Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that your mother [or your father](or her husband) might give to you [or your husband]. Flashcard 17-D lists different types of help. Personal care involves help with dressing, eating, cutting hair, or any other care of your body done at home. Household chores include help with house cleaning, yard work, cooking, house repairs, car repairs, and anything else you need help with to keep your house in order. Running errands includes shopping, trips to the doctor, and any other trips away from home to help you care for yourself or your home.

ENTER TO CONTINUE

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

---

In the past 12 months, has your mother [or your father](or her husband) spent any time helping you [or your husband] with personal care?

1  YES...(Go to IFT-358@1)
0  NO
DefNext: IFT-359
Lead-In: IFT-354 [Default]

[R53930.00] IFT-358@1

(IF IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "have they")
(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
During the past 12 months, how many hours [(has she)(have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] with personal care?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.
   Enter Answer: | __ | __ | __ | __ |

DefNext: IFT-358@2
Lead-In: IFT-357 [1:1]

[R53931.00] IFT-358@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours [(has she)(have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] with personal care?
TIME UNIT
   1 Per day
   2 Per week
   3 Per month
   4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-359
Lead-In: IFT-358@1 [Default]

[R53932.00] IFT-359

(IF IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")
(IF IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")
(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
In the past 12 months, has your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] spent any time helping you [or your husband] with household chores?
   1 YES...(Go to IFT-360@1)
   0 NO

DefNext: IFT-361
Lead-In: IFT-357 [Default], IFT-358@2 [Default]

[R53933.00] IFT-360@1

(IF IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "have they")
(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
During the past 12 months, how many hours [(has she)(have they)] spent helping spent helping you [or your husband] with household chores?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.
   Enter Answer: | __ | __ | __ | __ |

DefNext: IFT-360@2
Lead-In: IFT-359 [1:1]

[R53934.00] IFT-360@2
During the past 12 months, how many hours [(has she)(have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] with household chores?

**TIME UNIT**

1. Per day
2. Per week
3. Per month
4. Per year

DefNext: IFT-361
Lead-In: IFT-360@1 [Default]

[R53935.00] IFT-361

(IF IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")
(IF IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

In the past 12 months, has your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] spent any time helping you [or your husband] run errands?

1. YES...(Go to IFT-362@1)
2. NO

DefNext: IFT-363
Lead-In: IFT-359 [Default], IFT-360@2 [Default]

[R53936.00] IFT-362@1

(IF IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "have they")
(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")

During the past 12 months, how many hours [(has she)(have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] run errands?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say:  "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-362@2
Lead-In: IFT-361 [1:1]

[R53937.00] IFT-362@2

During the past 12 months, how many hours [(has she)(have they)] spent helping you [or your husband] run errands?

**TIME UNIT**

1. Per day
2. Per week
3. Per month
4. Per year

DefNext: IFT-363
Lead-In: IFT-362@1 [Default]

[R53938.00] IFT-363

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")
(IF IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

FLASHCARD 17-B

We have been talking about help that your mother might have given to YOU. The next series of questions is about any financial assistance that you [or your husband] may have given to your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)].
In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] lent any money to your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] for any reason?
1     YES...(Go to IFT-364)
0     NO

DefNext: IFT-365
Lead-In: IFT-361 [Default], IFT-362@2 [Default]

R53939.00]       IFT-364
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")
How much money have you [or your husband lent [(her)(them)] in the past 12 months?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: CK-IFT-364
Lead-In: IFT-363 [1:1]

[R53940.00]       CK-IFT-364
CHECK ITEM:
If respondent was loaned $2,000 or more [IFT-364 > or =2000] goto IFT-364A
If respondent was loaned less than $2,000 [IFT-364 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-365

DefNext: IFT-364A
Lead-In: IFT-364 [Default]

[R53942.00 TO R53944.00]       IFT-364A
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did you [or your husband] lend [her/them] money?
INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY
1     Christmas
2     Birthday
3     Graduation
4     Personal Use
5     Business Expenses
6     Medical Expenses
7     Home Expenses
8     Car Expenses
9     Wedding Expenses
10    Funeral Expenses
11    Furniture
12    Education Expenses
13    Appliances
14    Vacation
15    Other -- Specifying

DefNext: IFT-365
Lead-In: CK-IFT-364 [Default]

[R53945.00]       IFT-365
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")
(IF IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")
In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] given any money to your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)]?
  1     YES...(Go to IFT-366)
  0     NO
DefNext: IFT-367
Lead-In: IFT-363 [Default], IFT-364A [Default], IFT-364 [-2:1999]

[IF IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "them"]
How much money have you [or your husband] given [(her)(them)] in the past 12 months?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
DefNext: CK-IFT-366
Lead-In: IFT-365 [1:1]

CHECK ITEM:
If respondent lent $2,000 or more to her children living elsewhere [IFT-366 \geq 2000] goto IFT-366A
If respondent lent less than $2,000 to her children living elsewhere [IFT-366 < 2000] or D or R goto IFT-367
DefNext: IFT-366A
Lead-In: IFT-366 [Default]

[IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "them"]
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did you [or your husband] give [her/them] money?
INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY
  1     Christmas
  2     Birthday
  3     Graduation
  4     Personal Use
  5     Business Expenses
  6     Medical Expenses
  7     Home Expenses
  8     Car Expenses
  9     Wedding Expenses
 10     Funeral Expenses
 11     Furniture
 12     Education Expenses
 13     Appliances
 14     Vacation
 15     Other -->Specify
DefNext: IFT-367
Lead-In: CK-IFT-366 [Default]
In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] given any gifts to your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)]?  
1     YES...(Go to IFT-368)  
0     NO

How much were these gifts worth, in total?  
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."  
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] provided your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] with any other financial support that we have not yet talked about, such as paying bills, paying for groceries, or paying any other expenses?  
1     YES...(Go to IFT-370)  
0     NO

How much was this other help worth, in total?  
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."  
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

We have been talking about loans or monetary gifts that you have given to your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] in the past 12 months. Now, I want to ask about financial assistance that you [or your husband] may have given to [her/them] before that.
Not counting loans that you have already told me about, since you turned 19, have you [or your husband] EVER loaned $2000 or more at one time to your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] for any reason?

1  YES...(Go to IFT-373)
0  NO

DefNext: IFT-375
Lead-In: IFT-369 [Default], IFT-370 [Default]

[IFT-373]

(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "them")

FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did you [or your husband] lend [(her)(them)] money?

INTERVIEWER:   MARK ALL THAT APPLY
1  Christmas
2  Birthday
3  Graduation
4  Personal Use
5  Business Expenses
6  Medical Expenses
7  Home Expenses
8  Car Expenses
9  Wedding Expenses
10  Funeral Expenses
11  Furniture
12  Education Expenses
13  Appliances
14  Vacation
15  Other -->Specify

DefNext: IFT-374
Lead-In: IFT-372 [1:1]

[IFT-374]

(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")
(IF IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")
(IF IFT-363 =1, fill "Not counting...what". Else, fill "What")

[Not counting loans that you have already told me about, what/What] is the total amount of money that you [or your husband] have EVER loaned your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] since you turned 19?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess."

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-375
Lead-In: IFT-373-16 [Default]

[IFT-375]

(IF SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")
(IF IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")
(IF IFT-365 =1, fill "Not counting...since". Else, fill "Since")

[Not counting any monetary gifts that you have already told me about, since/Since] you turned 19, have you [or your husband] EVER given a monetary gift of $2000 or more at one time to your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] for any reason?
1999 Survey of Women—Intra-Family Transfers (IFT)

[181x746]1999 Survey of Women—Intra-Family Transfers (IFT)

1     YES...(Go to IFT-376)
0     NO

DefNext: IFT-378
Lead-In: IFT-372 [Default], IFT-374 [Default]

[R53968.00 TO R53974.00]    IFT-376

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "them")
FLASHCARD 17-C
For what purpose did you [or your husband] give [her/them] money?
INTERVIEWER:   MARK ALL THAT APPLY
1     Christmas
2     Birthday
3     Graduation
4     Personal Use
5     Business Expenses
6     Medical Expenses
7     Home Expenses
8     Car Expenses
9     Wedding Expenses
10    Funeral Expenses
11    Furniture
12    Education Expenses
13    Appliances
14    Vacation
15    Other -- Spec

DefNext: IFT-377
Lead-In: IFT-375 [1:1]

[R53975.00]    IFT-377

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")
(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")
(If IFT-365 =1, fill "Not counting...what". Else, fill "What")

[Not counting any monetary gifts that you have already told me about, what/What] is the total amount of money that you [or your husband] have EVER given to your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] since you turned 19?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say:  "Please give me your best guess."
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-378
Lead-In: IFT-376 [Default]

[R53976.00]    IFT-378

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")
(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")
(If IFT-363 =1, fill "Not counting...what". Else, fill "What")
FLASHCARD 17-D
Now I'd like to ask you a series of questions about any help that you [or your husband] might give your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)]. Look at Flashcard 17-D if you need definitions for personal care, household chores, or running errands.
ENTER TO CONTINUE
DefNext: IFT-381
Lead-In: IFT-375 [Default], IFT-377 [Default]

[ R53977.00 ] IFT-381
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")
(IF IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")
In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping your mother [(or your father)(or her husband) with personal care?]
  1 YES...(Go to IFT-382@1)
  0 NO
DefNext: IFT-383
Lead-In: IFT-378 [Default]

[ R53978.00 ] IFT-382@1
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")
(IF IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")
(IF IFT-363 =1, fill "Not counting...what". Else, fill "What")
[During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [her/them] with personal care?]

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|
DefNext: IFT-382@2
Lead-In: IFT-381 [1:1]

[ R53979.00 ] IFT-382@2
[During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [her/them] with personal care?]
  1 Per day
  2 Per week
  3 Per month
  4 Per year
DefNext: IFT-383
Lead-In: IFT-382@1 [Default]

[ R53980.00 ] IFT-383
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(IF IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")
(IF IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")
In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] with household chores?
  1 YES...(Go to IFT-384@1)
  0 NO
DefNext: IFT-385
Lead-In: IFT-381 [Default], IFT-382@2 [Default]
[IFT-384@1]

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] run errands?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-384@2
Lead-In: IFT-383 [1:1]

[IFT-384@2]

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] run errands?
   1 Per day
   2 Per week
   3 Per month
   4 Per year

DefNext: IFT-385
Lead-In: IFT-384@1 [Default]

[IFT-385]

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-323 =1, fill parenthetical "or your father")
(If IFT-323 =2, fill parenthetical "or her husband")

In the past 12 months, have you [or your husband] spent any time helping your mother [(or your father)(or her husband)] run errands?
   1 YES...(Go to IFT-386@1)
   0 NO

DefNext: IFT-END-TM
Lead-In: IFT-383 [Default], IFT-384@2 [Default]

[IFT-386@1]

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "or your husband")
(If IFT-322 =1, fill parenthetical "them")

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [her/them] run errands?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent is not sure, say: "Please give me your best guess." Explain that you want the total number of hours per year.
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

DefNext: IFT-386@2
Lead-In: IFT-385 [1:1]

[IFT-386@2]

During the past 12 months, how many hours have you [or your husband] spent helping [her/them] run errands?
   1 Per day
   2 Per week
   3 Per month
   4 Per year
IFT-END-TM
Documentation
Lead-In: IFT-386@1 [Default]

[R42711.00] IFT-END-TM
SECTION IFT END TIME to the current time.

DefNext: AFTERMID
Lead-In: MOM-CK [Default], IFT-385 [Default]
SECTION 18: BACK

[R53986.00] AFTERMID

SECTION 16. BACK
This is now the BACK of the instrument and includes the assessment section. There are no timing markers set here. If the case is completed to this section, goto CKPHN. If not, goto FIN.

DefNext: I-TELFLG
Lead-In: IFT-TM-END

[R53987.00] I-TELFLG
INPUT PHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE
Provide a "1" if a complete 10-digit phone number exists in PHONENUM
  1  YES...(Go to VERTEL)
  0  NO
DefNext: CP1-INFO
Lead-In: AFTERMID [Default]

[R53988.00] CP1-INFO
INPUT CP1-INFO
Provide a "1" if contact person information available for case
  (ie., MUST have at least [CP1NAME] AND [CP1ADD1 and CP1-PL AND CP1ST) OR CP1PHON])
  1  YES
  0  NO
DefNext: CP2-INFO
Lead-In: I-TELFLG [Default]

[R53989.00] CP2-INFO
INPUT CP2-INFO
Provide a "1" if contact person information available for case
  (ie., MUST have at least [CP2NAME] AND [CP2ADD1 and CP2-PL AND CP2ST) OR CP2PHON])
  1  YES
  0  NO
DefNext: CP3-INFO
Lead-In: CP1-INFO [Default]

[R53990.00] CP3-INFO
INPUT CP3-INFO
Provide a "1" if contact person information available for case
  (ie., MUST have at least [CP3NAME] AND [CP3ADD1 and CP3-PL AND CP3ST) OR CP3PHON])
  1  YES...(Go to CKPHN)
  0  NO
DefNext: FIN
Lead-In: CP2-INFO [Default]

[R53991.00] FIN
THIS CASE IS NOT COMPLETED - INTERVIEW WAS TERMINATED USING F10.
ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE

DefNext: CHECK-C
Lead-In: CP3-INFO [Default]

[R53993.00] VERTEL

Now, I would like to update our records. Is [PHONENUM2] still the best telephone number to use in case we have questions about the information you have given us?

1  YES...(Go to BESTTI)
0  NO

DefNext: TELPHN
Lead-In: I-TELFLG [1:1]

[R53994.00] TELHHD

That completes our interview. Now, I would like to update our records. In case we have questions about some of the information you have given us, may we have your telephone number?

1  YES
0  NO...(Go to NOSUN)
3  NO TELEPHONE...(Go to NOSUN)

DefNext: TELPHN
Lead-In: VERTEL [Default]

[no data]TELPHN

What is the telephone number of the phone where you would like to be called?

@AR Area Code________________
@NUM Number_______-__________

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: BESTTI
Lead-In: VERTEL [Default]

[R53997.00] BESTTI

When is the best time to call you?

1  MORNING (9 AM - 12 NOON)
2  NOON/LUNCHTIME (11 AM - 1 PM)
3  AFTERNOON (12 NOON - 4 PM)
4  SUPPERTIME/EARLY EVENING/DINNERTIME (4 - 7 PM)
5  EVENING (6 - 9 PM)
6  ANYTIME (9 AM - 9 PM)
7  LATE EVENING/NIGHT (7 - 9 PM)
8  DAYTIME
9  AFTER 5 PM
10  OTHER (SPECIFY)

DefNext: NOSUN
Lead-In: TELHHD [Default], VERTEL [1:1]

[R53998.00] NOSUN

Interviewing on Sunday helps us complete our work. Would a possible Sunday
interview be acceptable?
1  YES
0  NO

DefNext: CONT-CK1
Lead-In: BESTTI [Default], TELHHD [2:3]

[no data]  CONT-CK1

CHECK ITEM:
1  CPI_INFO = 1 SKIP TO VERCONT1
0  All others

DefNext: CPNAME1
Lead-In: NOSUN [Default]

[R54000.00]  CPNAME1

Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of at least two close relatives or friends who know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.
Please begin with the first person's first name.

@CFNAME  First  ____________________ SKIP TO @CMNAME
@CMNAME Middle  ____________________ SKIP TO @CLNAME
@CLNAME  Last  _____________________ SKIP TO CPRELAT1

NOTE: The information collected in this question is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook.

DefNext: MORECP
Lead-In: NOSUN [Default]

[R54008.00]  MORECP

Is there another person who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you?
1  YES
0  NO...(Go to CHECK-E)

DefNext: CHECK-E
Lead-In: CPNAME1 [Default]

[R54033.00]  CHECK-E

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE TEXT ENTERED ABOUT PROBLEMS TO BE RESOLVED?
1  ASG-14 NE BLANK...(Go to SHOFINAL)
0  ASG-14 = BLANK

DefNext: OTH-INF-START
Lead-In: MORECP [Default]

[R54034.00]  OTH-INF-START

COMPLETE THESE QUESTIONS FOR EACH RESPONDENT IMMEDIATELY AFTER YOU LEAVE THE RESPONDENT. The purpose of these questions is to provide a basis for assessing the degree of confidence that can be placed in the information that has been collected.

Do you want to complete these questions now?
1  YES...(Go to ASG-1)  
0  NO
Overall, what was the respondent's attitude toward the interview?
1     VERY COOPERATIVE
2     SOMEWHAT COOPERATIVE
3     SLIGHTLY HOSTILE
4     VERY HOSTILE

Overall, was the respondent's understanding of the questions good, fair, or poor?
1     GOOD
2     FAIR
3     POOR

In general, how alert do you think the respondent was?
1     EXTREMELY ALERT AND RESPONSIVE
2     QUITE ALERT AND RESPONSIVE
3     ADEQUATELY ALERT AND RESPONSIVE (AVERAGE)
4     SLIGHTLY UNRESPONSIVE
5     VERY UNRESPONSIVE

How much difficulty did the respondent have remembering things that you asked her/him?
1     NO DIFFICULTY
2     A LITTLE DIFFICULTY
3     SOME DIFFICULTY
4     A LOT OF DIFFICULTY
5     COULD NOT DO AT ALL

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?
1     SIGOTHER = 1,2,3 OR 4
0     SIGOTHER = 5 OR 6...(Go to ASG-7)
(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "husband")
(If SIGOTHER = 3 or 4, fill parenthetical "partner")
Was respondent's [(husband)(partner)] present during any portion of the interview?
   1  YES
   0  NO...(Go to ASG-7)
   3  TELEPHONE INTERVIEW...(Go to ASG-9)

DefNext: ASG-6
Lead-In: CK-ASG-A [Default]

(If SIGOTHER = 1 or 2, fill parenthetical "husband")
(If SIGOTHER = 3 or 4, fill parenthetical "partner")
Would you say the respondent's [(husband)(partner)] helped the respondent answer questions during the interview?
   1  YES
   0  NO

DefNext: ASG-7
Lead-In: ASG-5 [Default]

[MARK ALL THAT APPLY.]
(ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES)
   1  SON OR DAUGHTER
   2  RESPONDENT'S PARENT(S)
   3  HUSBAND'S PARENT(S)
   4  SISTER OR BROTHER
   5  OTHER RELATIVE - SPECIFY
   6  OTHER NONRELATIVE - SPECIFY

DefNext: ASG-9
Lead-In: ASG-6 [Default], CK-ASG-A [0:0], ASG-5 [0:0]

Were you aware of the respondent having any of the special characteristics listed?
[IF YES MARK ALL THAT APPLY.]
[ENTER ",-8" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES.]
   1  Deaf
   2  Blind
   3  Mentally handicapped
   4  English language is very poor
   5  Cannot read
6 Physically handicapped
7 Other - specify

DefNext: ASG-9B
Lead-In: ASG-8 [Default]

[R54060.00] ASG-9B
Was the interview conducted by personal visit or telephone?
1 Personal visit...(Go to ASG-12)
2 Telephone

DefNext: ASG-9C
Lead-In: ASG-9 [Default]

[R54061.00] ASG-9C
Why was the interview conducted by telephone?

DefNext: ASG-12
Lead-In: ASG-9B [Default]

[R54062.00] ASG-12
In what kind of area is the respondent's residence located?
(Mark one type of area)
1 OPEN COUNTRY/NOT A FARM
2 FARM
3 CITY/TOWN/VILLAGE (UNDER 50,000)
4 CITY (50,000+)
5 SUBURB OF A LARGE CITY
6 LARGE CITY (OVER 250,000)

DefNext: ASG-13@1
Lead-In: ASG-9C [Default], ASG-9B [1:1]

[R54063.00] ASG-13@1
In what type of living quarters is the respondent living?
MARK ONE TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS.
FIND OUT ABOUT ELEVATOR IF NOT OBVIOUS.
1 DETACHED HOUSE
2 DUPLEX OR ROW HOUSE
3 APARTMENT IN BUILDING WITH ELEVATOR
4 APARTMENT IN BUILDING WITHOUT ELEVATOR
5 ROOM IN HOTEL/MOTEL WITH ELEVATOR
6 ROOM IN HOTEL/MOTEL WITHOUT ELEVATOR
7 ROOM IN ROOMING OR BOARDING HOUSE
8 RENTED ROOM IN PRIVATE HOUSE
9 TRAILER (PERMANENT)
10 TRAILER (MOBILE)
11 OTHER - SPECIFY

DefNext: ASG-14
Lead-In: ASG-12 [Default]

[R54064.00] ASG-14
Do you think this case had any problems that need to be resolved at Headquarters?

1   YES...(Go to PROB)
0   NO

DefNext: PROB
Lead-In: ASG-13@1 [Default]

[R54065.00]   PROB
Please briefly explain the problems that need to be resolved. If you know item number where problem occurred, please provide it.

DefNext: SHOFINAL
Lead-In: ASG-14 [1:1]

[R54076.00]   SHOFINAL
END OF INTERVIEW OR INTERVIEW ATTEMPT
   OUTCOME =
   ACTION =
   PREV. OUTCOME =
   MARK =
   CUMULATIVE TIME=
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

DefNext: NONE
Lead-In: PROB [Default]